



AGENDA

Ordinary Council Meeting Wednesday, 21 June 2023

**I hereby give notice that an Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held
on:**

Date: Wednesday, 21 June 2023

Time: 9am

**Location: Council Chambers
23 West Street
Mount Isa**

**Dale Dickson
Chief Executive Officer**

Order Of Business

1	Opening of the Meeting/Acknowledgement of Country	5
2	Prayer	5
3	Apologies/Leave of Absence	5
4	Public Participation	5
5	Confirmation of Previous Meeting Minutes.....	6
5.1	Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 24 May 2023.....	6
6	Actions from Previous Council Meetings	18
6.1	Outstanding Actions From Previous Council Meetings As At 21 June 2023	18
7	Declarations of Conflicts of Interest.....	19
8	Mayoral Minute.....	19
	Nil	
9	Reading and Consideration of Correspondence	19
	Nil	
10	Executive Services Reports	20
10.1	Update of Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for Mayor and Councillors Policy	20
11	Corporate and Community Services Reports	27
11.1	Finance Overview Report - May 2023	27
11.2	2022-23 Estimated Financial Position	53
11.3	2023/24 Debt Policy	56
11.4	2023/24 Investment Policy	60
11.5	Splashz Overview Report- May 2023	66
11.6	Corporate Services Overview Report - April 2023 and May 2023.....	69
11.7	Economic Development Overview Report - May 2023.....	76
11.8	Mount Isa Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028	78
11.9	Community Development Overview Report - May 2023	118
11.10	Youth Strategy 2023-2027	124
11.11	Mount Isa Fish Stocking Group Grant - Request to Extend Project Completion Dates	153
11.12	Mount Isa Community Ensemble (MICE) 100 Community Event.....	155
11.13	Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society - Request for Venue and Fee Subsidy	169
11.14	Isa Rodeo Ltd - 2023 Event.....	187
11.15	Mount Isa City Council Enterprises Pty Ltd. (MICCOE) Subsidy.....	216
11.16	Library Overview Report - April 2023 and May 2023	218
11.17	Healy Heights Covenant Variation Request for 10 Born Court, Mount Isa, Described as Lot 33 on Plan SP186733.....	221
12	Infrastructure Services Reports.....	230
12.1	Works and Operations Overview Report April 2023 and May 2023	230

12.2	Water and Sewerage Overview Report - April 2023 and May 2023	241
12.3	Major Projects Overview Report May 2023	246
12.4	Variation for Additional Works at Lions Park Basketball Court.....	249
13	General Business.....	250
13.1	Mount Isa Education Trust - Appointment of Civic Trustee	250
14	Consideration of Confidential Business Items	251
14.1	Audit and Risk Committee Meeting Minutes dated 25 May 2023 - Unconfirmed...	251

1 OPENING OF THE MEETING/ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRYAcknowledgement of Country

Mount Isa City Council acknowledges the Kalkadoon and the Indjilandji people, Traditional Custodians of the land on which we meet today and pay our respects to their Elders past, present and emerging.

We extend that respect to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples here today.

Recording of Council Meeting

Please note this Ordinary Meeting of Mount Isa City Council may be live streamed and recorded in accordance with Council's 'Recording of Council Meetings Policy'.

As a visitor in the public gallery, your presence may be recorded.

By remaining in Chambers, it is assumed your consent is given if your image is inadvertently broadcast.

2 PRAYER**3 APOLOGIES/LEAVE OF ABSENCE****4 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

Presentations to acknowledge Council employee service.

5 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES**5.1 MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING HELD ON 24 MAY 2023**

Document Number: 793146

Author: Acting Senior Executive Assistant

Authoriser: Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 24 May 2023 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS

THAT the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 24 May 2023 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 24 May 2023



MINUTES

**Ordinary Council Meeting
Wednesday, 24 May 2023**

Order Of Business

1	Opening of the Meeting/Acknowledgement of Country	4
2	Prayer	4
3	Apologies/Leave of Absence	4
4	Public Participation	4
5	Confirmation of Previous Meeting Minutes.....	5
5.1	Minutes of the Special Meeting held on 9 March 2023	5
5.2	Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 19 April 2023	5
5.3	Minutes of the Special Meeting held on 8 May 2023	5
6	Actions from Previous Council Meetings	5
6.1	Outstanding Actions From Previous Council Meetings As At 24 May 2023	5
7	Declarations of Conflicts of Interest.....	6
8	Mayoral Minute.....	6
	Nil	
9	Reading and Consideration of Correspondence	6
	Nil	
10	Executive Services Reports	6
	Nil	
11	Corporate and Community Services Reports	6
11.1	Finance Overview Report - April 2023.....	6
11.2	Splashz Overview Report- April 2023.....	6
11.3	Local Laws Overview Report - March 2023 and April 2023	6
11.4	Environmental and Biosecurity Overview Report - March 2023 and April 2023	7
11.5	Economic Development Overview Report - April 2023	7
11.6	Community Development Overview Report - April 2023.....	7
11.7	Royal Flying Doctor Service - Request for Sponsorship	7
11.8	Drover's Camp Festival - Request for Sponsorship	8
11.9	Request for Financial Assistance - Mount Isa Tourism Association	8
11.10	Application for Conversion to Freehold, Land Described as Lot 111 on Crown Plan MPH13993	8
11.11	Request Use of Vacant Lease Area C SP288786 in Lot 6 RD228 - Mount Isa Amateur Netball Association	9
11.12	Temporary Public Access Closure - Camping Areas (Georgina River, Lakes Francis & Canellan).....	9
11.13	Tender 2023 - 013 Sub-sub-Lease over "All or Part Of" Lot 73 on MP36738 Alexandra Park.....	10
12	Infrastructure Services Reports.....	10
12.1	Major Projects Overview Report April 2023	10
12.2	Waste Management Overview Report - March and April 2023	10
13	General Business.....	11

Nil

14	Consideration of Confidential Business Items	11
14.1	Budget Review as at 30 April 2023.....	11

**MINUTES OF MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 23 WEST STREET, MOUNT ISA
ON WEDNESDAY, 24 MAY 2023 AT 9:00 AM**

PRESENT: Crs Slade, Barwick, Fortune, MacRae, Stretton, Tully, Coghlan

IN ATTENDANCE: Dale Dickson (CEO), Chiley Luangala (Director Corporate and Community Services), Stephen Jewell (Acting Director, Infrastructure Services)

1 OPENING OF THE MEETING/ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

Mayor Slade opened the meeting at 9.02 am and welcomed all those present. Mayor Slade provided the meeting with an Acknowledgement of Country and advised the Meeting was being recorded in accordance with Council's Recording of Council Meeting Policy.

2 PRAYER

Fr Mick Lowcock provided a prayer.

3 APOLOGIES/LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

4 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Community Grants and Sponsorship Presentations

- Christian Outreach Centre Mount Isa – Accepted by Pastor Keith Christie, Lynette Christie and Natalie Starr
- Mount Isa & District Pony Club Inc. – Accepted by Shari Bennett (Treasurer) and Jeremy Bennett (Vice President)
- Mount Isa District Bowhunters Inc. – Accepted Damien Smith (President)
- Mount Isa Fish Stocking Group Inc. – Nil representation
- St Vincent De Paul – Accepted by Liza Dowler (Mount Isa Retail Co-ordinator)
- Apex Mount Isa – Nil representation
- Good Shepherd Catholic Parish – Accepted by Fr Mick Lowcock (Parish Priest)
- Isa Ski & Powerboat Club – Accepted by Dave Barron (Secretary)
- Mount Isa Campdraft Assoc Inc. – Accepted by Leeusha Finlay (Secretary)
- Mount Isa Motorsport & Recreation Inc. – Nil representation
- Mount Isa Townsville Economic Development Zone Inc. (MITEZ) - Jennifer Vrana (Executive Officer)

Peter Bolger asked if Centennial Place will have secure fencing around its perimeter and if there will be an alcohol ban at all times. He also asked why the Council sponsored events are not publicised more and better attended by Council officers.

Mayor Slade advised it is illegal to consume alcohol in a public place and any behaviour should be reported to the Queensland Police Service. Recommendations regarding promoting sponsored events, particularly schools, will be taken onboard.

Acting Director of Infrastructure Services advised that fencing at Centennial Place is not proposed.

Aubrey Liyanage enquired about the resumption of the Neighbourhood Watch, and explained tourists are deterred by the crime levels in Mount Isa.

Peter Bolger suggested Council needed to reach out to News Corp regarding the negative publicity about Mount Isa.

5 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES

5.1 MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING HELD ON 9 MARCH 2023

RESOLUTION OM05/ 05/23

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Peta MacRae

THAT the Minutes of the Special Meeting held on 9 March 2023 be confirmed as a true and correct record subject to the following correction:

That the reference to CrTully being in attendance is deleted.

CARRIED 7

5.2 MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING HELD ON 19 APRIL 2023

RESOLUTION OM06/ 05/23

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 19 April 2023 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

CARRIED 7

5.3 MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING HELD ON 8 MAY 2023

RESOLUTION OM07/ 05/23

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT the Minutes of the Special Meeting held on 8 May 2023 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

CARRIED 7

6 ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS COUNCIL MEETINGS

6.1 OUTSTANDING ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS COUNCIL MEETINGS AS AT 24 MAY 2023

RESOLUTION OM08/ 05/23

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council receives and notes the outstanding actions from previous Council Meetings as at 24 May 2023.

CARRIED 7

7 DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Nil

8 MAYORAL MINUTE

Nil

9 READING AND CONSIDERATION OF CORRESPONDENCE

Nil

10 EXECUTIVE SERVICES REPORTS

Nil

11 CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES REPORTS**11.1 FINANCE OVERVIEW REPORT - APRIL 2023****RESOLUTION OM09/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 Finance Overview Report as presented.**CARRIED 7**

11.2 SPLASHEZ OVERVIEW REPORT- APRIL 2023**RESOLUTION OM10/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr Kim Coghlan

Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 Splashez Overview Report as presented.**CARRIED 7**

11.3 LOCAL LAWS OVERVIEW REPORT - MARCH 2023 AND APRIL 2023**RESOLUTION OM11/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr Paul Stretton

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council receives and accepts March 2023 and April 2023 Local Laws Overview Report.**CARRIED 7**

11.4 ENVIRONMENTAL AND BIOSECURITY OVERVIEW REPORT - MARCH 2023 AND

APRIL 2023

RESOLUTION OM12/ 05/23

Moved: Cr Paul Stretton
Seconded: Cr Peta MacRae

THAT Council receives and accepts the March 2023 and April 2023 Environmental and Biosecurity Overview Report as presented.

CARRIED 7**11.5 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW REPORT - APRIL 2023****RESOLUTION OM13/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr Peta MacRae
Seconded: Cr Phil Barwick

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 Economic Development Overview Report as presented.

CARRIED 7**11.6 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW REPORT - APRIL 2023****RESOLUTION OM14/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr Peta MacRae
Seconded: Cr George Fortune

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 Community Development Overview Report as presented.

CARRIED 7

Cr Coghlan requested for it to be noted in the minutes, a request for a detailed report on the Gala Dinner Event including a full budget breakdown of costs, ticket sales and attendance, and the process used to allocate free tickets. Also advice as to whether or not produce for the catering was sourced locally.

11.7 ROYAL FLYING DOCTOR SERVICE - REQUEST FOR SPONSORSHIP**RESOLUTION OM15/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr Peta MacRae
Seconded: Cr George Fortune

THAT Council approves sponsorship to the Royal Flying Doctor Service in the amount of \$10,000 (excl. GST) for their event "2023 RFDS Mount Isa Hangar Ball".

In Favour: Crs Danielle Slade, Phil Barwick, George Fortune, Peta MacRae, Paul Stretton and Mick Tully

Against: Cr Kim Coghlan

CARRIED 6/1

11.8 DROVER'S CAMP FESTIVAL - REQUEST FOR SPONSORSHIP

Cr Tully advised that his business sponsors this event, however he considered that he did not have a conflict of interest in this matter.

RESOLUTION OM16/ 05/23

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick
Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council allow Cr Tully to remain and participate in the decision for Item 11.8 Drover's Camp Festival – Request for Sponsorship.

CARRIED 7

RESOLUTION OM17/ 05/23

Moved: Cr Peta MacRae
Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council approves sponsorship to the Drover's Camp Association Inc. in the amount of \$10,000 (excl. GST) for their event '2023 Drovers Camp Festival'.

CARRIED 7

11.9 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - MOUNT ISA TOURISM ASSOCIATION**RESOLUTION OM18/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr Peta MacRae
Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council provides retrospective financial support to Mount Isa Tourism Association (MITA) to the value of up to \$1,800 to assist with the costs associated with sending a MITA representative to attend the Sydney Caravan and Camping Show on 18-23 April 2023.

CARRIED 7

11.10 APPLICATION FOR CONVERSION TO FREEHOLD, LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 111 ON CROWN PLAN MPH13993**RESOLUTION OM19/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr George Fortune
Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council advises the Department of Natural Resources that:

1. Council supports the application for conversion to freehold over the area described as Lot 111 on Crown Plan MPH13993, Mount Isa.
2. All costs associated with the conversion to freehold are to be met by the applicant.

CARRIED 7

11.11 REQUEST USE OF VACANT LEASE AREA C SP288786 IN LOT 6 RD228 - MOUNT

ISA AMATEUR NETBALL ASSOCIATION**RESOLUTION OM20/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council resolves:

1. It is satisfied that the disposal of the Premises by way of formal use may proceed other than by tender or auction because an exception applies to authorise that disposal under section 236(1)(b)(ii) of the *Local Government Regulation 2012 (Qld)* in that the disposal is to a community organisation.
2. To offer Mount Isa Amateur Netball Association Inc. formal use over reserve land described as Lease Area C SP288786 in Lot 6 RD228.
3. Mount Isa Amateur Netball Association Inc. must hold the required Public Liability over Lease Area C SP288786 in Lot 6 RD228 at all times.
4. To retain the right to rescind the offer for use over Lease Area C SP288786 in Lot 6 RD228 and will provide three (3) months' notice prior to end date or upon expiry of Lease Areas B & D.
5. Mount Isa Amateur Netball Association Inc's. use of Lease Area C SP288786 in Lot 6 RD228 is subject to all terms and conditions as stated and agreed to in the lease agreement for Lease Areas B & D SP288786 in Lot 6 RD228.
6. Mount Isa Amateur Netball Association Inc. must provide Council with a formal response agreeing to Council's terms and conditions for use. Formal response must include the committee meeting minutes in which the committee agreed to the terms and conditions for use.
7. Rent for Lease Area C SP288786 in Lot 6 RD228 will be set at \$1.00 per annum (where requested).

CARRIED 7

11.12 TEMPORARY PUBLIC ACCESS CLOSURE - CAMPING AREAS (GEORGINA RIVER, LAKES FRANCIS & CANELLAN)**RESOLUTION OM21/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council resolves to:

1. In accordance with Mount Isa City Council Local Law No 4. 8 (1), (d) & (2) (a), (b), temporarily close public access for a period of six (6) months (including the 2023 tourist season) the local government-controlled areas known as the Georgina River, Lake Francis, and Lake Canellan, to implement best practice for managing the visiting tourist / campers, address various public interest matters, and to protect cultural heritage.
2. Allow the Camping Areas to remain open to all permanent Camooweal residents for the purpose of fishing and water activities and for persons who hold the appropriate permits under the *Stock Route Management Act 2002*.

3. Install appropriate signage at the three (3) entrances to the Camping Areas advising of the temporary public access closure.

CARRIED 7

11.13 TENDER 2023 - 013 SUB-SUB-LEASE OVER "ALL OR PART OF" LOT 73 ON MP36738 ALEXANDRA PARK

RESOLUTION OM22/ 05/23

Moved: Cr Kim Coghlan

Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council resolves to:

1. Retain the sub lease area described as Lot 73 MP36738 for Council and other user groups use, including daily and weekly rentals of the oval and facilities by sporting and not-for-profit organisations.
2. Fees and charges as per Council's Fees & Charges Schedule.
3. Daily and weekly rentals to be undertaken in the same process as Council Park hire by Council's Local Laws Section.
4. Delegate authority to the Chief Executive Officer for all actions pertaining to the caretaker's residence.
5. Refers to the proposed allocation for the \$130k for works to the buildings/structures located on the sub lease area, land described as Lot 73 MP36738 for the 23/24 draft budget process for consideration.

CARRIED 7

12 INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES REPORTS

12.1 MAJOR PROJECTS OVERVIEW REPORT APRIL 2023

RESOLUTION OM23/ 05/23

Moved: Cr Mick Tully

Seconded: Cr George Fortune

THAT Council receives and notes the April 2023 Major Projects Overview Report.

CARRIED 7

12.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW REPORT - MARCH AND APRIL 2023

RESOLUTION OM24/ 05/23

Moved: Cr Paul Stretton

Seconded: Cr George Fortune

THAT Council receives and notes the March 2023 and April 2023 Waste Management Overview Report as presented.

CARRIED 7

13 GENERAL BUSINESS

Nil

14 CONSIDERATION OF CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS ITEMS**RESOLUTION OM25/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick
Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council considers the confidential report(s) listed below in a meeting closed to the public in accordance with Section 254J of the Local Government Regulation 2012:

14.1 Budget Review as at 30 April 2023

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 254J - c of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with the local government's budget.

CARRIED 7

RESOLUTION OM26/ 05/23

Moved: Cr Mick Tully
Seconded: Cr Kim Coghlan

THAT Council moves out of Closed Council into Open Council.

CARRIED 7

14.1 BUDGET REVIEW AS AT 30 APRIL 2023**RESOLUTION OM27/ 05/23**

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick
Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council adopts the revised 22/23 budget as presented in the April 2023 Budget Review.

CARRIED 7

There being no further business the meeting closed at 11.08am.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Council Meeting held on 21 June 2023.

.....
CHAIRPERSON

6 ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS COUNCIL MEETINGS**6.1 OUTSTANDING ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS COUNCIL MEETINGS AS AT 21 JUNE 2023****Document Number:** 793890**Author:** Acting Senior Executive Assistant**Authoriser:** Chief Executive Officer**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Outstanding actions from previous Council Meetings as at 21 June 2023.

RECOMMENDATION**THAT** Council receives and notes the outstanding actions from previous Council Meetings as at 21 June 2023.

Meeting	Date	Officer	Title	Target
Council 25/01/2023	25/01/2023	Manager, Economic and Community Development	Country University Center - Preferred Location	30/06/2023
Council 22/03/2023	22/03/2023	Land Use Coordinator	Proposed Tenure Over Vacant Lease Area B SP248022 in Lot 8 RD138 – Mount Isa Campdraft Association Inc.	31/10/2023
Council 22/03/2023	22/03/2023	Manager, Environment, Regulatory Services and Land Use	Surrender of sub-sub lease - Mount Isa Softball Association	31/10/2023
Council 19/04/2023	19/04/2023	Community Development Officer	RADF - Council Initiated Project - True Country	30/06/2023
Council 19/04/2023	19/04/2023	Community Development Officer	RADF - Council Initiated Project - Mural on Ergon Substation Building	30/06/2023
Council 24/05/2023	24/05/2023	Land Use Coordinator	Temporary Public Access Closure - Camping Areas (Georgina River, Lakes Francis & Canellan)	30/06/2023
Council 24/05/2023	24/05/2023	Land Use Coordinator	Tender 2023 - 013 Sub-sub- Lease over "All or Part Of" Lot 73 on MP36738 Alexandra Park	7/06/2023
Council 24/05/2023	24/05/2023	Land Use Coordinator	Request Use of Vacant Lease Area C SP288786 in Lot 6 RD228 - Mount Isa Amateur Netball Association	23/06/2023

RECOMMENDATION**THAT** Council receives and notes the outstanding actions from previous Council Meetings as at 21 June 2023.**ATTACHMENTS****Nil**

7 DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

8 MAYORAL MINUTE

Nil

9 READING AND CONSIDERATION OF CORRESPONDENCE

Nil

10 EXECUTIVE SERVICES REPORTS

10.1 UPDATE OF REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES AND PROVISION OF FACILITIES FOR MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS POLICY

Document Number: 793136

Author: Coordinator, Governance and Disaster Management

Authoriser: Chief Executive Officer

Directorate: Executive Services

Portfolio: Executive Services

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for Mayor and Councillors Policy has been reviewed and updated for adoption to incorporate some minor changes.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council adopt the revised Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for Mayor and Councillors Policy V9 as presented.

OVERVIEW

The Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for Mayor and Councillors Policy has been reviewed and updated to incorporate some minor changes as detailed.

BACKGROUND

In accordance with the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, section 250:

Requirement to adopt expenses reimbursement policy or amendment

(1) *A local government must adopt an expenses reimbursement policy.*

(2) *A local government may, by resolution, amend its expenses reimbursement policy at any time.*

The Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for Mayor and Councillors Policy was last reviewed and adopted by Council in December 2020.

The key changes proposed are as follows:-

- Clauses 6.2.1, 6.2.2 and 6.2.5 -, exceptions may occur where the mayor or councillors may need to pay expenses themselves and therefore need to claim reimbursement. A discretionary clause is added to allow this to be authorised by the CEO.
- Clause 9.1 - Corporate clothing and PPE added to the list of allowable 'Administrative Tools'.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

The proposed changes are within the provisions of the existing budget.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	5.	Ethical & Inclusive Governance
Strategy:	5.11	Provide and maintain strategies to ensure Council's long-term financial sustainability.

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Consultation was held with the Governance Co-ordinator and the Councillors at a recent briefing workshop.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Local Government Regulation 2012, section 250:

Requirement to adopt expenses reimbursement policy or amendment

(1) A local government must adopt an expenses reimbursement policy.

(2) A local government may, by resolution, amend its expenses reimbursement policy at any time.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK IMPLICATIONS

The amendments mitigate risk by increasing accountability.

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

NIL

RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS

Council adopt the Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for Mayor and Councillors Policy V9 as presented.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors Policy V9**  



STATUTORY POLICY
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors Policy

RESOLUTION NO. OM, VERSION 9

APPLIES TO STATUTORY POLICIES ONLY

This is an official copy of the **Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors Policy**, made in accordance with the provisions of *Local Government Act Regulation 2012*.

Statutory Policies comply with a legislative requirement; the **Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors Policy** is approved by the Mount Isa City Council for the operations and procedures of the Council.

.....
Dale Dickson
Chief Executive Officer

DOCUMENT VERSION CONTROL			
Governance/Policies/Statutory Doc ID# 26641		POLICY TYPE	Statutory (Council)
VERSION	DATE	RESOLUTION NO.	DETAILS
V1	02.04.2008	SM04/04/08	Responsible Officer - Chief Executive Officer
V2	25.06.2014	OM27/06/14	Responsible Officer - Chief Executive Officer
V3	15.06.2016	OM09/06/16	Responsible Officer - Chief Executive Officer
V4	28.06.2017	OM13/06/17	Responsible Officer - Chief Executive Officer
V5	22.11.2017	OM30/11/17	Responsible Officer - Acting Chief Executive Officer
V6	28.03.2018	OM23/03/18	Responsible Officer - Chief Executive Officer
V7	29.11.2019	OM26/11/19	Responsible Officer - Chief Executive Officer
V8	09.12.2020	OM08/12/20	Responsible Officer - Interim Chief Executive Officer
V9			Responsible Officer - Chief Executive Officer

REVIEW DUE 09/2025

DISTRIBUTION AND DISSEMINATION			
Internal email to all employees	X	Section meetings / Toolbox talks	
Internal email to all councillors	X	Included in employee inductions	
Employee noticeboards		Uploaded to Council website	X
Internal training to be provided		External training to be provided	
Registered in magiQ	X		

Deleted: Mayor

Deleted: 08/12/20

Deleted: V8

Deleted: Mayor

Deleted: Mayor

Deleted: <object>

Deleted: David Keenan

Deleted: Interim

Deleted: 1

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶



STATUTORY POLICY

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors Policy

RESOLUTION NO. OM VERSION 9

1. **PURPOSE**

Under Chapter 8, Part 1, Division 2 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012* ("LG Reg"), Mount Isa City Council ("Council") must adopt an expenses reimbursement policy. As soon as practicable after Council adopts or amends its expenses reimbursement policy, a copy of the policy must be made available to the public at the Administration Office and published on Council's website.
2. **COMMENCEMENT**

This policy will commence on and from 21 June 2023. It replaces all other policies or arrangements governing reimbursements of expenses and provisions of facilities for the Mayor and Councillors (whether written or not).
3. **APPLICATION**

This policy applies to all Mount Isa City Council Councillors, including the Mayor.

The Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors Policy provides for the following:

 - a) payment of reasonable expenses incurred, or to be incurred, by the Mayor and Councillors in discharging their duties and responsibilities as councillors
 - b) provision of facilities for the Mayor and Councillors for that purpose
4. **STATEMENT OF PRINCIPLES**

The policy requires the Mayor and Councillors to be aware of:

 - a) the requirement for reimbursement of reasonable expenses only
 - b) public accountability and transparency
 - c) public perceptions and community expectations
 - d) that no private benefit to be derived
5. **REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES**

Reimbursement of expenses will be paid to the Mayor and Councillors through administrative processes approved by the Chief Executive Officer subject to the limits outlined in this policy.
6. **EXPENSE CATEGORIES**
 - 6.1 **Professional Development**
 - 6.1.1 The Council will pay expenses incurred for:
 - a) mandatory professional development
 - b) discretionary professional development deemed essential for the Mayor's or Councillor's role
 - 6.2 **Travel as required to represent Council**
 - 6.2.1 Council may reimburse local and in some cases interstate and overseas travel expenses (eg flights, car, accommodation, meals and associated registration fees) deemed necessary to achieve the business of Council where the Mayor or Councillor are official representatives of Council, subject however to clause 6.2.2 and clause 6.2.5.

The Mayor and Councillors are to travel via the most direct route, using the most economical and efficient mode of transport.

Council will pay for reasonable expenses incurred for overnight accommodation where the Mayor or Councillor is required to stay outside the local government's region.

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL STATUTORY POLICY

Page 2 of 5

- Deleted: Mayor
- Deleted: 08/12/20
- Deleted: V8
- Deleted: a
- Deleted: o
- Deleted: 9 December 2020
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: .
- Deleted: .
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c



STATUTORY POLICY
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors Policy

RESOLUTION NO. OM VERSION 9

NOTE: Any fines incurred while travelling in Council-owned vehicles or privately owned vehicles when attending to Council business, will be the responsibility of the Mayor or Councillor incurring the fine.

6.2.2 Travel bookings

All Mayor and Councillor travel for Council business will be booked and paid for by Council unless otherwise authorised by the CEO.

Economy class is to be used unless approved by the CEO,

Airline tickets are not transferable and can only be procured for the Mayor or Councillor's travel on Council business. They cannot be used to offset other unapproved expenses (eg cost of partner or spouse accompanying the Mayor or Councillor).

6.2.3 Travel transfer costs

Any travel transfer expenses associated with the Mayor or Councillor travelling for Council approved business will be reimbursed for example, train, taxi, uber, bus and ferry fares.

Cab charge vouchers may also be used where approved by the CEO.

6.2.4 Private vehicle usage

Councillors private vehicle usage may be reimbursed by Council if the:

- a) claim for mileage is substantiated with log book details
- b) total travel claim does not exceed the cost of the same travel using economy flights plus the cost of taxi transfers

6.2.5 Accommodation

All Mayor or Councillor accommodation for Council business will be booked and paid for by Council unless authorised by the CEO.

The minimum standard for the Mayor and Councillors' accommodation will be 4 star. Where particular accommodation is recommended by conference organisers, Council will take advantage of the package deal that is the most economical and convenient for the event.

6.2.6 Meals and Incidentals

Council will reimburse costs of meals and other incidentals up to \$130 per day where:

- a) the Mayor or Councillor incurs the cost personally
- b) the meal was not provided:
 - i. within the registration costs of the approved activity/event or
 - ii. during an approved flight

All reimbursements must be claimed by submitting all receipts and supporting documents and completing the relevant form.

7. PROVISION OF FACILITIES

All facilities provided to the Mayor and Councillors remain the property of the Council. Once the Mayor or Councillor no longer holds this office, all property must be returned to Council immediately.

- Deleted: Mayor
- Deleted: 08/12/20
- Deleted: V8
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: 's
- Deleted: .
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: m
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: .
- Deleted: standards
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: to
- Deleted: incidentals
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c



STATUTORY POLICY
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors Policy

RESOLUTION NO. OM, VERSION 9

8. PRIVATE USE OF COUNCIL OWNED FACILITIES

8.1 Based on the principle that *no private benefit is to be gained*, any facilities provided to the Mayor and Councillors by the Council are only to be used for Council business.

9. FACILITIES CATEGORIES

9.1 Administrative tools

Administrative tools should be provided as required to assist the Mayor and Councillors in their official duties. Administrative tools include:

- a) office space and meeting rooms
- b) computers, laptops, tablets
- c) stationery
- d) access to photocopiers
- e) printers
- f) publications
- g) use of Council issued mobile phones and landline telephones and
- h) internet access in Council offices
- i) Council jackets or other corporate uniform items and protective safety clothing and equipment

Administrative support shall be provided in accordance with Council's Councillor Acceptable Request Guidelines.

9.2 Maintenance costs of Council owned equipment

Council will be responsible for the ongoing maintenance and reasonable wear and tear costs of Council-owned equipment that is supplied for official Council use.

9.3 Name badge and safety equipment for councillors

Council may provide Mayor and Councillors with:

- a) a name badge
- b) necessary safety equipment for use on official business eg. safety helmet and boots

9.4 Use of Council vehicles

Councillors may have access to a Council owned vehicle for official Council business only.

9.5 Telecommunication needs – mobile devices

Council issued mobile telecommunication devices including tablets and mobile phones may be used by the Mayor and Councillors for official Council business use only.

9.6 Insurance Cover

The Council will indemnify or insure the Mayor and Councillors in the event of injury sustained while discharging their official Council duties.

The Council will pay the excess for injury claims made by the Mayor or Councillor resulting from conducting official Council business.

9.7 Fuel costs

Fuel for a Council-owned vehicle used for official Council business will be provided or paid for by Council.

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL STATUTORY POLICY

Page 4 of 5

- Deleted: Mayor
- Deleted: 08/12/20
- Deleted: V8
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Formatted: Space After: 0 pt
- Deleted: including
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: .



STATUTORY POLICY
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors Policy

RESOLUTION NO. OM_ VERSION 9

9.8 Car parking amenities
Council provides the Mayor and Councillors with:

- a) car parking at the Council office premises
- b) reimbursement of parking costs paid by the Mayor and Councillors while attending to official Council business

10. ADDITIONAL FACILITIES FOR THE MAYOR

10.1 Use of a Council vehicle

- 10.1.1 The Council may provide the Mayor with a Council-owned vehicle. All operating costs will be met by Council.
- 10.1.2 Reasonable private use is permitted. The Mayor and their spouse are permitted to drive the vehicle.

11. RESPONSIBILITIES
The Mayor and Councillors are bound to act within this policy.

12. VARIATION

12.1 Council reserves the right to vary or replace this policy from time to time by resolution, however in accordance with s252 of the LG Reg, a meeting at which this policy is amended cannot be closed.

13. BREACH OF POLICY

13.1 Where the Mayor or Councillor breaches this policy, the matter may be dealt with under the Code of Conduct for Councillors.

14. COMMUNICATION AND DISTRIBUTION

14.1 Council will make available to the public, the Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors Policy on our website and ensure a copy of the policy may be inspected and purchased by the public at the Administration Office.

15. DEFINITIONS

- a) **Council business** – means business conducted on behalf of, and/or approved by the Council, the Mayor or the Chief Executive Officer (CEO).

ASSOCIATED LEGISLATION AND POLICIES

- Local Government Act 2009
- Local Government Regulation 2012
- Entertainment and Hospitality Policy
- Procurement Policy
- Councillor Code of Conduct
- Caretaker Period Policy
- Councillor Acceptable Request Guidelines

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL STATUTORY POLICY

Page 5 of 5

- Deleted: Mayor
- Deleted: 08/12/20
- Deleted: V8
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: MAYOR
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: Council owned
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Formatted: Line spacing: single
- Deleted: mayor
- Deleted: c
- Deleted: Mayor
- Deleted: a
- Deleted: o
- Deleted: mayor

11 CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES REPORTS**11.1 FINANCE OVERVIEW REPORT - MAY 2023**

Document Number: 792987

Author: Senior Finance Officer

Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community

Directorate: Corporate and Community

Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The May 2023 Finance Overview Report is presented to the Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the May 2023 Finance Overview Report as presented.

OVERVIEW

In accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Regulation, Council presents a report on the financial operations for the year to date. This report provides information to Council regarding key metrics, trends and actual financial performance for the month ended 31 May 2023 against the Amended Budget FY22/23 targets as adopted by the Council budget.

VARIANCES AND ITEMS OF SIGNIFICANCE

In accordance with Section 204 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, a financial report summarising the Council's actual performance against budgeted performance must be provided to the Council.

The following report covers the following key areas (in order) of the list:

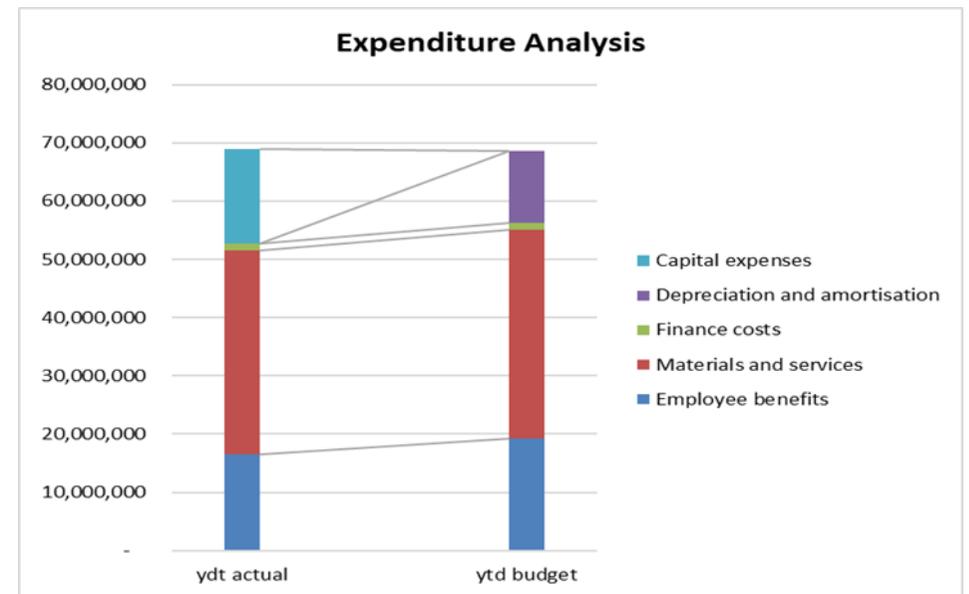
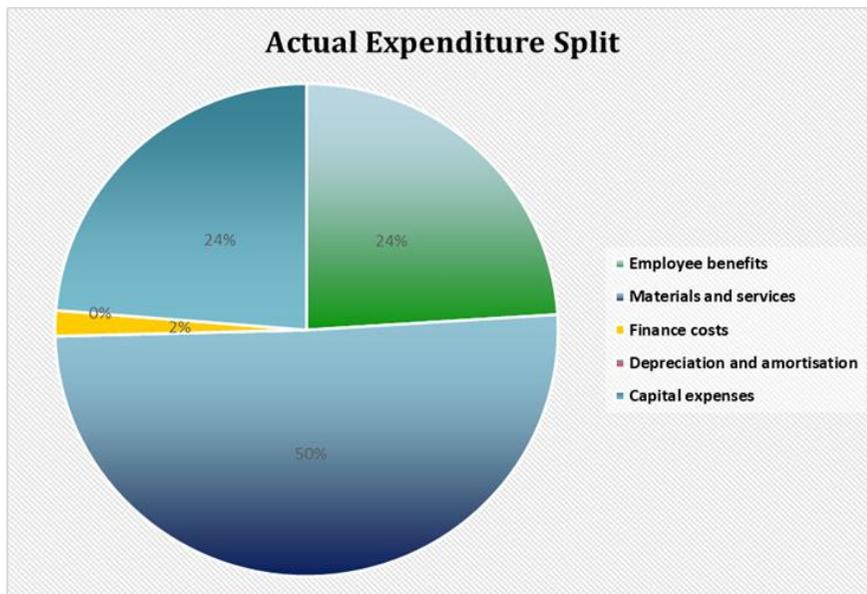
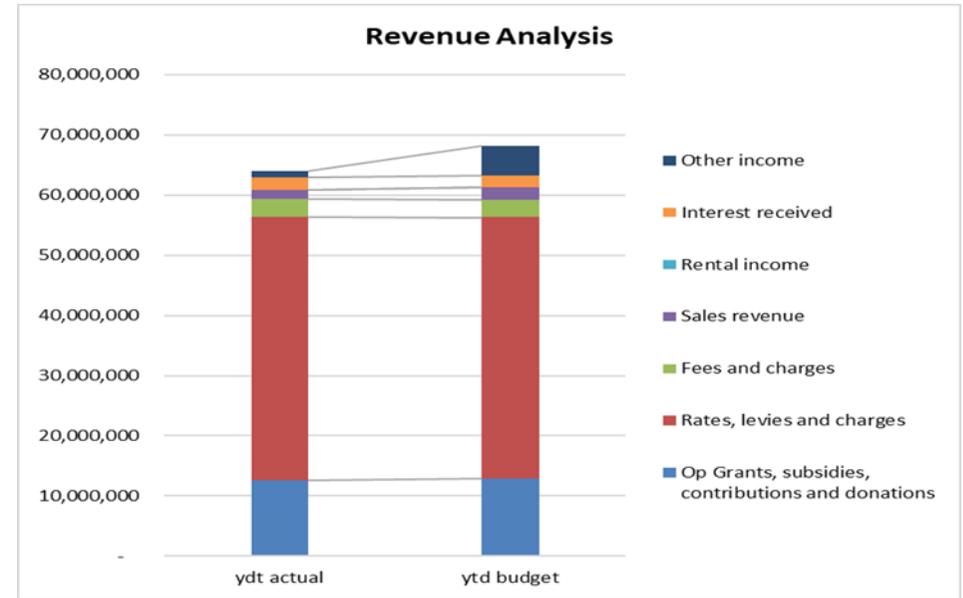
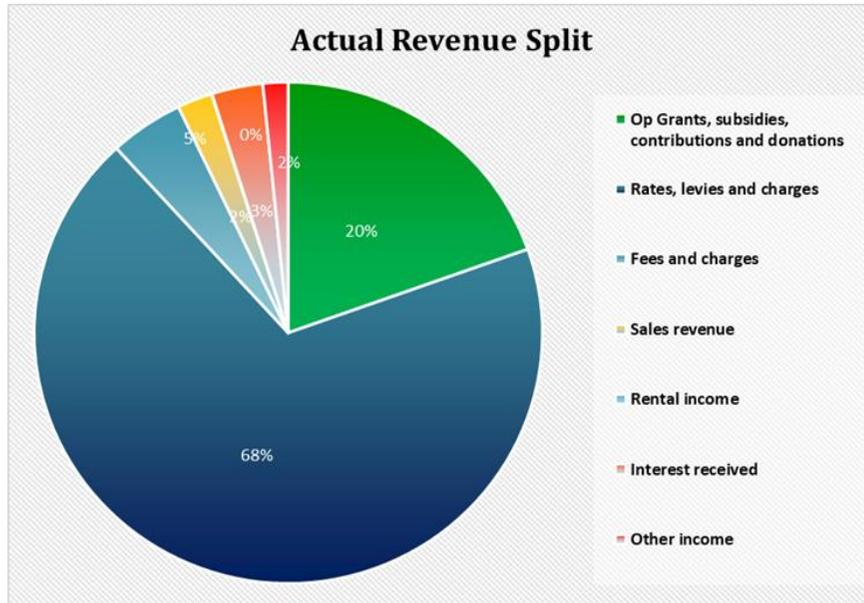
1. Operational Performance (Actual vs Budget)
2. Capital Revenue and Expenses
3. Plant, Property, and Equipment (Work-In-Progress)
4. Financial Sustainability Ratios
5. Outstanding Rates Aged Balances
6. Analysis by Function
7. Borrowings
8. Cash and Cash Equivalent Movement Comparison

1. OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE (Actual vs. Budget)

Revenue and Expenditure Summary as of 31 May 2023

The below summary shows a brief snapshot of how the Council is tracking in the current year against the budget for the year as adopted by the Council.

Operational Performance	Actual YTD 2023	YTD Amended Budget 2023	YTD Actuals Less YTD Budget \$	Variance as a % of YTD Budget %	Remaining Budget (Full Year) \$	Comments on significant variances
Revenue						
Recurrent revenue						
Rates, levies and charges	43,869,936	43,379,604	490,332 ↑	1%	3,453,268	Rates Notices for Jan-Jun 2023 has been issued. Water 3Qtr consumption for non-residential has been issued
3(a)						
Fees and charges	3,012,061	2,863,385	148,676 ↑	5%	111,632	Bulk of revenue is from Refuse fees and charges (\$1.3M)
3(b)						
Sales revenue	1,428,336	2,160,583	(732,248) ↓	-34%	928,664	Private Works is still low as per budget
3(c)						
Grants, subsidies, contribution	12,529,784	12,932,831	(403,048) ↓	-3%	1,578,759	Grants received, majority from QRA flood damage grants
3(d)						
Total recurrent revenue	60,840,116	61,336,403	(496,287)		6,072,324	
Other Income						
Rental income	17,350	-	17,350 ↑	17,350%	(17,350)	Classified as fees and charges in the budget
Interest received	2,079,110	1,929,186	149,923 ↑	8%	25,457	Interest rates higher than expected
4(a)						
Other income	1,024,448	4,835,650	(3,811,201) ↓	-79%	4,250,806	Mount Isa Water Dividend to be received in June 2023
4(b)						
Other capital income	45,090	-	45,090		(45,090)	Profit from sale of Plant and Equipment
5						
Total income	64,006,114	68,101,239	(4,095,125) ↓	-9%	10,331,237	
Expenses						
Recurrent expenses						
Employee benefits	(16,564,204)	(19,176,248)	(2,612,044) ↑	14%	(4,355,339)	
6						
Materials and services	(34,929,700)	(35,906,231)	(976,530) ↑	3%	(4,240,733)	Increase in Flood damage works
7						
Finance costs	(1,156,537)	(1,178,135)	(21,598) ↑	2%	(128,701)	
8						
Depreciation and amortisation	(16,377,377)	(12,283,785)	4,093,592 ↓	-33%	2,976,884	Comprehensive review of road assets is underway and figures will be retrospectively adjusted in line with comprehensive revaluations result
13						
Total recurrent expenses	(69,027,817)	(68,544,398)	483,420 ↓	-1%	(5,747,889)	
Net result	(5,021,703)	(443,159)	(4,578,545) ↓	-69%	4,583,348	



2. CAPITAL REVENUE AND EXPENSES

The below statement shows a comparison between the Capital Revenue and Expenses as at 31 May 2023 actuals vs Amended Budget for FY22/23.

		Actual YTD 2023	Full Amended Budget 2023	YTD Actuals Less Full Budget	Variance as a % of Full Budget	Remaining Budget (Full Year)	Comments on significant variances
Capital							
Capital revenue							
Grants, subsidies, contribution:	3(d)	4,115,260	13,845,095	(9,729,835)	↓	9,729,835	Grants will be accounted for in line with actual expenditure
Total capital revenue		4,115,260	13,845,095	(9,729,835)	↓	9,729,835	
Capital expenses	9	(0)	-	(0)		0	

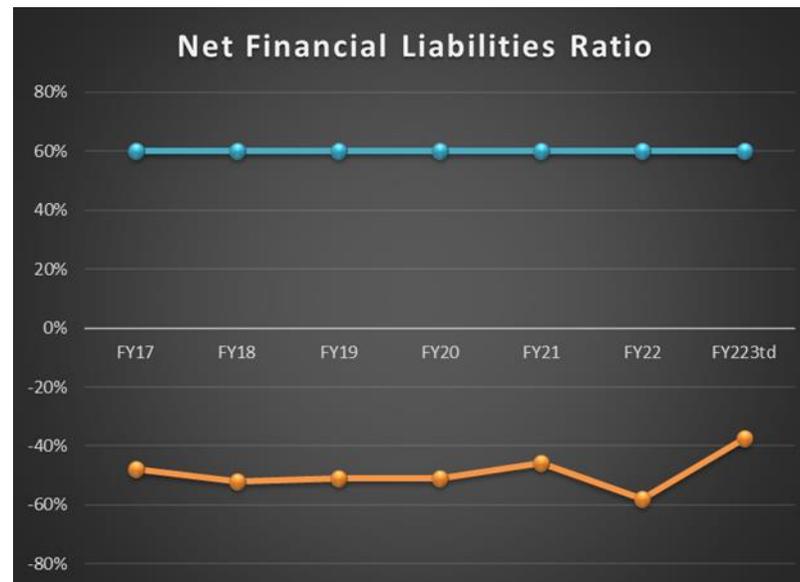
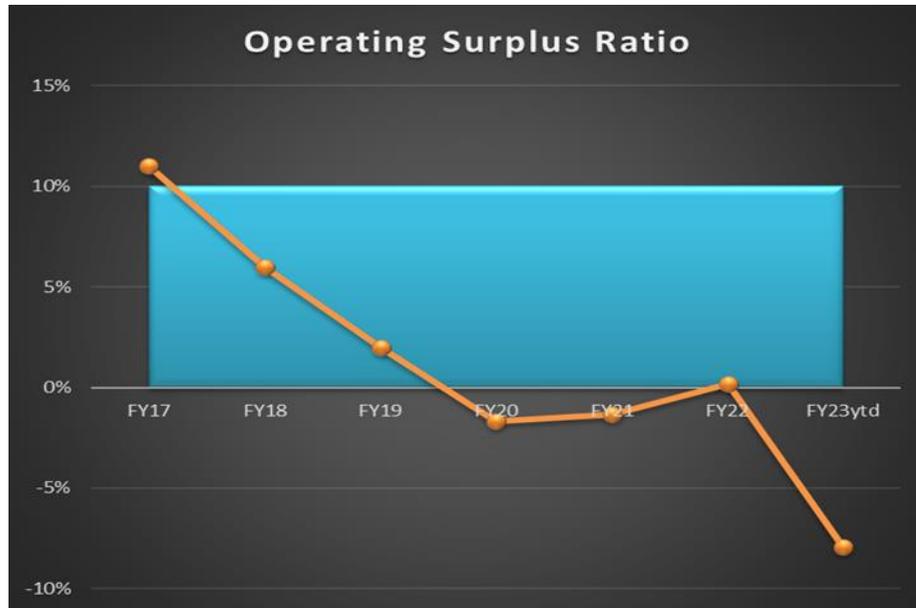
3. PLANT, PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

The below statement shows a comparison between the Property, Plant and Equipment as at 31 May 2023 actuals vs Amended Budget for FY22/23.

		Actual YTD 2023	Full Amended Budget 2023	YTD Actuals Less Full Budget	Variance as a % of Full Budget	Remaining Budget (Full Year)	Comments on significant variances
Plant, Property & Equipment							
Other Additions		17,900,715	27,162,500	(9,261,785)	↓	9,261,785	delivery of capital works still in progress
Renewals		4,989,420	11,337,000	(6,347,580)	↓	6,347,580	delivery of capital works still in progress
Total Work In Progress		22,890,136	38,499,500	(15,609,364)		15,609,364	

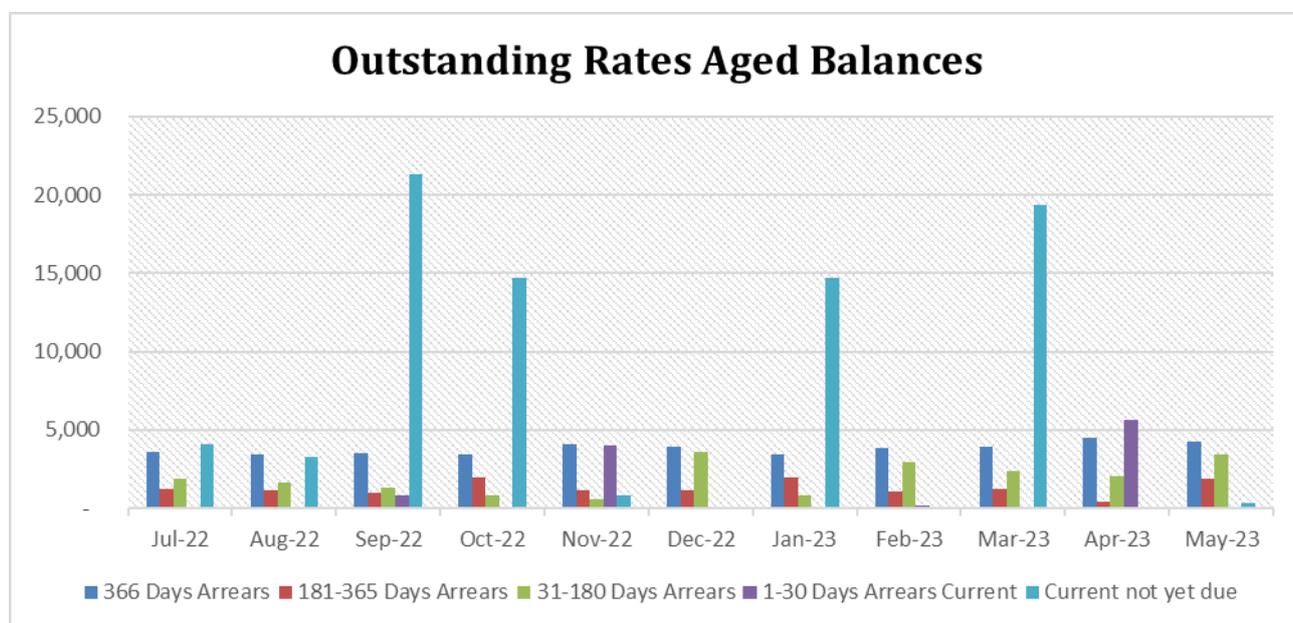
4. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY RATIOS

Measures of Financial Sustainability	Measure	Target	2023 YTD Actual	Comments
Operating surplus ratio	Net operating result divided by total operating revenue	Between 0% and 10%	-7.92%	The Operating surplus ratio is on track. Quarter 3 Non-Residential Water Meter Readings have been finalised and was issued on the 15-05-2023, with due date 15-06-23. First reminder notices were issued on the 11-05-2023, to all properties that have outstanding rates and charges still owing. Second reminder notices were issued on the 26-05-2023, to all properties that still have outstanding rates and charges owing.
Asset sustainability ratio	Capital expenditure on the replacement of assets (renewals) divided by depreciation expense	greater than 90%	30%	Asset sustainability ratio is below target due to delivery of capital works being behind schedule.
Net financial liabilities ratio	Total liabilities less current assets divided by total operating revenue	not greater than 60%	-37.4%	Net financial liabilities ratio is above target due to cash balances.



5. OUTSTANDING AGED RATES BALANCES

Amount in \$'000						
Month FY22/23	366 Days Arrears	181-365 Days Arrears	31-180 Days Arrears	1-30 Days Arrears Current	Current not yet due	Total
Jul-22	3,623	1,228	1,874	53	4,091	10,868
Aug-22	3,449	1,125	1,670	1	3,290	9,535
Sep-22	3,518	1,010	1,282	836	21,272	27,918
Oct-22	3,450	1,940	859	2	14,692	20,943
Nov-22	4,047	1,169	596	3,971	824	10,607
Dec-22	3,910	1,132	3,564	3	37	8,646
Jan-23	3,450	1,940	859	1	14,691	20,941
Feb-23	3,870	1,042	2,955	136	-	8,003
Mar-23	3,915	1,214	2,381	41	19,367	26,917
Apr-23	4,498	441	2,016	5,651	18	12,624
May-23	4,225	1,920	3,420	121	314	10,002



- Quarter 3 Non-Residential Water Meter Readings have been finalised and was issued on the 15-05-2023, with a due date 15-06-2023.
- First reminder notices were issued on the 11-05-2023, to all properties that have outstanding rates and charges still owing.
- Second reminder notices were issued on the 26-05-2023, to all properties that still have outstanding rates and charges owing.

6. ANALYSIS BY FUNCTION (Note 2b)

Function	Actual Revenue	Full Budget Revenue	YTD Progress %	Comments
Business services and finance	21,289,523	28,389,771	75%	Rates & Water Notices for Jan-Jun 2023 has been issued.
Construction and maintenance	1,535,071	2,335,300	66%	In progress
Community services	14,276,271	3,244,560	440%	QRA & Operational grants received
Planning & development	954,758	806,000	118%	Collection of Infrastructure Charges
Transport infrastructure	698,487	3,668,198	19%	Progress claim for works done to be made
Waste management	14,654,145	13,563,542	108%	Rates Notices for Jan-Jun 2023 has been issued.
Water infrastructure	14,713,120	17,368,058	85%	Rates & Water Notices for Jan-Jun 2023 has been issued.
Total	68,121,374	69,375,428	98%	

Function	Actual Expenses	Full Budget Expenses	YTD Progress %	Comments
Business services and finance	9,176,743	10,927,409	84%	Rates Notices for Jan-Jun 2023 has been issued.
Construction and maintenance	4,829,110	4,907,546	98%	Off-set against Transport Infrastructure costs (below)
Community services	12,094,944	11,226,615	108%	To ensure that the community have access and support they needed to lead full lives.
Planning & development	1,529,872	1,787,776	86%	on track
Transport infrastructure	15,617,727	12,316,195	127%	Off-set against Construction & Maintenance costs (above)
Waste management	11,124,833	12,338,316	90%	Regular collecting, transporting, processing or disposing various waste materials
Water infrastructure	14,654,588	17,327,111	85%	Regular treatment of water supply storage, and flood prevention.
Total	69,027,817	70,830,967	97%	

7. BORROWINGS

Council loan repayments are paid every quarter on the first working day. The balance as of 31 May 2023 was \$17.6 million.

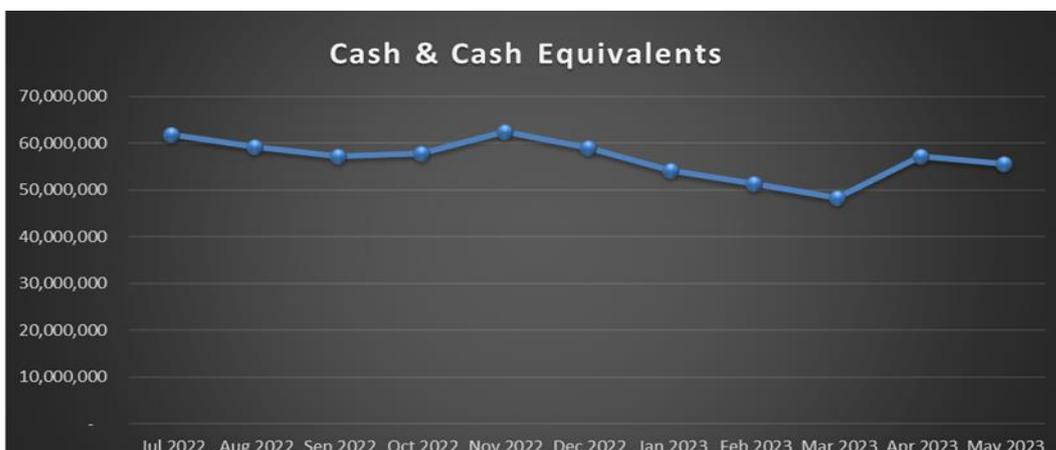
Summary of QTC Loans as at 31 May 2023					
Description	Loans Month/Year Start	Original Principal \$'000	Loan Balances \$'000	Interest Rate	Final Payment Due
Healey Heights development, Roads,	March 2009	7,000	3,335	7.28%	15/06/2029
Roads, water and sewer w	December 2009	5,000	2,574	6.39%	15/06/2030
Sewer upgrade	December 2010	5,875	2,414	6.30%	15/12/2028
Sewer upgrade	September 2011	5,000	2,920	4.89%	15/06/2032
Sewer upgrade	September 2012	5,000	3,117	5.06%	15/12/2032
Sewer upgrade	September 2013	5,000	3,301	4.32%	15/03/2034
Total		32,875	17,662		

8. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT MOVEMENT COMPARISON

Cash at Bank – 31 May 2023	\$ 55,565
Total Cash Restrictions	\$ (4,383)
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED CASH	\$ 51,183

MICC had \$55.5 million cash on hand at the end of May 2023. The restricted cash as defined by Council consists of grants received in advance for which MICC has contractual obligations. There are no short-term issues regarding cash on hand.

Summary of Cash and Cash	
Month FY22/23	\$
Jul 2022	61,969,099
Aug 2022	59,280,638
Sep 2022	57,313,841
Oct 2022	57,934,935
Nov 2022	62,566,501
Dec 2022	59,139,973
Jan 2023	54,230,630
Feb 2023	51,455,489
Mar 2023	48,329,305
Apr 2023	57,308,523
May 2023	55,565,084



COMING UP

- FY23/24 Budget - Public Consultation on 14 June 2023.
- FY23/24 Budget adoption - Council Meeting on 21 June 2023.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **MICC Financial Statement 31 May 2023** [↓](#) 

Mount Isa City Council
Financial Statements
For the period ended 31 May 2023

Mount Isa City Council

Financial statements

For the period ended 31 May 2023

Table of contents

Statement of Comprehensive Income	
Statement of Financial Position	
Statement of Changes in Equity	
Statement of Cash Flows	
Notes to the financial statements	
2	Analysis of results by function
3	Revenue
4	Interest and other income
5	Other Capital income
6	Employee benefits
7	Materials and services
8	Finance costs
9	Capital expenses
10	Cash and cash equivalents
11	Receivables
12	Inventories
13	Property, Plant and Equipment
14	Contract balances
15	Payables
16	Borrowings
17	Provisions
18	Reconciliation of net result for the year to net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities
19	Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities
	Current Year Financial Sustainability Statement
	Unaudited Long Term Financial Sustainability Statement

Mount Isa City Council
Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the period ended 31 May 2023

		Actual YTD 2023	February 2023 Budget Review	Actual 2022
	Note	\$	\$	\$
Income				
Revenue				
Recurrent revenue				
Rates, levies and charges	3(a)	43,869,936	47,323,204	45,223,356
Fees and charges	3(b)	3,012,061	3,123,693	2,968,967
Sales revenue	3(c)	1,428,336	2,357,000	994,479
Grants, subsidies, contributions and donations	3(d)	12,529,784	14,108,543	11,874,195
Total recurrent revenue		60,840,116	66,912,440	61,060,997
Capital revenue				
Grants, subsidies, contributions and donations	3(d)	4,115,260	13,845,095	10,411,589
Total capital revenue		4,115,260	13,845,095	10,411,589
Rental income		17,350	-	35,700
Interest received	4(a)	2,079,110	2,104,567	902,038
Other income	4(b)	1,024,448	5,275,254	4,343,577
Other capital income	5	45,090	-	17,713,610
Total income		68,121,374	88,137,356	94,467,510
Expenses				
Recurrent expenses				
Employee benefits	6	(16,564,204)	(20,919,543)	(18,624,582)
Materials and services	7	(34,929,700)	(39,170,433)	(30,427,962)
Finance costs	8	(1,156,537)	(1,285,238)	(1,596,303)
Depreciation and amortisation				
Property, plant and equipment	13	(16,377,377)	(13,400,492)	(16,571,071)
Intangible assets		-	-	(210)
		(69,027,817)	(74,775,707)	(67,220,128)
Capital expenses	9	(0)	-	(26,540,735)
Total expenses		(69,027,818)	(74,775,707)	(93,760,863)
Net result		(906,443)	13,361,648	706,648
Other comprehensive income				
Items that will not be reclassified to net result				
Increase / (decrease) in asset revaluation surplus	13	-	-	33,968,839
Total other comprehensive income for the year		-	-	33,968,839
Total comprehensive income for the year		(906,443)	13,361,648	34,675,486

"The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and accounting policies."

Operating	Net operating result (excluding capital items)	(5,066,793)	(483,447)	(877,817)
	Total operating revenue (excluding capital items)	63,961,024	74,292,261	66,342,311
	Operating surplus ratio	-7.9%	-0.7%	-1.3%
	T	0-10%	0-10%	0-10%

**Mount Isa City Council
Statement of Financial Position
For the period ended 31 May 2023**

		Actual YTD 2023	February 2023 Budget Review	2022
Note	\$	\$	\$	\$
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	10	55,565,084	54,596,189	67,373,187
Receivables	11	9,606,272	6,179,045	12,277,592
Inventories	12	220,833	294,539	294,539
Contract assets	14	2,671,026	2,671,026	2,671,026
Total current assets		68,063,215	63,740,799	82,616,343
Non-current assets				
Other financial assets		1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	13	514,296,126	531,827,712	508,515,985
Intangible assets		-	-	-
Total non-current assets		514,296,127	531,827,713	508,515,986
Total assets		582,359,343	595,568,512	591,132,329
Current liabilities				
Payables	15	2,877,936	2,305,480	8,533,994
Contract liabilities	14	4,382,510	4,382,510	4,382,510
Borrowings	16	671,286	1,854,211	1,788,991
Provisions	17	2,271,973	2,474,872	2,474,872
Other liabilities		-	1,025,229	1,025,229
Total current liabilities		10,203,705	12,042,302	18,205,597
Non-current liabilities				
Borrowings	16	17,171,456	15,357,319	17,171,456
Provisions	17	16,781,340	15,697,957	13,697,711
Other liabilities				2,948,279
Total non-current liabilities		33,952,796	31,055,276	33,817,446
Total liabilities		44,156,501	43,097,578	52,023,043
Net community assets		538,202,843	552,470,933	539,109,285
Community equity				
Asset revaluation surplus		276,315,879	276,315,879	276,315,879
Retained surplus		261,886,964	276,155,054	262,793,406
Total community equity		538,202,843	552,470,933	539,109,285

"The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and accounting policies."

**Mount Isa City Council
Statement of Changes in Equity
For the period ended 31 May 2023**

	Asset revaluation surplus	Retained surplus	Total
	\$	\$	\$
Restated balance at 30 June 2020	219,461,687	253,204,277	472,665,964
Net result	-	8,882,481	8,882,481
Other comprehensive income for the year			
Increase / (decrease) in asset revaluation surplus	22,885,354	-	22,885,354
Share of comprehensive income of equity accounted	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	22,885,354	8,882,481	31,767,835
Balance as at 30 June 2021	242,347,041	262,086,759	504,433,799
Net result	-	706,648	706,648
Other comprehensive income for the year			
Increase / (decrease) in asset revaluation surplus	33,968,839	-	33,968,839
Share of comprehensive income of equity accounted	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	33,968,839	706,648	34,675,486
Balance as at 30 June 2022	276,315,879	262,793,406	539,109,285
Net result	-	(906,443)	(906,443)
Other comprehensive income for the year			
Increase / (decrease) in asset revaluation surplus	-	-	-
Share of comprehensive income of equity accounted	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	(906,443)	(906,443)
Balance as at 31 May 2023	276,315,879	261,886,963	538,202,842

**Mount Isa City Council
Statement of Cash Flows
For the period ended 31 May 2023**

Note	Actual YTD 2023 \$	February 2023 Budget Review \$	2022 \$
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts from customers	51,055,358	62,985,743	52,070,323
Payments to suppliers and employees	(58,242,744)	(66,548,209)	(47,188,413)
	(7,187,385)	(3,562,466)	4,881,909
Interest received	2,079,110	2,104,155	902,038
Operating Grants and Contributions	12,529,784	15,300,459	11,874,195
Rental & Other Income	1,041,798	-	3,660,883
Borrowing costs	(1,156,537)	(1,054,891)	(1,596,303)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities	18 7,306,770	12,787,257	19,722,721
Cash flows from investing activities			
Payments for property, plant and equipment	(22,890,136)	(36,712,401)	(24,925,473)
Capital Grants, Subsidies, Contributions and Donations	4,115,260	13,845,096	10,411,589
Proceeds from sale of property plant and equipment	777,706	(948,033)	877,496
Net cash inflow (outflow) from investing activities	(17,997,170)	(23,815,337)	(13,636,387)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayment of borrowings	(1,117,704)	(1,748,917)	(1,647,042)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities	(1,117,704)	(1,748,917)	(1,647,042)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalent held	(11,808,103)	(12,776,998)	4,439,292
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year	67,373,187	67,373,187	62,933,897
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the reporting period	10 55,565,084	54,596,189	67,373,187

"The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and accounting policies".

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 31 May 2023

2. Analysis of Results by Function

2(a) Components of council functions

The activities relating to the council's components reported on in Note 2(b) are as follows :

Business Services and finance

This function includes budget support, financial accounting, taxation advice, asset management, marketing and communication and information technology services. The goal of this function is to provide accurate, timely and appropriate information to support sound decision making and meet statutory requirements.

Construction and maintenance

Construction and maintenance is responsible for constructing new and maintaining existing infrastructure across a diverse range of assets that underpin the wellbeing of the Mount Isa community. These assets include roads, drains, stormwater, cemeteries, parks and open spaces.

Community services

The goal of community services is to ensure Mount Isa City Council is a healthy, vibrant, contemporary and connected community. Community services provides well managed and maintained community facilities, and ensures the effective delivery of cultural, health, welfare, environmental and recreational services.

This function includes:

- libraries
- entertainment venues
- public health services including vaccination clinics
- environmental licences and approvals, mosquito and other pest management programs
- animal management

Planning and development

This function facilitates the City's growth and prosperity through well planned and quality development. The objective of planning and development is to ensure the Mount Isa City Council is well designed, efficient and facilitates growth yet also preserves the character and natural environment of the city. This function includes activities and services related to city, neighbourhood and regional planning, and management of development approval processes.

Transport infrastructure

The objective of the transport infrastructure program is to ensure the community is serviced by a high quality and effective road network. The function provides and maintains transport infrastructure, including the maintenance and provision of the drainage network.

Waste management

The goal of this function is to protect and support our community and natural environment by sustainably managing refuse. The function provides refuse collection and disposal services.

Water and Sewerage infrastructure

The goal of this program is to support a healthy, safe community through sustainable water and sewerage services. This function includes all activities relating to water.

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 31 May 2023

2 Analysis of results by function

(b) Income and expenses defined between recurring and capital are attributed to the following functions:

For the period ended 31 May 2023

Functions	Gross program income				Elimination of inter-function transactions	Total income	Gross program expenses		Elimination of inter-function transactions	Total expenses	Net result from recurrent operations	Net Result	Assets
	Recurrent		Capital				Recurrent	Capital					
	Grants	Other	Grants	Other									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
Business services and finance	1,880,256	19,364,177	-	37,028	-	21,261,461	(9,176,743)	8,062	-	(9,168,681)	12,067,690	12,112,780	191,459,115
Construction and maintenance	-	1,535,071	-	-	-	1,535,071	(4,829,110)	-	-	(4,829,110)	(3,294,039)	(3,294,039)	11,306,337
Community services	9,625,323	535,687	4,115,260.12	-	-	14,276,271	(12,094,944)	-	-	(12,094,944)	(1,933,934)	2,181,326	-
Planning & development	-	954,758	-	-	-	954,758	(1,529,872)	-	-	(1,529,872)	(575,115)	(575,115)	-
Transport infrastructure	698,487	-	-	-	-	698,487	(15,617,727)	-	-	(15,617,727)	(14,919,240)	(14,919,240)	269,740,952
Waste management	-	14,654,145	-	-	-	14,654,145	(11,124,833)	-	-	(11,124,833)	3,529,313	3,529,313	61,107,497
Water infrastructure	-	14,713,120	-	-	-	14,713,120	(14,654,588)	-	-	(14,654,588)	58,532	58,532	48,745,442
Total Council	12,204,066	51,756,958	4,115,260	37,028	-	68,113,312	(69,027,817)	8,062	-	(69,019,755)	(5,066,793)	(906,443)	582,359,343
Controlled entity net of eliminations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total consolidated	12,204,066	51,756,958	4,115,260	37,028	-	68,113,312	(69,027,817)	8,062	-	(69,019,755)	(5,066,793)	(906,443)	582,359,343

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 31 May 2023

3 Revenue

(a) Rates, levies and charges

Rates and annual charges are recognised as revenue at the beginning of the rating period to which they relate. Prepaid rates are recognised as a financial liability until the beginning of the rating period.

	2023	February 2023 Budget Review	2022
	\$	\$	\$
General rates	17,017,998	17,445,374	16,095,128
Separate rates	488,877	464,620	441,483
Water	10,589,056	10,712,000	10,295,066
Water consumption, rental and sundries	3,873,980	6,634,500	7,030,935
Sewerage	7,843,917	7,992,670	7,443,155
Waste Management	4,166,307	4,204,040	4,023,589
Total rates and utility charge revenue	43,980,135	47,453,204	45,329,354
Less: Pensioner remissions	(110,290)	(130,000)	(106,415)
	<u>43,869,936</u>	<u>47,323,204</u>	<u>45,223,356</u>

(b) Fees and charges

Animal Control	188,450	213,200	282,822
	-	135,100	
Building and Development	523,117	572,000	499,797
Cemetery fees	94,861	100,000	121,783
Finance	79,425	93,600	104,430
Infringements	98,320	20,000	67,162
Other fees and charges	507,741	831,440	513,984
Refuse tip and recycling	1,520,145	1,158,353	1,378,990
	<u>3,012,061</u>	<u>3,123,693</u>	<u>2,968,967</u>

(c) Sales revenue

Sale of goods revenue is recognised at the point in time that the customer obtains control of the goods, generally at delivery.

Revenue from services is recognised when the service is rendered.

Rendering of services

Contract and recoverable works	23,661	151,500	72,454
Concrete sales	1,404,674	2,205,500	922,025
	<u>1,428,336</u>	<u>2,357,000</u>	<u>994,479</u>
Total Sales Revenue	<u>1,428,336</u>	<u>2,357,000</u>	<u>994,479</u>

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 31 May 2023

(d) Grants, subsidies, contributions and donations	2023	February 2023 Budget Review	2022
	\$	\$	\$
Grant income under AASB 15			
(i) Operating			
General purpose grants	2,502,943	8,269,423	9,241,844
State government subsidies and grants	10,026,841	5,839,120	2,632,351
	<u>12,529,784</u>	<u>14,108,543</u>	<u>11,874,195</u>
(ii) Capital			
State & Commonwealth Government subsidies and grants	4,115,260	13,845,095	10,411,589
	<u>4,115,260</u>	<u>13,845,095</u>	<u>10,411,589</u>
4 Interest and other income			
(a) Interest received			
Interest received from bank and term deposits is accrued over the term of the investment.			
Interest received from financial institutions	1,526,353	1,583,933	334,990
Interest from overdue rates and utility charges	552,757	520,634	567,048
	<u>2,079,110</u>	<u>2,104,567</u>	<u>902,038</u>
(b) Other income			
Dividends are recognised when they are declared.			
Dividend (Mount Isa Water Board)	-	3,625,294	3,625,183
Other income	1,024,448	1,649,960	718,394
	<u>1,024,448</u>	<u>5,275,254</u>	<u>4,343,577</u>
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
5 Other Capital income			
Gain / loss on disposal of non-current assets			
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	777,706	-	129,677
Less: Carrying value of disposed property, plant and equipment	13 (732,616)	-	-
	<u>45,090</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>129,677</u>
Provision for restoration of land	17		
Adjustment due to change discount rate		-	17,583,933
Total Other Capital Income		<u>-</u>	<u>17,583,933</u>
6 Employee benefits			
Employee benefit expenses are recorded when the service has been provided by the employee.			
Staff wages and salaries	12,249,842	14,821,844	14,046,277
Councillors' remuneration	433,833	522,206	490,307
Annual, Sick and Long Service Leave Entitlements	2,148,234	3,092,151	2,674,473
Workers compensation Insurance	194,747	249,600	250,172
Fringe Benefits Tax (FBT)	60,334	62,400	47,269
Superannuation	1,477,214	2,171,342	1,689,232
	<u>16,564,204</u>	<u>20,919,543</u>	<u>19,197,730</u>
Other employee related expenses	-	-	-
	<u>16,564,204</u>	<u>20,919,543</u>	<u>19,197,730</u>
Less: Capitalised employee expenses	-	-	(573,148)
	<u>16,564,204</u>	<u>20,919,543</u>	<u>18,624,582</u>

Councillor remuneration represents salary and other allowances paid in respect of carrying out their duties.

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 31 May 2023

	2023	February 2023 Budget Review	2022
	\$	\$	\$
7 Materials and services			
Advertising, marketing and promotion	-	-	36,596
Audit Fees *	164,665	200,132	111,350
Bulk Water Purchases	10,958,393	12,922,166	12,373,729
Communications and IT	1,528,253	2,120,164	1,294,710
Council Enterprises Support	1,756,630	1,466,999	1,783,008
Governance and Promotions	1,439,493	1,903,542	1,339,980
Land Use Planning and Regulation	153,080	137,000	104,788
Parks and Gardens	1,725,640	2,018,200	1,524,829
Road Maintenance	1,579,658	2,192,500	2,403,067
Flood Works	4,116,179	5,306,200	2,087,436
Utilities	-	-	732,615
Vehicle and plant operating costs	1,979,428	2,037,231	1,845,889
Waste Levy Payments (Total)	1,678,057	2,411,058	1,834,836
Waste Levy Refund **	(528,140)	(1,180,758)	(884,305)
Waste Management	940,933	1,412,000	874,973
Water and Sewerage Maintenance	1,547,487	1,603,206	1,529,501
Other materials and services	5,889,945	4,620,793	357,250
	<u>34,929,700</u>	<u>39,170,433</u>	<u>30,427,962</u>
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
8 Finance costs			
Finance costs charged by the Queensland Treasury Corporation	985,155	1,054,891	1,156,769
Bank charges	171,382	230,347	190,830
Impairment of receivables	-	-	-
Unwinding of discount on provisions	-	-	248,704
	<u>1,156,537</u>	<u>1,285,238</u>	<u>1,596,303</u>
9 Capital expenses			
Disposal of non current asset			
Property, plant and equipment	(0)	-	(5,606,422)
Total impairment losses/write off recorded as expenses	<u>(0)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,606,422)</u>
Loss on disposal of non-current assets			
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment			554,600
Less: Carrying value of disposed property, plant and equipment			<u>(722,324)</u>
			<u>(167,724)</u>
Provision for restoration of land			
Adjustment due to change in cost estimate			(3,833,327)
Adjustment due to change in inflation			<u>(16,933,261)</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(20,766,589)</u>
Total Capital expenses	<u>(0)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(26,540,735)</u>

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 31 May 2023

	2023	February 2023 Budget Review	2022
	\$	\$	\$
10 Cash and cash equivalents			
Cash at bank and on hand	469,189	-	272,407
Deposits at call	55,095,894	54,596,189	67,100,780
Term deposits	-	-	-
Balance per Statement of Financial Position	55,565,084	54,596,189	67,373,187
Less bank overdraft			
Balance per Statement of Cash Flows	55,565,084	54,596,189	67,373,187
Cash and cash equivalents	55,565,084	54,596,189	67,373,187
Less: Externally imposed restrictions on cash	(5,944,512)	(5,944,512)	(5,944,512)
Unrestricted cash	49,620,571	48,651,677	61,428,675
Council's cash and cash equivalents are subject to a number of external restrictions that limit amounts available for discretionary or future use. These include:			
Externally imposed expenditure restrictions at the reporting date relate to the following cash assets:			
Unspent Government Grants and Subsidies	4,382,510	4,382,510	4,382,510
Special Rate Levies Unspent	1,333,520	1,333,520	1,333,520
Unspent developer contributions	228,482	228,482	228,482
Total externally imposed restrictions on cash assets	5,944,512	5,944,512	5,944,512

Cash and deposits at call are held in the Westpac Bank and business cheque accounts.

	\$	\$	\$
Trust funds held for outside parties			
Monies collected or held on behalf of other entities yet to be paid out		-	26,168
Security deposits		-	1,667
		-	27,835

11 Receivables
Current Trade and Other Receivables

	\$	\$	\$
Rates and charges	8,540,848	6,179,048	6,094,863
Statutory Charges (Water charges not yet levied)	-	-	1,212,584
GST Recoverable	326,540	-	571,816
Prepayments	-	-	245,813
Other debtors	612,385	-	4,268,140
	9,479,773	6,179,048	12,393,217
Less: Expected credit losses			
Rates and general debtors	126,500	-	(115,624)
Total Current Trade and Other Receivables	9,606,272	6,179,048	12,277,592

12 Inventories

Stores and raw materials held for resale are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value and include, where applicable, direct material, direct labour and an appropriate portion of variable and fixed overheads.

	\$	\$	\$
Inventories held for distribution			
Quarry and road materials	122,182	294,539	226,475
Plant and equipment stores	98,652	-	68,064
Total inventories	220,833	294,539	294,539

Interests in other entities

	Note	\$	\$	\$
Subsidiaries				
Mount Isa City Council Owned Enterprises Pty Ltd (MICCOE)		1	1	1
		1	1	1

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 31 May 2023

13 Property, Plant and Equipment

Council

Basis of measurement

Fair value category

Asset values

Opening gross value as at 1 July 2022

Additions

Disposals

Revaluation

Write off

Write off from WIP

Assets transferred to investment property

Transfers between classes

Closing gross value as at 31 May 2023

Accumulated depreciation and impairment

Opening balance as at 1 July 2022

Depreciation expense

Depreciation on disposals

Revaluation

Impairment adjustment to asset revaluation surplus

Write off

Assets classified as held for sale

Assets transferred to investment property

Transfers between classes

Accumulated depreciation as at 31 May 2023

Total Written Down Value as at 31 May 2023

Range of estimated useful life in years

Other Additions

Renewals

Note	Land and improvements	Buildings and Other Structures	Other plant and equipment	Road, drainage and bridge network	Water	Sewerage	Work in progress	Total	Intangible Asset Software
	Fair Value Level 2	Fair Value Levels 2 & 3	At Cost	Fair Value Level 3	Fair Value Level 3	Fair Value Level 3	Cost		Cost
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	6,930,295	150,320,936	21,976,683	436,291,057	157,271,892	125,362,866	12,546,511	910,700,240	-
5							22,890,136	22,890,136	
	(56,659)	-	(917,594)	-	-	-	-	(974,253)	
		1,746,555	68,140		217,515	29,630	(2,061,840)		
		1,562,964	(1,164,883)	(513,442)		29,244		(86,118)	
	6,873,636	153,630,454	19,962,346	435,777,615	157,489,407	125,421,739	33,374,807	932,530,005	-
	-	63,548,025	10,699,037	158,851,976	106,582,224	62,502,993	-	402,184,256	-
	-	3,700,651	1,279,906	7,451,108	2,163,707	1,782,005		16,377,377	-
			(241,637)					(241,637)	
25									
14									
16									
		182,561	(250,565)	(45,587)	(1,770)	29,244		(86,117)	
	-	67,431,237	11,486,741	166,257,497	108,744,162	64,314,242	-	418,233,878	-
	6,873,636	86,199,217	8,475,605	269,520,119	48,745,245	61,107,497	33,374,807	514,296,126	-
	Not depreciated	9 - 100	4 - 35	7 - 1000	15 - 100	20 - 300	Not depreciated	-	
		9,572,630	2,801,512	3,311,495	2,090,576	124,503		17,900,715	
		759,165	-	2,885,445	849,102	495,709		4,989,420	

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 31 May 2023

14 Contract balances

Contract assets represents the excess of costs incurred in relation to a contract with the customer or construction of an asset over the amounts that council has invoiced the customer or the grantor. Where Council has invoiced the customer or the grantor amounts in excess of what it has incurred in relation to a contract or in constructing an asset, this gives rise to a contract liability.

(a) Contract assets

	2023	February 2023 Budget Review	2022
	\$	\$	\$
	2,671,026	2,671,026	2,671,026

(b) Contract liabilities

Funds received upfront to construct Council controlled assets	2,702,612	-	2,702,612
Non-capital performance obligations not yet satisfied	1,679,898	4,382,510	1,679,898
	<u>4,382,510</u>	<u>4,382,510</u>	<u>4,382,510</u>

15 Payables

Creditors are recognised when goods or services are received, at the amount owed. Amounts owing are unsecured and are generally settled on 30 day terms.

Current

Creditors	2,648,914	2,305,480	7,100,414
Prepaid rates	-	-	1,212,584
Other creditors	229,022	-	220,996
	<u>2,877,936</u>	<u>2,305,480</u>	<u>8,533,994</u>

16 Borrowings

Current

Loans - QTC	671,286	1,854,211	1,788,991
	<u>671,286</u>	<u>1,854,211</u>	<u>1,788,991</u>

Non-current

Loans - QTC	17,171,456	15,357,319	17,171,456
	<u>17,171,456</u>	<u>15,357,319</u>	<u>17,171,456</u>

Opening balance at beginning of financial year	18,960,447	18,960,448	20,607,490
Principal repayment	(1,117,704)	(1,748,917)	(1,647,042)
Book value at end of financial year	<u>17,842,743</u>	<u>17,211,530</u>	<u>18,960,448</u>

17 Provisions

	2023	February 2023 Budget Review	2022
	\$	\$	\$
Current			
Annual leave	1,589,275	1,762,798	1,523,413
Long service leave	682,697	712,074	951,459
Landfill rehabilitation	-	1,025,229	-
Total Current Provisions	<u>2,271,973</u>	<u>3,500,101</u>	<u>2,474,872</u>
Non-Current			
Long service leave	274,461	308,067	139,111
Landfill rehabilitation	13,558,600	15,389,890	13,558,600
Waste Levy Term Advance	2,948,279	-	-
Total Non-Current Provisions	<u>16,781,340</u>	<u>15,697,957</u>	<u>13,697,711</u>

This is the present value of the estimated cost of restoring the Mount isa landfill site to a useable state at the end of its useful life which is expected to be 2062.

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 31 May 2023

18 Reconciliation of net result for the year to net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Net result	(906,443)	706,648
Non-cash items:		
Write off of Prior years WIP to Profit and Loss	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	16,377,377	16,571,281
Unwinding discount on provisions	-	248,704
Impairment/write off	-	5,606,422
Net (profit)/loss on disposal of non-current assets	(45,090)	38,047
Capital grants and contributions	(4,115,260)	(10,411,589)
	<u>12,217,026</u>	<u>15,235,520</u>
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
(Increase)/ decrease in receivables	2,671,320	(1,371,446)
(Increase)/ decrease in contract assets	-	(386,923)
(Increase)/decrease in inventory	73,705	(50,012)
Increase/(decrease) in payables	(6,681,288)	825,508
Increase/(decrease) in contract liabilities	-	541,748
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities	-	3,973,508
Increase/(decrease) in employee leave entitlements	(67,549)	248,170
	<u>(4,003,812)</u>	<u>3,780,554</u>
Net cash inflow from operating activities	<u><u>7,306,771</u></u>	<u><u>19,722,721</u></u>

19 Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities
2023

	As at 30 June 2022	Cash flows	As at 31 May 2023
	\$	\$	\$
Borrowings	18,960,448	(1,748,917)	17,211,530
2022			
	As at 30 June 2021	Cash flows	As at 30 June 2022
	\$	\$	\$
Borrowings	20,607,490	(1,647,042)	18,960,448
2021			
	As at 30 June 2020	Cash flows	As at 30 June 2021
	\$	\$	\$
Borrowings	22,159,126	(1,551,636)	20,607,490

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

Mount Isa City Council
 Unaudited Long-Term Financial Sustainability Statement
 For the period ended 31 May 2023

Measures of Financial Sustainability	Measure	Target	Projected for the years ended									
			2023 YTD Actual	30 June 2023	30 June 2024	30 June 2025	30 June 2026	30 June 2027	30 June 2028	30 June 2029	30 June 2030	30 June 2031
Council												
Operating surplus ratio	Net operating result divided by total operating revenue	Between 0% and 10%	-7.92%	2.27%	0.61%	0.91%	1.44%	2.15%	2.47%	3.35%	5.75%	6.48%
Asset sustainability ratio	Capital expenditure on the replacement of assets (renewals) divided by depreciation expense	greater than 90%	30%	137%	88.88%	67.71%	60.03%	59.28%	102.99%	99.10%	103.55%	98.91%
Net financial liabilities ratio	Total liabilities less current assets divided by total operating revenue	not greater than 60%	-37.4%	-35%	-25.70%	-30.50%	-38.77%	-33.02%	-44.06%	-55.82%	-68.37%	-81.64%

11.2 2022-23 ESTIMATED FINANCIAL POSITION**Document Number:** 792660**Author:** Director Corporate and Community**Authoriser:** Chief Executive Officer**Directorate:** Executive Services**Portfolio:** Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

It is a requirement that the Chief Executive Officer present a statement of estimated financial position to the Council at the budget meeting. This is a summary of the financial operations and financial position of the Council for its 2022/23 operations.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the 2022/23 Statements of Estimated Financial Position.

BACKGROUND

The Chief Executive Officer is required to present a statement of estimated financial position to Council each year as part of the budget adoption process. The attachments in this report include a forecast income and expenses statement and also a forecast balance sheet.

Financial assumptions to the end of June 2023 have been included in both income and expenditure items as well as asset and liability items to determine Council's estimated financial position as at 30 June 2023.

The statements forecast a minor favourable operating result; the level of capital grant income expected; favourable liquidity; capitalisation of completed asset works in progress; and loan liability reduction.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Council adopts a budget each year and the provision of a statement of estimated financial position assists in this process, but no additional resource components are required.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	5.	Ethical & Inclusive Governance
Strategy:	5.11	Provide and maintain strategies to ensure Council's long-term financial sustainability.

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Consultation has been undertaken with all Council managers and Executive Management, as well as several briefing sessions with Councillors. All departments have had significant input into the formulation of the budget.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Councils are governed by the *Local Government Act 2009*, and the *Local Government Regulation 2012* and must abide by all requirements of the legislation.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

NIL

RISK IMPLICATIONS

NIL

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration has been given to all human rights under the Council's Human Rights Policy.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **2022/23 Estimated Financial Position** [↓](#) 

Mount Isa City Council
Statement of Comprehensive Income

	Actual May 2023 \$	Original Budget 2023 \$	April Budget 2023 \$
Income			
Revenue			
Recurrent revenue			
Rates, levies and charges	43,869,936	47,318,688	47,323,204
Fees and charges	3,012,061	2,926,577	3,123,693
Sales revenue	1,428,336	2,057,000	2,357,000
Grants, subsidies, contributions and donations	12,529,784	11,444,655	14,108,543
Total recurrent revenue	<u>60,840,116</u>	<u>63,746,921</u>	<u>66,912,440</u>
Capital revenue			
Grants, subsidies, contributions and donations	4,115,260	15,035,444	13,845,095
Total capital revenue	<u>4,115,260</u>	<u>15,035,444</u>	<u>13,845,095</u>
Rental income	17,350	-	-
Interest received	2,079,110	919,384	2,104,567
Other income	1,024,448	4,409,124	5,275,254
Other capital income	45,090	-	-
Total income	<u>68,121,374</u>	<u>84,110,872</u>	<u>88,137,356</u>
Expenses			
Recurrent expenses			
Employee benefits	(16,564,204)	(20,518,492)	(20,919,543)
Materials and services	(34,929,700)	(33,550,630)	(39,170,433)
Finance costs	(1,156,537)	(1,338,251)	(1,285,238)
Depreciation and amortisation			
Property, plant and equipment	(16,377,377)	(15,368,928)	(13,400,492)
Intangible assets	-	(54,666)	-
Total recurrent expenses	<u>(69,027,817)</u>	<u>(70,830,967)</u>	<u>(74,775,707)</u>
Capital expenses	-	-	-
Total expenses	<u>(69,027,818)</u>	<u>(70,830,967)</u>	<u>(74,775,707)</u>
Net result	<u>(906,443)</u>	<u>13,279,906</u>	<u>13,361,648</u>
Other comprehensive income			
Items that will not be reclassified to net result			
Increase / (decrease) in asset revaluation surplus	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income for the year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total comprehensive income for the year	<u>(906,443)</u>	<u>13,279,906</u>	<u>13,361,648</u>
Operating			
Net operating result (excluding capital items)	(5,066,793)	(1,755,538)	(483,447)
Total operating revenue (excluding capital items)	63,961,024	69,075,428	74,292,261
Operating surplus ratio	-7.9%	-2.5%	-0.7%
	0-10%	0-10%	0-10%

11.3 2023/24 DEBT POLICY**Document Number:** 792692**Author:** Senior Executive Assistant - Corporate and Community Services**Authoriser:** Director Corporate and Community**Directorate:** Corporate and Community**Portfolio:** Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The 2023/24 Debt Policy is presented to the Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council adopts the 2023/24 Debt Policy as presented.

OVERVIEW

Council is required as per Section 192 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012* to adopt a Debt Policy each financial year. The updated 2023/24 Debt Policy has no wording changes from the prior year. It lists Council's existing borrowings with current expected repayment dates and highlights that Council does not intend to draw down any new loans in the current 10-year forward estimates.

The 2022/23 Debt Policy has only minor date changes from the prior year.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Not Applicable.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	5.	Ethical & Inclusive Governance
Strategy:	5.11	Provide and maintain strategies to ensure Council's long-term financial sustainability.

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Revenue and Finance staff and Executive Management Team.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Council is governed by the *Local Government Act 2009*, and the *Local Government Regulation 2012* and must abide by all requirements of the legislation.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

This resolution will result in only minor amendments to the Debt Policy.

RISK IMPLICATIONS

NIL

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration has been given to all human rights under the Council's Human Rights Policy.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **2023/24 Debt Policy** [↓](#) 



STATUTORY POLICY
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
Debt Policy - 2023/24 Financial Year

RESOLUTION NO. OM_0_23_VERSION 5

APPLIES TO STATUTORY POLICIES ONLY

This is an official copy of the **Debt Policy - 2023/24 Financial Year**, made in accordance with the provisions of *Local Government Act 2009* and *Local Government Regulation 2012*, *Public Records Act*, Mount Isa City Council's Local Laws, Subordinate Local Laws and current Council Policies.

Statutory Policies comply with a legislative requirement; the **Debt Policy - 2023/24 Financial Year** is approved by the Mount Isa City Council for the operations and procedures of Council. Note that Financial Year Policies are reviewed annually.

.....
[Dale Dickson](#)
Chief Executive Officer

DOCUMENT VERSION CONTROL			
Governance/Policies/Statutory Doc ID# 667568		POLICY TYPE	Statutory (Council)
VERSION	DATE	RESOLUTION NO.	DETAILS
V1	26.06.2019	SM01/07/19	Responsible Officer - Manager Corporate and Financial Services
V2	27.05.2020	OM 23/05/20	Responsible Officer - Manager Corporate and Financial Services
V3	26.05.2021	OM20/05/21	Responsible Officer – Acting Manager Corporate and Financial Services
V4	27.04.2022	OM17/04/22	Responsible Officer –Manager, Finance and Information Technology
<u>V5</u>		<u>OM</u>	<u>Responsible Officer –Interim Manager, Finance</u>
		REVIEW DUE	30.06.202 <u>4</u>

DISTRIBUTION AND DISSEMINATION			
Internal email to all employees	X	Section meetings / Toolbox talks	
Internal email to all councillors		Included in employee inductions	
Employee noticeboards		Uploaded to Council website	X
Internal training to be provided		External training to be provided	
Registered in magiQ	X		

- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 3
- Deleted: 17
- Deleted: 4
- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 4
- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 3
- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 3


 Deleted:
 Deleted: David Keenan

Deleted: 3



STATUTORY POLICY
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
Debt Policy - 2023/24 Financial Year

RESOLUTION NO. OM 01/23 VERSION 5

1. **PURPOSE**
 To satisfy Mount Isa City Council's ("Council") statutory obligations under Section 192 *Local Government Regulation 2012* and to establish Council's intent with respect to borrowings.
2. **COMMENCEMENT**
 The Mount Isa City Council Debt Policy will take effect on 01 July 2023.
3. **PRINCIPLES**
 It is the Council's intention that, in order to provide a better service and value for money to ratepayers, Council will restrict the purpose of loans to asset acquisition and expenditure of a capital nature only.

 The service that will be provided by long-term assets will benefit present and future generations; therefore, it is the opinion of the Council that the cost should be shared between present and future generations.
4. **POLICY**
 The appropriate mix of debt to internal funding used is intended to provide the lowest long-term level of rates which does not over-commit the future and which provides adequate flexibility of funding in the short term. The total debt will depend on the future outlook for growth in the region. The term of the debt will relate to the life of the asset created but will not exceed 20 years for any individual asset.

 Council will raise all external borrowings from the Queensland Treasury Corporation.
 - a) New Borrowings : 2023/24 Nil
 Council will not be undertaking any additional borrowings for the financial years 2023 to 2030 and will fully fund its capital program from Government grants and subsidies, funded depreciation, asset sale proceeds, operating revenues, and capital reserves.
 - b) Anticipated loan repayment dates for all Council loans are as follows:

QTC Loan No.	Loan Description	Final Maturity Date
80884	08/09 Capital Works	June 2029
80879	09/10 Capital Works	June 2030
80878	10/11 Capital Works	December 2028
80883	11/12 Sewerage Upgrade	June 2032
81176	12/13 Sewerage	December 2032
80882	13/14 Sewerage	March 2034
5. **COMMUNICATION AND DISTRIBUTION**
 5.1 Council will make available to the public, the Debt Policy on our website at www.mountisa.qld.gov.au
6. **COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT**
 Not applicable
7. **DEFINITIONS**
 - a) **Long life assets** - Long Life Assets are those non-current assets required by the Council for use in the provision of services to the local community which is not easily disposed of and have a useful life generally longer than twenty years.

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL STATUTORY POLICY

Page 2 of 2

- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 3
- Deleted: 17
- Deleted: 4
- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 4
- Deleted: following adoption at the Ordinary Meeting
- Deleted:
- Deleted: 27 April 2022

- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 3
- Deleted: 2

11.4 2023/24 INVESTMENT POLICY**Document Number:** 792693**Author:** Senior Executive Assistant - Corporate and Community Services**Authoriser:** Director Corporate and Community**Directorate:** Corporate and Community**Portfolio:** Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The 2023/24 Investment Policy is presented to the Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council adopts the 2023/24 Investment Policy as presented.

OVERVIEW

Council is required as per Section 191 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012* to adopt an Investment Policy each financial year. The 2023/24 Investment Policy has only minor changes from the prior year. Council's overall objective is to invest its funds at the most advantageous rate of interest available to it for each investment type and in a way, it considers most appropriate given the circumstances.

The 2023/24 Investment Policy has only minor date changes from the prior year.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Not Applicable.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	5.	Ethical & Inclusive Governance
Strategy:	5.11	Provide and maintain strategies to ensure Council's long-term financial sustainability.

Consultation (Internal and External)

Revenue and Finance staff and Executive Management Team.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Council is governed by the *Local Government Act 2009*, and the *Local Government Regulation 2012* and must abide by all requirements of the legislation.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

This resolution will result in only minor amendments to the Investment Policy.

RISK IMPLICATIONS

NIL

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration has been given to all human rights under the Council's Human Rights Policy.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **2023/24 Investment Policy** [↓](#) 



STATUTORY POLICY
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
Investment Policy - 2023/24

RESOLUTION NO. OM_10/23 VERSION 6

APPLIES TO STATUTORY POLICIES ONLY

This an official copy of the **Investment Policy - 2023/24 Financial Year**, made in accordance with the provisions of *Local Government Act 2009, Local Government Regulation 2012, Local Government Act 2009, Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangements Act 1982, Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangement Regulation 2007* and current Council Policies.

Statutory Policies comply with a legislative requirement; the **Investment Policy - 2023/24 Financial Year** is approved by the Mount Isa City Council for the operations and procedures of the Council.

.....
[Dale Dickson](#)
Chief Executive Officer

DOCUMENT VERSION CONTROL			
Governance/Policies/Statutory Doc ID#666927		POLICY TYPE	Statutory (Council)
VERSION	DATE	RESOLUTION NO.	DETAILS
V1	27.07.2018	SM01/07/18	Responsible Officer - Manager Corporate & Financial Services
V2	29.08.2019	OM17/08/19	Responsible Officer - Manager Corporate & Financial Services
V3	27.05.2020	OM24/05/20	Responsible Officer - Manager Corporate & Financial Services
V4	26.05.2021	OM21/05/21	Responsible Officer - Acting Manager Corporate & Financial Services
V5	27.04.2022	OM18/04/22	Responsible Officer - Manager Finance and Information Technology
V6		OM	Responsible Officer - Interim Manager Finance
		REVIEW DUE	30.06.2024

DISTRIBUTION AND DISSEMINATION			
Internal email to all employees	X	Section meetings / Toolbox talks	
Internal email to all councillors		Included in employee inductions	
Employee noticeboards		Uploaded to Council website	X
Internal training to be provided		External training to be provided	
Registered in magiQ	X		

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL STATUTORY POLICY

Page 1 of 4

- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 3
- Deleted: 18
- Deleted: 4
- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 5
- Deleted: -
- Deleted: 2/
- Deleted: 3
- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 3



Deleted:
Deleted: David Keenan

Deleted: 3



STATUTORY POLICY

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

Investment Policy - 2023/24

RESOLUTION NO. OM 10/23 VERSION 6

1. PURPOSE

To satisfy Mount Isa City Council's ("Council") statutory obligations under the *Local Government Act 2009* and *Local Government Regulation 2012*, and the *Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangements Act 1982* and *Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangements Regulation 2007*. This policy prescribes the circumstances and terms on which Council may invest its funds.

The Queensland *Local Government Regulation 2012* Chapter 5 Section 191 requires Council to prepare and adopt an investment policy. The investment policy must outline Council's investment objectives and overall risk philosophy; and its procedures for achieving the goals related to investment as stated in the policy.

It is Council's intention that all funds not immediately required for financial commitments be invested and that the investment vehicles used maximise Council earnings when taking into account counterparty, market, and liquidity risks.

This policy is intended to provide Council's Finance staff with an investment framework within which to place Council investments to achieve competitive returns whilst adequately managing risk and ensuring funds are available to meet Council's short-term cash requirements.

2. COMMENCEMENT

The Investment Policy will take effect on 01 July 2023.

3. POLICY CLAUSES

3.1 Council has a number of duties and responsibilities when investing funds. Mount Isa City Council is allocated Category 1 Investment Powers under Schedule 3 of the *Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangements Regulation 2007*. This restricts Council's investment options and these limitations are outlined in sections 47 and 48 of the *Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangements Act 1982*.

3.2 Section 47(1) Council must use its best efforts to invest its funds:

- a) at the most advantageous interest rate available to it at the time of the investment for an investment of the proposed type and
- b) in a way it considers is most appropriate in all the circumstances

3.3 Section 47(2), Council must keep records that show it has invested in the way most appropriate in all the circumstances.

Investments authorised under section 44(1), comprise:

- a) deposits with a financial institution
- b) investment arrangements accepted, guaranteed or issued by or for the Commonwealth or a State or a financial institution
- c) other investment arrangements secured by investment arrangements accepted, guaranteed or issued by or for the Commonwealth or a State or a financial institution
- d) investments with Queensland Investment Corporation (QIC) Cash Fund or investments with Queensland Treasury Corporation (QTC) Cash Fund, QTC Debt Offset Facility QTC Fixed Rate Deposit (up to 12 months) and QTC Working Capital Facility

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL STATUTORY POLICY

Page 2 of 4

- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 3
- Deleted: 18
- Deleted: 4
- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 5

- Deleted: after adoption at the Ordinary Meeting
- Deleted: 27
- Deleted: April
- Deleted: 2

Formatted: No bullets or numbering



STATUTORY POLICY
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
 Investment Policy - 2023/24

RESOLUTION NO. OM_10/23 VERSION 6

- e) an investment arrangement with a rating prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph with:
 - i. a rating by Fitch Ratings of F1+ or F1 or
 - ii. a rating by Moody's Investors Service of Prime-1 (P-1) or
 - iii. a rating by Standard & Poor's of A-1+, A-1, AAm or AAAM
 - f) other investment arrangements prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph.
- 3.4 Subsection 2 states that the investment must be:
- a) at call or
 - b) for a fixed time of not more than one (1) year
- 3.5 Investments will be placed so as to minimise the cash held in low/no interest operating bank accounts whilst ensuring sufficient cash is available to meet Council's financial obligations on a day-to-day basis.
- Council's delegated officers are to avoid any transaction that might harm confidence in Mount Isa City Council.
- In priority, the order of investment activities shall be preservation of capital, liquidity and return.

4. INVESTMENT

When investing funds Council staff should aim to minimise the risk to the financial instruments. Council staff are authorised to maximise Council's investment earning potential by investing in any Australian licenced bank, building society, credit union or QTC.

5. PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS

This investment policy prohibits any investment carried out for speculative purposes. The following investments are prohibited by this investment policy:

- a) Derivative based instruments
- b) Principal only investments or securities that provide potentially nil or negative cash flow
- c) Stand-alone securities that have the underlying futures, options, forward contracts and swaps of any kind and
- d) Securities issued in non-Australian dollars

6. TERM TO MATURITY

Council's investment portfolio should be realisable, without penalty, in a reasonable time frame. Due to legislative requirements, the term to maturity of Council investments may not exceed one year.

Council is at all times to comply with legislation applicable to the investment function within Local Governments. Council will utilise its Category 1 investment powers to earn interest revenue on its operating funds to supplement Council's other sources of revenue.

7. RESPONSIBILITIES

Council is at all times to have in place appropriate controls to prevent the fraudulent use of public monies. The following controls detail the minimum that is required:

- a) The responsible officer for the investment function is the Manager Finance and Information Technology or nominated delegate.

Deleted: 2
Deleted: 3
Deleted: 18
Deleted: 4
Deleted: 2
Deleted: 5



STATUTORY POLICY

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

Investment Policy - 2023/24

RESOLUTION NO. OM J0/23 VERSION 6

b) All investments are to be authorised by the Chief Executive Officer or nominated delegate.

c) Confirmation advices from the Financial Institution are to be received as evidence that the investment is in the name of Mount Isa City Council.

d) A person, other than the responsible officer, is to perform the bank reconciliation at the end of each day.

Investments and associated internal controls will be subject to periodic reviews by Council's Internal Audit function to verify compliance with this policy and legislation.

8. RECORD KEEPING

Section 48 of the *Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangements Act 1982* states that:

"A security, safe custody acknowledgment or other document evidencing title accepted, guaranteed or issued for an investment arrangement must be held by the statutory body or in another way approved by the Treasurer".

This is Council's current practice and will be continued as part of the investment procedures. The procedure for the investment of Council funds is to be documented and followed at all times.

9. POLICY REVIEW

This policy will be reviewed annually or when any of the following occurs:

- a) Relevant legislation, regulations, standards, and policies are amended or replaced and
- b) Other circumstances as determined from time to time by the Chief Executive Officer / Executive Management Team / Managers

This policy is nominated to be reviewed on or before 30 June 2024.

10. BREACH OF POLICY

Any breach of this Investment Policy must be reported to the Director of Corporate and Community Services and Chief Executive Officer and rectified within 24 hours of the breach occurring.

Where Council reasonably believes an employee has breached this policy, the matter will be dealt with under the Performance and Misconduct Policy.

Where Council holds an investment that is downgraded below the minimum acceptable rating level, as prescribed under a regulation for the investment arrangement, Council shall, within twenty-eight (28) days after the change becomes known to Council, either obtain Treasurer approval for continuing with the investment arrangement or sell the investment arrangement.

11. COMMUNICATION AND DISTRIBUTION

Council will make available to the public, the Investment Policy on our website at www.mountisa.qld.gov.au.

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL STATUTORY POLICY

Page 4 of 4

- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 3
- Deleted: 18
- Deleted: 4
- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 5

- Deleted: April
- Deleted: 3

11.5 SPLASHEZ OVERVIEW REPORT- MAY 2023**Document Number:** 792958**Author:** Manager Economic and Community Development**Authoriser:** Director Corporate and Community**Directorate:** Corporate and Community**Portfolio:** Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

Tourism, Events, Sports and Recreation, Library

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The May 2023 Splashez Monthly Report is presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the May 2023 Splashez Overview Report as presented.

OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW

May 2023 was a cooler than usual month that resulted in a large decrease in patronage. All programs ran through the month of May 2023 which included the Learn to Swim and Squad lessons with Miss Julie's Mobile Swim School, Swim Fit, Aqua Aerobics, and Adult Learn to Swim.

The advertising for the Winter trading hours has been done on social media and the Council website. Winter trading commenced on 1 June 2023 (Monday to Friday 2:00 pm to 7:00 pm, Saturday and Sunday 10:30 am to 5:30 pm).

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	\$ Month of May 2022 Actual	\$ Month of May 2023 Actual	\$ Month of May 2023 Budget	\$ 2022/2023 YTD Actual	\$ 2022/2023 YTD Budget	\$ 2022/2023 Full Year Budget
Revenue						
Admission*	7,281	12,060	10,900	199,805	233,800	242,000
Kiosk*	5,208	2,051	7,000	98,091	167,000	170,000
TOTAL REVENUE	12,489	14,111	17,900	297,896	400,800	412,000
Expenses						
Kiosk Cost of Sales (COS)**	2,826	2,671	-	63,031	-	-
Wages***	35,243	31,102	35,000	437,181	544,975	572,975
Electricity****	9,121	25,335	5,000	116,685	40,000	50,000
Chlorine/Chemical*****	14,080	11,220	13,000	80,835	95,000	100,000
Maintenance & Running Cost*****	2,853	10,292	4,050	39,868	85,000	89,000
Rates & Charges*****	16,961	16,256	-	82,818	20,000	20,000
Depreciation	7,662	7,603	3,237	58,020	35,612	38,849
TOTAL EXPENSES	88,746	104,479	60,287	878,437	820,587	870,824
NET DEFICIT	(76,257)	(90,368)	(42,387)	(580,541)	(419,787)	(458,824)
CAFÉ MARGIN	46%	-30%	100%	36%	100%	100%

*Admission and Kiosk Revenue – a decrease due to the change of season

**Kiosk Cost of Sales – Cost of sales include purchases from Bidfood \$1,666.85 (February Invoice); Coca Cola \$403.09; Woolworths \$326.31; PFD \$274.64

Wages – Includes 2 pay runs 26/4/23 \$15,447.14 (review of wage structure being completed) and Plant \$602.88 and 10/5/23 \$13,058.93 and Plant \$1,993.01 *Electricity – March 2023 \$11,083.71 (paid late due to timing) and April 2023 \$14,251.58

*****Chlorine/Chemical – Coogee Chemicals \$3,740 (chlorine)

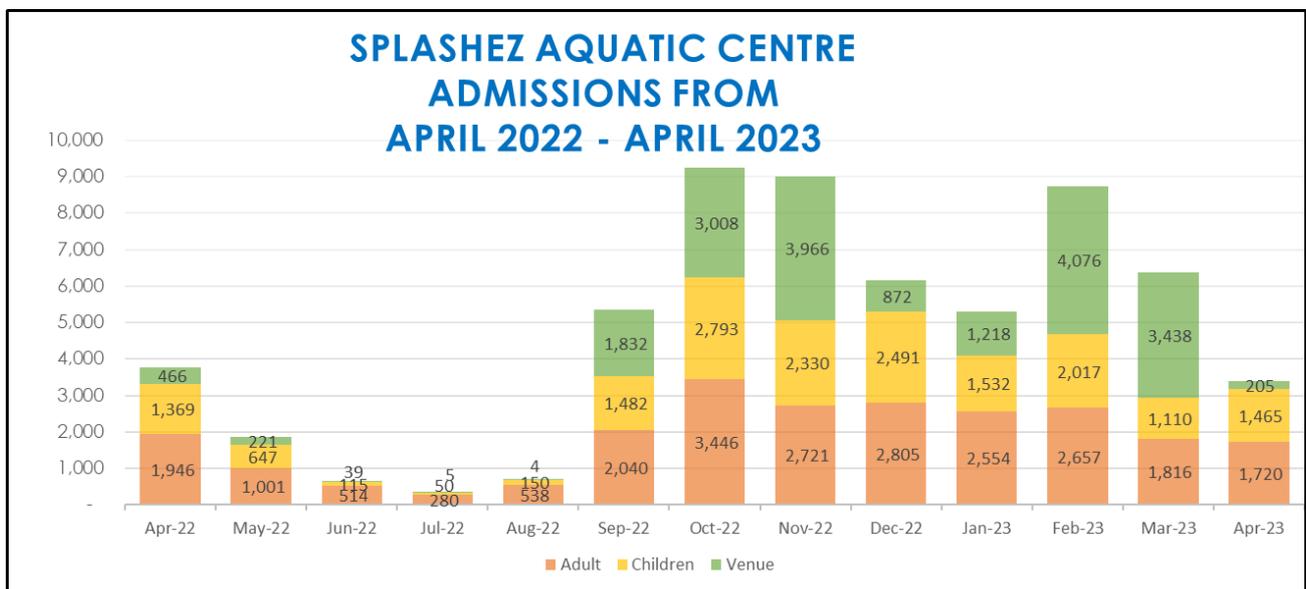
*****Maintenance and Running Cost – Mikkelsen Electrical \$7,663.40 Replace Damaged Cabling and Blown Fuses to Pool (after excess water damage from the incident), Bunnings \$29.02 Wet Area Silicone, JJS Waste & Recycling \$843.64 (Grease Trap Service); Carland Security \$414.00 (Monitoring 01/04/23 to 30/06/23), QH2O \$120 (Water for staffroom), Lotus Commercial \$1195.00 (Exhaust Fan Cleaning)

*****Rates and Charges – Water Rates \$16,255.61

Net Deficit

Net Deficit shows a -\$160,754 against YTD budget, this is due to a reduction of Revenue of \$102,000, this was instigated by bad weather experienced throughout the year, periodic closures due to repairs and maintenance all impacting poor attendance.

ADMISSIONS



*Venue Hire includes school Learn-to-Swim, school carnivals, aqua aerobics, Isa Heat, Army Reserve Trainings, physiotherapy, and pool hire.

ACTIVITIES

The IsaRATS Mount Isa Running and Triathlon Club hosted an Aquathon at Splashez Aquatic Centre and utilising Kruttschnitt Oval for the run was a component of the race on 7 May 2023. There were adults and children’s events on the day which was well received. It was a fun and exciting event for the first Aquathon held in Mount Isa.

Learn to Swim Lessons and Junior Squad with Miss Julie’s Mobile Swim School continued through the month of May 2023. The cold front that came through Queensland, saw an early finish to the Swim Term for the swim school, with the lessons finishing up on 19 May 2023, just 1 week shorter than was planned.

Participation in the Aqua Aerobics classes dropped notably due to the cooler days. A few classes were also cancelled as a result of the change in weather. The Move-It NQ program continued until May 31, 2023. Including the two (2) funded classes each week, there were five (5) other sessions running for the Move-it NQ Program.

Swim Fit Sessions ended on 19 May 2023 and will resume in September 2023.

Mount Isa Flexible Learning Centre, Department of Defence, and Queensland Fire and Emergency Services (QFES) kept their continuous pool bookings and pool use for their staff, clients, and the community to Splashez each week.

EVENTS (*Pre-bookings for May 2023 to June 2023*)

Dates	Event / Activity
2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 May 2023	Aqua Aerobics Classes
2, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 May 2023	Swim Fit Classes
8, 15, 22, 29 May 2023	NWRH Seniors Aquatic Sessions
8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 29 May 2023	Mount Isa Flexible Learning Swim Sessions
15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24 May 2023	Aqua Aerobics Classes
15, 16, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25 May 2023	Swim Fit Classes
25, 26, 29, 30, 31 May 2023	Aqua Aerobics Classes
26, 29, 30 May 2023	Swim Fit Classes
1 June 2023	Begin Winter Trading Hours

MAINTENANCE

The First Aid Room, Staff/Lifeguard Room, Office and Storage Area is now complete. First Aid has been set up and is being used, the rest of the rooms will be set up over the coming weeks.

Installation of a replacement shade sail over the leisure pool is in progress. The installation has been delayed due to the supplier being away at present and will be organised in the coming weeks.

Chipped, cracked and broken concrete has been cut and repaired on the pool decks as this was a tripping hazard.

ISSUES/IDENTIFIED RISKS

With a significant reduction in general revenue noted an end of year financial performance review will be completed on percentage basis to identify areas requiring further investigation to ensure correcting budgeting is applied and to increase efficiencies of operations and attraction.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.6 CORPORATE SERVICES OVERVIEW REPORT - APRIL 2023 AND MAY 2023**Document Number:** 793034**Author:** Manager Finance**Authoriser:** Director Corporate and Community**Directorate:** Corporate and Community**Portfolio:** Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The April 2023 and May 2023 Corporate Services Overview Report is presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 and May 2023 Corporate Services Overview Report as presented.

OVERVIEW

The Customer Services Department responded to queries raised in person, over the phone, via email, and via letter. The majority of requests pertained to matters such as Rates and Water queries and payments, missed bin collections, damaged bins, Animal Management matters (missing or roaming animals), and Water and Sewerage issues (such as water leaks).

STATISTICS**April 2023 and May 2023 Communications Summary:**

	April 2023	May 2023
Calls received	1727	2521
Emails received	1572	1990
Letters received	169	242

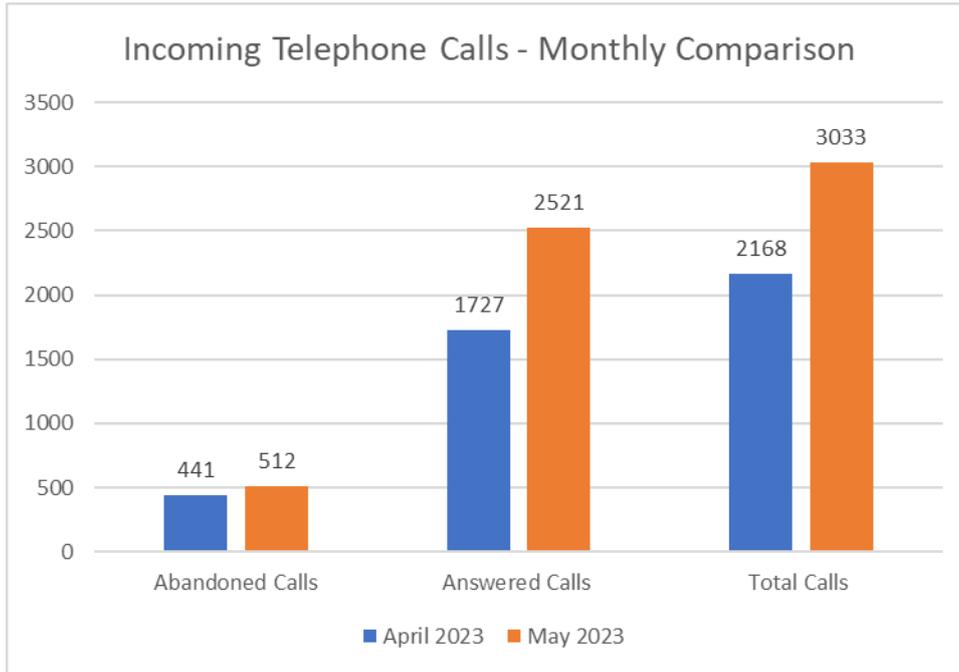
April 2023 and May 2023 Summary:

- April 2023 - 472 total cases
- May 2023 – 503 total cases

Top 4 Departments:

	April 2023	May 2023
Water & Sewerage	192	265
Local Laws	73	78
Revenue	112	101
Waste Management	25	28

Telephone Activity- Total Incoming Calls



Note: Abandoned calls refer to calls that have ended before any conversation occurs, e.g., public have either dialled the wrong number, called during a busier period, or have not wanted to be placed into the queue.

Telephone Call Response Time

In April 2023, 80.70% of 1727 answered calls were responded to within 60 seconds, in comparison to May 2023 where 80.80% of 2521 calls were responded to within 60 seconds.

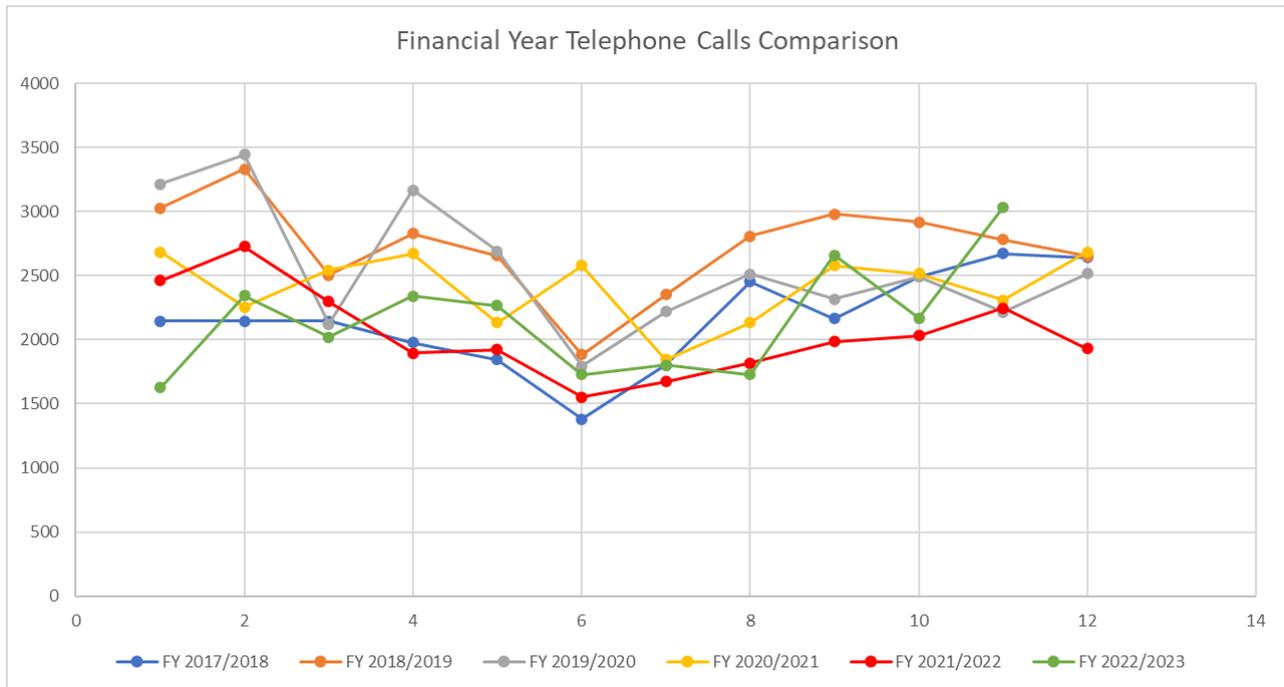
Across both months, the most frequent transfers of calls were to Local Laws Administration, Development and Land Use Administration, and Water & Sewer Administration.

Calls not transferred were either resolved in the first instance with the Customer Services team, entered into iCasework for further action, or sent to the relevant department to contact the customer back.

Telephone calls averaged 102 per day (17 business days during April 2023), and in May 2023 calls averaged 115 per day (22 business days).

***Calls not answered in the 60-second time frame, refer to either call placed into the queue during high call traffic where all available staff is already engaged in phone calls and/or customer service.*

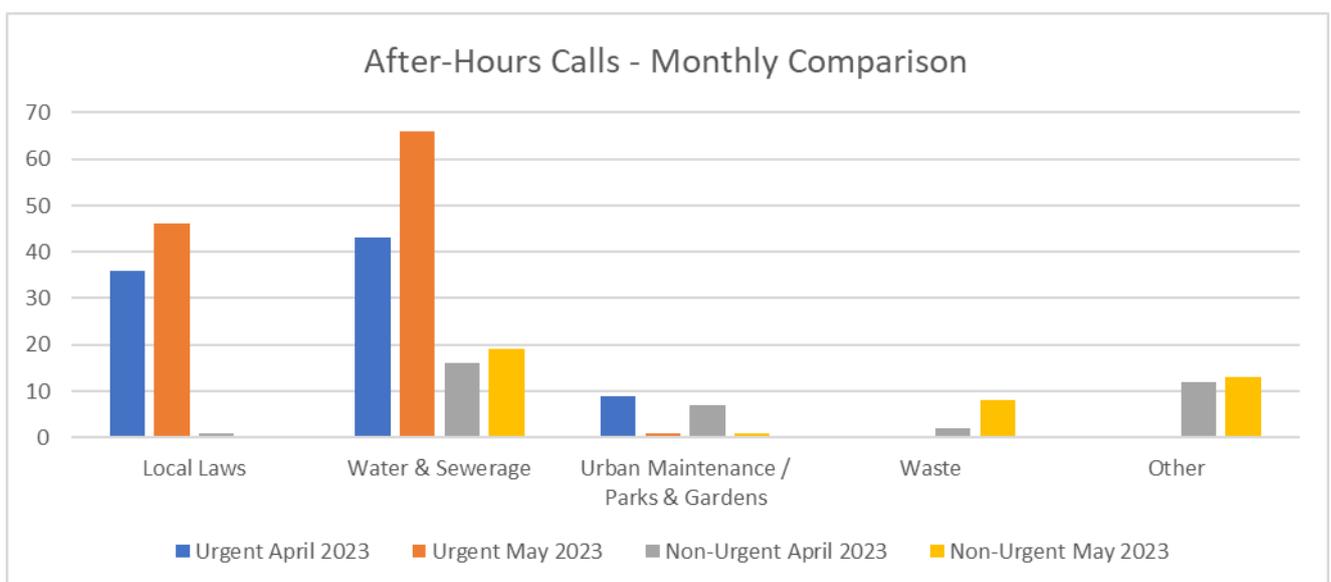
Monthly Telephone Calls – Financial Year Comparison 2017- 2023



Vodafone After-Hours Summary Report – By Department

The Vodafone After-Hours Service allows customers to contact the Council number ((07) 4747 3200) and speak to an operator, who records and escalates all calls made outside of business hours, including on weekends and public holidays.

A total of 126 calls were received by the after-hours service in April 2023, and a total of 154 calls in May 2023, across both months, the most common urgent requests were pertaining to water leaks, roaming dogs, animal attacks, and missed bin collections.



Incoming Written Communication

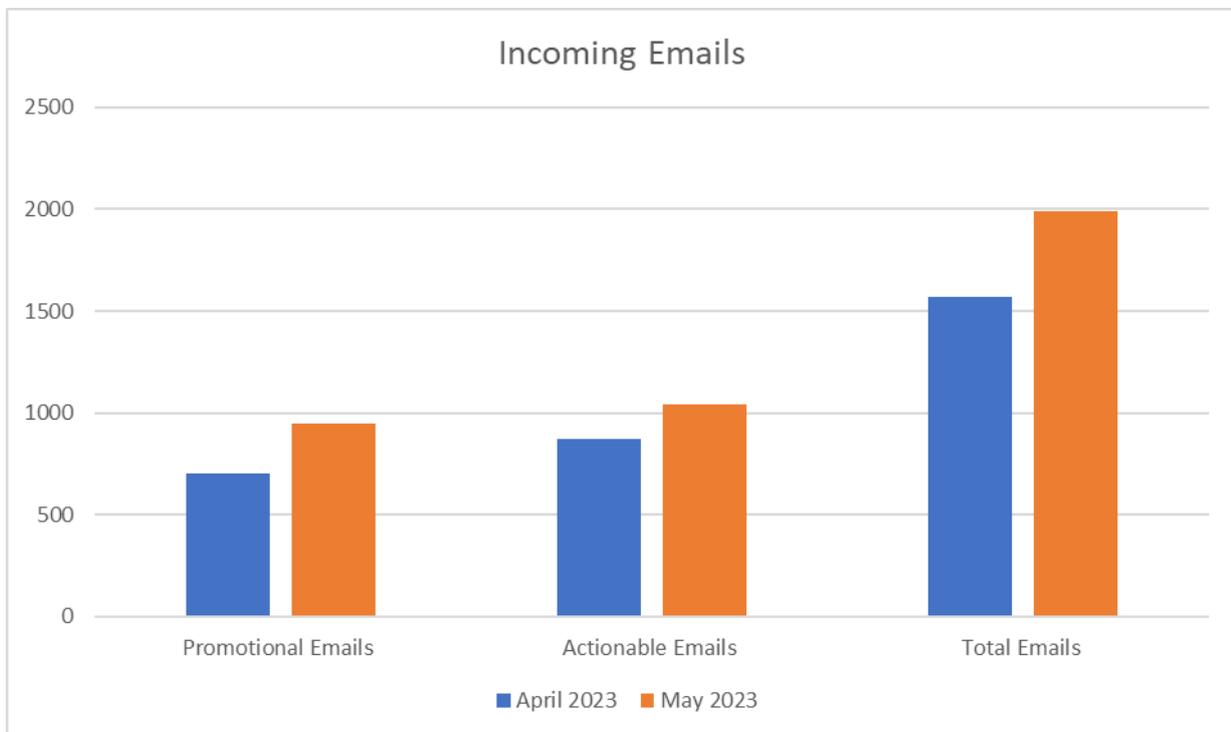
The city@mountisa.qld.gov.au email address receives emails from customers and organisations external to Council. Customer Services monitors this address, and emails requiring action are either responded to in the first instance, entered as an iCasework, or forwarded to the relevant department.

Across both months, frequent emails included requests for the Revenue Department (change of postal address; payment commitment requests; queries regarding notices and accounts), invoices and remittance advice for the Finance Department, search request applications for Revenue and/or Development and Land Use and enquiries for other departments.

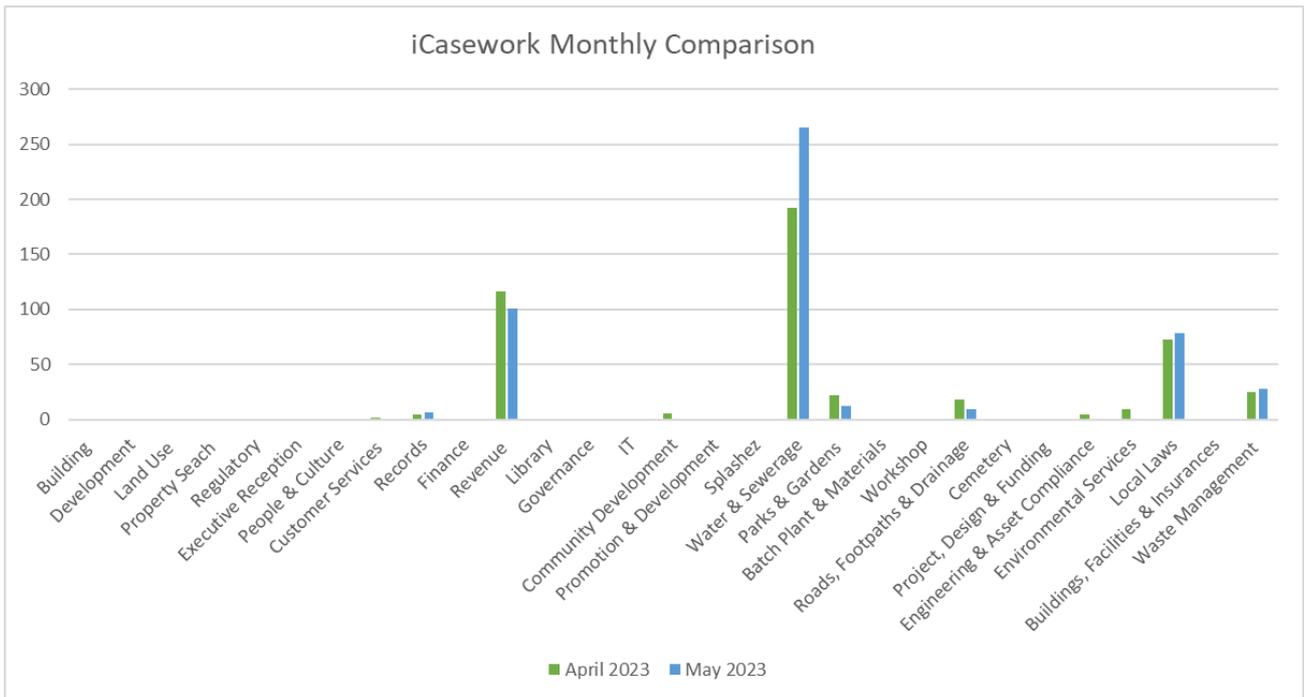
Emails in April 2023 averaged 93 per day (17 business days), and emails in May 2023 averaged 91 per day (22 business days).

In April 2023, 169 letters were received by Council, and 242 letters were received in May 2023. Letters were sorted and were either given to the relevant department or tasked through iCasework. Recurrent items included financial statements, invoices, cheques, payment commitments, and items returned to the sender, particularly animal registration notices.

Letters averaged 10 per day (17 business days) in April 2023 and averaged 11 in May 2023 (22 business days).



iCasework Summary Comparison April 2023 and May 2023.



***Note: iCasework cases are created by all departments of the Mount Isa City Council and assigned to the relevant department for response.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Corporate Services Monthly Report - iCasework All Departments April 2023 and May 2023 Comparison** [↓](#) 

CORPORATE SERVICES MONTHLY REPORT – APRIL 2023 AND MAY 2023

iCasework Summary April 2023 and May 2023

iCasework is used to assign enquiries, applications, service requests and complaints through to the relevant departments within Mount Isa City Council. During April 2023, 472 cases were created, with 275 remaining open at the end of the month; and 503 cases were created during May 2023, with 305 remaining open at the end of the month.

*** Note: iCasework cases detailed in this report are as per first point of contact request. Each case is investigated on a Departmental level and may be re categorised, as appropriate.*

iCasework All Departments Summary: April 2023 and May 2023 Comparison						
Department	Service Team	Case Type	April 2023	Open Cases April 2023	May 2023	Open Cases May 2023
Chief Executive Officer						
Development, Land Use & Planning	Building	Applications	0	0	0	0
		Enquiries	0	0	0	0
		Service Requests	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0
	Development	Applications	0	0	0	0
		Enquiry	0	0	0	0
		Service Requests	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0
	Land Use	Service Requests	0	0	0	0
		Enquiries	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0
	Property Search	Applications	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0
	Regulatory	Service Requests	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0
Executive Services	Governance	Complaints	0	0	1	1
		Enquiries	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	1	1
	Executive Reception	Service Requests	0	0	0	0
		Enquiries	0	0	0	0
		Complaint	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0		
People & Culture	People & Culture	Enquiries	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0
Corporate & Community						
Corporate Services	Customer Service	Enquiries	0	0	1	0
		Service Requests	2	0	0	0
		Total	2	0	1	0
	Records	Service Requests	4	0	6	0
		Total	4	0	6	0
	Revenue	Complaints	0	0	0	0
		Service Requests	116	10	101	1
		Total	116	10	101	1
	Finance	Service Requests	1	1	0	0
		Applications	0	0	0	0
		Total	1	1	0	0
	Environmental & Regulatory Services	Environmental Services	Service Requests	7	5	0
Applications			2	2	1	1
Total			9	7	1	1
Local Laws		Service Requests	72	37	74	47
		Applications	1	1	4	1
		Enquiries	0	0	0	0
		Total	73	38	78	48
Library	Library	Service request	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0

CORPORATE SERVICES MONTHLY REPORT – APRIL 2023 AND MAY 2023

Department	Service Team	Case Type	April 2023	Open Cases April 2023	May 2023	Open Cases May 2023
Information Technology	IT	Service request	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0
Community Development	Community Development	Application	5	4	0	0
		Enquiries/ Service Requests	0	0	1	0
		Total	5	4	1	0
	Promotion & Development	Service Requests	0	0	0	0
		Complaints	0	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0	0	
Splashez	Service Requests	0	0	0	0	
	Total	0	0	0	0	
Infrastructure Services						
Water & Sewer	Water and Sewer	Service Requests	191	191	265	247
		Applications	0	0	0	0
		Complaints	1	1	0	0
		Enquiries	0	0	0	0
		Total	192	192	265	247
Works & Operations	Parks & Gardens	Service Requests	22	6	12	2
		Complaints	0	0	0	0
		Enquiries	0	0	0	0
		Total	22	6	12	2
	Batch Plant & Materials	Enquiry/Service Requests	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0
	Workshop	Service Requests	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0
	Road Footpath & Drainage	Service Requests	18	12	9	1
		Complaints	0	0	0	0
		Total	18	12	9	1
Cemetery	Service Requests	1	1	0	0	
	Enquiries	0	0	0	0	
	Total	1	1	0	0	
Technical Services & Major Projects	Project, Design & Funding	Service Request	0	0	0	0
		Enquiries	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0
	Engineering & Compliance	Service Request	4	4	0	0
		Applications	0	0	0	0
		Total	4	4	0	0
Building, Facilities & Insurance	Building, Facilities & Insurance	Service request	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	0	0
Executive Services						
Waste Management	Waste Management	Service Requests	25	0	28	4
		Complaint	0	0	0	0
		Enquiries	0	0	0	0
		Total	25	0	28	4
iCaseworks Case Totals			472	275	503	305

11.7 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW REPORT - MAY 2023

Document Number: 792669
Author: Manager Economic and Community Development
Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community
Directorate: Corporate and Community
Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The May 2023 Economic Development Overview Report is presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 Economic Development Overview Report as presented.

ADVISORY COMMITTEES**Mine Workers Memorial Committee**

No meetings held in the month of May 2023.

A presentation on the revised Mine Workers Memorial Concept has been received by the Council along with estimates of costings. A separate report will be tabled for further discussion and decision.

Motor Sports Advisory Committee

The Economic Development officer is awaiting the final report from GHD, and it is envisaged to be completed for council review and approval in June 2023.

Lake Moondarra Advisory Committee

No meeting was held in the month of May 2023, meetings with individual advisory group members are ongoing, projects and committee members are being followed up monthly with further meetings to be scheduled when meeting content is justified.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT:**Regional Airlines Review**

Mount Isa City Council (MICC) is continuing to review options to look at attracting Bonza Airlines to service Mount Isa and offer more affordable fares for locals/residents. The MICC is working in partnership with Queensland Airports Limited to attract Bonza Airlines to service the Mount Isa to Sunshine Coast route. Council is expecting an update of ongoing negotiations by mid-May 2023.

Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy

The final draft of the Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028 will be presented to the June 2023 Council Ordinary meeting for adoption. This project has been finalised and the consultant that delivered the strategy has been paid the final instalment as per payment schedule. The only remaining item to be completed is the foreword from the mayor of the MICC. Following finalisation of all information the document will be announced and shared with community for further promotion and feedback.

Commerce North West

MICC Officers have attended regular meetings in conjunction with the Commerce North West to hear about community business concerns and opportunities. The main agenda items discussed are CBD Safety, graffiti issues, North West MPX event and Small Business Month (May 2023).

Stakeholder Engagement

Date	Event Name/Meeting Attended	Key Speaker	Council Representative	Key items taken from the Event/Meeting
17- May- 23	Social and Economic Factors of the Georgina and Diamantina Plan Area	Jonathon Thomson, Consultant with Balmoral Group	Economic Development Officer Acting Director Infrastructure Services	The MICC was invited to participate in an interview that aims to provide insight into water planning activities on the Georgina and Diamantina Basin. This research is being conducted on behalf of the Queensland Government.
19- May-23	Lake Moondarra Bird Hides meeting	Rex Whitehead	Economic Development Officer.	Rex Whitehead provided an update on new plans for proposed bird hides at clearwater lagoon Lake Moondarra and the MICC horse paddocks.
19-May- 23	Queensland Airports Limited (QAL)	Adam Rowe, Chief Commercial Operations Officer QAL	Economic Development Officer MICC CEO	The MICC is working in partnership with QAL to attract Bonza Airlines to service the Mount Isa to Sunshine Coast route. Council is expecting an update of ongoing negotiations this week.
30-May-2023	Samsung Solar Energy	HJ Kim, General Manager Australian Solar Group, Renewable Energy Team.	Economic Development Officer. MICC Mayor Manager Environment, Regulatory Services and Land Use	Samsung will be visiting Mount Isa to secure up 1000 hectares of freehold land to develop as a solar power station with battery storage capacity. The MICC will be assisting wherever possible.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.8 MOUNT ISA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY 2023-2028

Document Number: 793082

Author: Economic Development Officer

Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community

Directorate: Corporate and Community

Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028 is presented to Council for consideration and adoption.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council accept and adopt the Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028.

OVERVIEW

Mount Isa City Council procured the services of SC Lennon & Associates to complete works with the presentation of an updated Economic Development Strategy. "Mount Isa, Moving Ahead", is Mount Isa City Council's Economic Development Strategy for the next five years. A blueprint for enhancing economic growth and investment, it presents a series of initiatives to support the vibrancy, diversity, liveability and sustainability of Mount Isa as the regional capital of Queensland's North West.

BACKGROUND

The Strategy has been completed and is structured around six (6) key strategy objectives. These are:

- Competitive businesses and strong industries;
- Value through innovation and entrepreneurship;
- Strategic infrastructure to enable growth;
- A skilled workforce and jobs for locals;
- A city defined by its unique liveability advantage; and
- Equitable opportunities to prosper.

The Strategy contains 55 Individual actions across three (3) strategic focus areas:

1. People and Place – A Vibrant Regional Capital
2. Business and Industry – A Modern Outback Economy
3. Tourism and Investment – A Favoured Location to Visit and Invest

The Economic Development Strategy (**Attachment 1** – Economic Development Strategy) has now been completed and is only requiring the mayor's foreword to be completed in full.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Project was completed within Mount Isa City Council budgeted allocations.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	2.	Prosperous & Supportive Economy
Strategy:	2.11	Following review, continue to implement the Mount Isa Economic Development and Tourism Strategies with a focus on promoting the national and international attractions of the region, which will provide tourism, economic, social and cultural benefits

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Internal Consultation included;

- Executive Management Team
- Manager for Community and Economic Development
- Economic Development Officer
- Management team
- Councillors

External Consultation

- SC Lennon & Associates
- Community Groups
- Industry Peak Bodies
- Representatives from various Industry groups

A full breakdown of stakeholders engaged is available upon request.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK IMPLICATIONS

Nil

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

No impact on human Rights

ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 _Mount ISa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028 [↓](#) 

Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028 Mount Isa, Moving Ahead

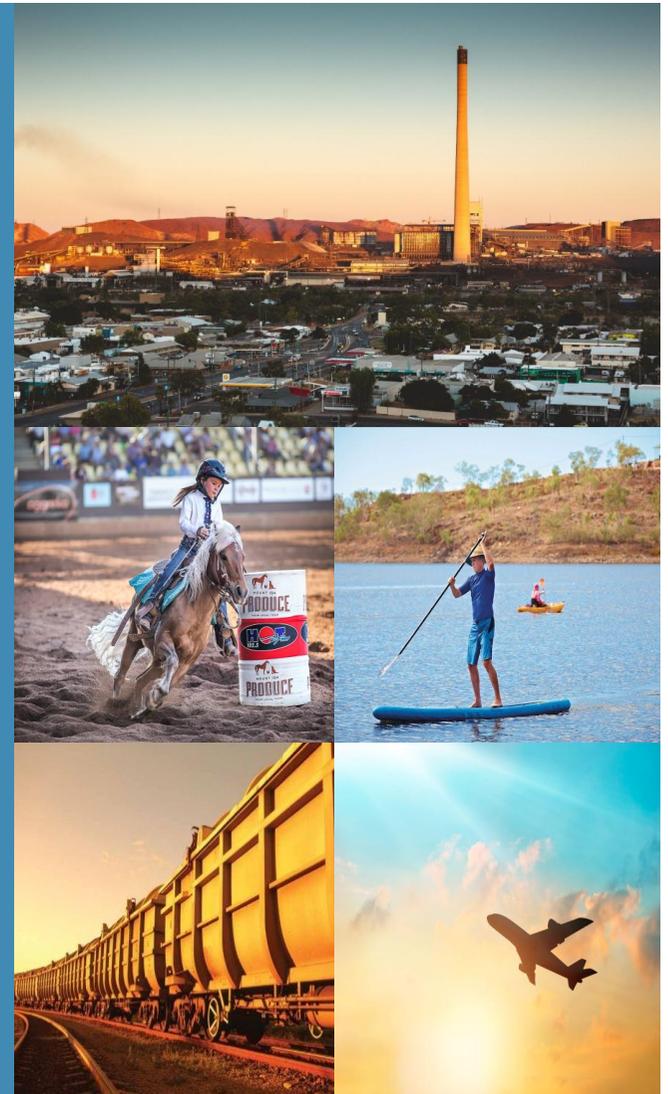


Table of Contents

Foreword from the Mayor

Acknowledgement of Country

Executive Summary

- 1. Economic Development Strategy Purpose..... Page 1
- 2. Economic Development Strategy Objectives..... Page 2
- 3. Strategic Alignment and Key Partnerships..... Page 3
- 4. Socio-Economic Snapshot of Mount Isa..... Page 5
- 5. Broader Considerations: Global Context..... Page 9
- 6. Mount Isa’s Competitiveness Profile..... Page 11
- 7. Opportunities to Build Mount Isa’s Competitiveness..... Page 12
- 8. Strategic Focus Areas and Initiatives..... Page 18
- 9. Strategy Implementation and Resourcing..... Page 29
- 10. Informing Priorities for Action..... Page 30
- 11. Strategy Targets, Monitoring and Evaluation..... Page 31



Disclaimer

This report has been prepared by SC Lennon & Associates Pty Ltd for Mount Isa City Council. It has been prepared on the understanding that users exercise their own skill and care with respect to its use and interpretation. Any representation, statement, opinion or advice expressed or implied in this publication is made in good faith. SC Lennon & Associates Pty Ltd and the individual authors of this report are not liable to any person or entity taking or not taking action in respect of any representation, statement, opinion or advice referred to above.

Acknowledgement of Country

We acknowledge the Kalkadoon People as the Traditional Custodians of Mount Isa and its surrounding land and waters. We honour their intrinsic connections and continuing relationships to Country and pay respect to their Ancestors and Elders, past, present and emerging.

Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028



Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

Foreword from the Mayor

Foreword to be written by the Mayor / Mayor's office / comms team.



Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

Executive Summary

Mount Isa, Moving Ahead, is Mount Isa City Council's Economic Development Strategy for the next five years. A blueprint for enhancing economic growth and investment, it presents a series of initiatives to support the vibrancy, diversity, liveability and sustainability of Mount Isa as the regional capital of Queensland's North West.

Defined by a well-considered plan of action, *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead* is designed to fulfil the City's vision for prosperity **making our good city great, through innovation, diversification and cultural enhancement** through the realisation of six key strategy objectives. These are:

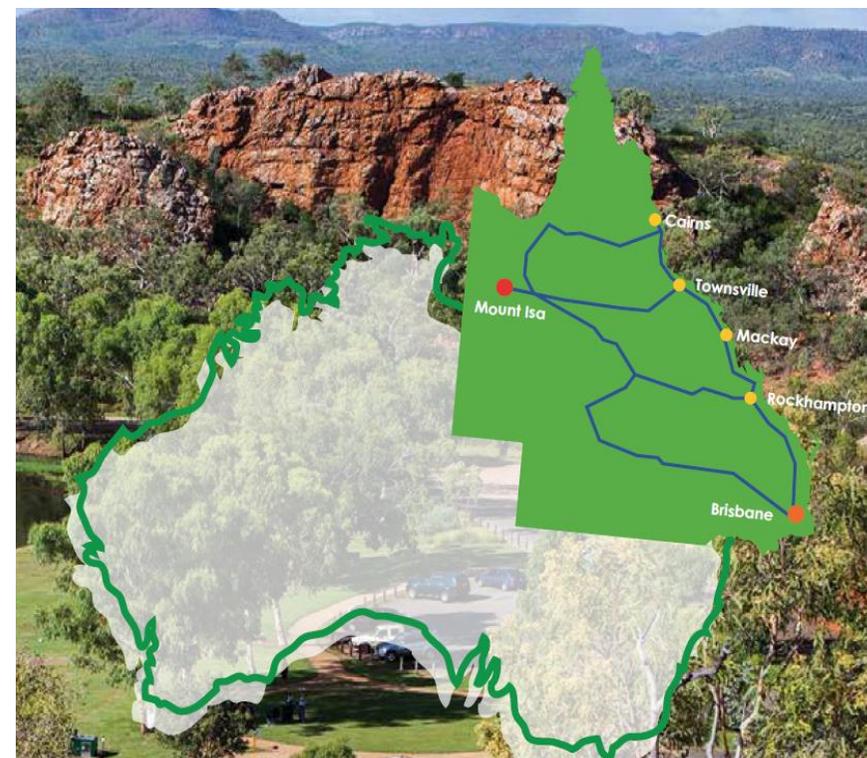
- Competitive businesses and strong industries;
- Value through innovation and entrepreneurship;
- Strategic infrastructure to enable growth;
- A skilled workforce and jobs for locals;
- A city defined by its unique liveability advantage; and
- Equitable opportunities to prosper.

Strategy objectives will be realised through the prioritisation and implementation of a series of key initiatives presented across three key areas, focussed on **People and Place**; **Business and Industry**; and **Tourism and Investment**. Some of the recommended actions seek to build on or continue initiatives already in place, some are already resourced while others require additional resourcing.

Prepared in the context of Council's Corporate Plan and its broader program of work and strategic objectives, as well as key local and regional strategies, *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead* promotes a collaborative approach to economic development between the City and its partners in government, the non-government sector and industry.

Recognising the important role that Council and its economic development partners play in nurturing an enabling environment for both public and private sector investment, *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead* contains a number of actions dedicated to building the case for attracting increased and sustained levels of investment from industry and the other tiers of government.

Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028



1. Economic Development Strategy Purpose

A Blueprint for Economic Growth and Sustainability

Mount Isa, Moving Ahead, is a blueprint for enhancing economic growth and investment through initiatives designed to support the vibrancy, diversity, liveability and sustainability of Mount Isa as the regional capital of Queensland's North West.

Mount Isa is situated on the Traditional Lands of the Kalkadoon People. Located 1,829km from Brisbane, and 883km inland from Townsville, the closest major city, and with a population of around 20,000, Mount Isa is North West Queensland's administrative, commercial and industrial centre.

With firm roots in mining and a driver of the State economy, Mount Isa has grown to encompass industries including agriculture, health, education, tourism and manufacturing. While mining will continue to drive Mount Isa's economic development, in a transitioning global economic landscape underpinned by a new energy mix, a more diversified industrial base must be encouraged to help drive future economic activity.

Rather than posing a threat, economic transition can be embraced by leveraging Mount Isa's comparative and competitive advantages. These include its strategic location, natural assets, wealth of industrial land, well-established heavy industry and strong supply chains, its capabilities in health care and education, employment opportunities and an appealing outback lifestyle offer.

Mount Isa is on the cusp of an enormous uplift in economic activity, with opportunities for industrial diversification coupled with significant infrastructure investments set to transform economic capacity and business productivity, supply chain connectivity, market accessibility and the City's amenity.

Nevertheless, there are also key challenges that need to be addressed if Mount Isa is to realise its full economic potential. These include the high cost of transport, water and energy and their impacts on business productivity, labour and housing shortfalls and community infrastructure constraints impacting the City's liveability. Addressing both the challenges and opportunities for economic development in a strategic, informed and targeted manner is the focus of *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead*.

Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

Mount Isa's Desired Economic Development Outcomes

The intent of *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead* is to encapsulate the vision for the City's prosperity, ***making our good city great, through innovation, diversification and cultural enhancement***.

This reflects the City's approach to economic development as one which seeks to enhance levels of investment, income and employment underpinned by improvements in education, skills, health, culture, community wellbeing, a sense of place and the natural environment.

Defined by a well-considered plan of action, *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead* is designed to help:

- Retain and grow the City's population;
- Encourage business retention and expansion;
- Attract investment (both people and industry);
- Support industry diversification, growth and development; and
- Promote the development of a skilled workforce and the provision of local jobs.

Informed by research, targeted stakeholder consultation, an online survey of Mount Isa residents (refer to Appendix A) and data analysis, *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead* provides the framework for Mount Isa City Council (MICC) to influence the factors that facilitate local economic resilience, competitiveness and the capacity to grow the City sustainably. It does this by articulating economic development strategy objectives to guide Council in the application of its core economic development functions.

Strategy objectives will be realised through a suite of initiatives delivered across three key areas, focussed on ***People and Place***; ***Business and Industry***; and ***Tourism and Investment***.

Page 1

2. Economic Development Strategy Objectives

Mount Isa, Moving Ahead: Economic Development Strategy Objectives

Through the implementation of *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead*, Council will work to help realise Mount Isa’s desired economic development outcomes through the realisation of six key strategy objectives. These objectives align with Council’s Corporate Plan and reflect the outcomes of the research, consultation and analysis undertaken to inform this strategy. They are:

1. **Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries** - Mount Isa’s existing and emerging industries will diversify and grow through initiatives designed to facilitate continual improvement in their productive capabilities and their capacity to drive value-added economic activities which target existing, new and emerging markets.
2. **Value through Innovation and Entrepreneurship** - Mount Isa’s economy will grow through the initiatives to support the continual development of synergies between research and development, education and training and business activities that foster innovation and entrepreneurship to grow economic value across local and regional supply chains.
3. **Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth** - Mount Isa’s public and private infrastructure will be planned in a holistic manner and delivered in a timely and cost-effective way to enable a diversity of opportunities for investment and economic development to be realised.
4. **A Skilled Workforce and Jobs for Locals** - Mount Isa will leverage its business and industry capabilities and its education and training assets to develop a local workforce with the mix of skills required by business and industry to prosper in a transitioning, knowledge-intensive and globally-competitive economy.
5. **A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage** - Through the delivery of cultural, recreational and community infrastructure and services which instills a strong sense of community, Mount Isa will establish its place as the capital of the North West - a regional city of choice where existing residents want to stay and where new residents choose to relocate.
6. **Equitable Opportunities to Prosper** - Mount Isa City Council, as the custodian of this strategy, will endeavour to ensure that opportunities for economic development are distributed as equitably as possible, across all segments of the community.

These six key objectives will be met through the implementation of actions presented under the three strategic focus areas of this Economic Development Strategy.



3. Strategic Alignment and Key Partnerships

Mount Isa City Council's Role in Economic Development

Mount Isa City Council is committed to providing the foundations for prosperity by working within its remit as a local government authority to strike a balance between lifestyle and economic opportunity for the City's 20,000 residents.

Through the delivery of the actions presented in this strategy, MICC will foster sustainable economic development through the following functions:

- **Research, Strategic Planning and Direction Setting** - By establishing and articulating a shared vision for prosperity, Mount Isa City Council leads, organises, delivers, supports and promotes economic development in a strategic, informed and targeted manner.
- **Land Use Planning, Regulation and Place Management** - Council endeavours to maintain a regulatory and land use planning environment that is as supportive of community wellbeing/liveability and business investment as possible.
- **Infrastructure and Service Delivery** - Council collaborates with regional stakeholders to ensure that the fundamental enablers for investment and economic development are addressed by planning for and providing local and regionally significant infrastructure in an informed, planned and co-ordinated manner.
- **Local Business Concierge Services** - Council liaises with business and industry as well as representative organisations and peak industry bodies to understand local needs and priorities and addresses those priorities through planning, program and project delivery.
- **Marketing, Promotion and Investment Attraction** - Council facilitates investment by promoting what the City has to offer prospective investors in a strategic and targeted fashion.

Partnering for Growth and Prosperity

Mount Isa City Council's commitment to economic development does not occur in isolation, and key to the growth of the City's (and wider region's) economy is the development of connections across departments within the organisation and strong partnerships with business, State and Federal Government agencies, industry organisations and neighbouring councils.

Prepared in the context of Council's Corporate Plan and its broader program of work and strategic objectives, as well as key local and regional strategies, *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead* promotes a collaborative approach to economic development between the City and its partners in government, the non-government sector and industry.

This includes MITEZ (Mount Isa to Townsville Economic Zone), Commerce North West, Regional Development Australia Townsville and North West and State Government agencies including the Department of State Development, Manufacturing, Infrastructure and Planning. It also includes other important contributors to economic development including Mount Isa Tourism Association, Mount Isa Airport, James Cook University, TAFE Queensland, key asset managers, major industry and local businesses.

Other key strategies which *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead* responds to and aligns with include the Mount Isa Tourism Development Strategy 2020-2025, the Mount Isa CBD Master Plan, the Mount Isa City Council Sport and Recreation Strategy 2018-2027, the Mount Isa Youth Strategy, the Townsville and North West Queensland Economic Recovery and Growth Strategy 2020-2030, the North West Queensland Economic Diversification Strategy and the MITEZ Strategic Plan 2022-2025.

Recognising the important role that Council and its economic development partners play in nurturing an enabling environment for both public and private sector investment, *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead* contains a number of actions dedicated to building the case for attracting increased and sustained levels of investment from industry and the other tiers of government.



4. Socio-Economic Snapshot of Mount Isa

Key Socio-Demographic and Economic Metrics

	Mount Isa has 19,226 residents (estimated resident population, 2021).
	Mount Isa has a median age of 31 years compared to 38 years for Queensland.
	Mount Isa has on average, 2.6 persons per household (the Queensland average is 2.5).
	In the year to date to January 2023, Mount Isa had residential building approvals of \$1.4 million and non-residential building approvals of \$10.3 million.
	Approximately one-third (34%) of Mount Isa residents live in rental accommodation compared to the Queensland average of 29%.
	Approximately 22% of Mount Isa residents identify as being Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander compared to the Queensland average of 5%.
	There are 11,749 jobs located in Mount Isa and 10,191 employed residents.
	Mount Isa has an unemployment rate of 7.2% (December 2022) compared to 3.6% for Regional Queensland and 4.1% for Queensland.
	Mount Isa recorded 4,647 criminal offences per 10,000 people in 2022 compared to the Queensland Northern Region average of 2,065 offences per 10,000 people.
	Mount Isa has 148 homeless persons per 10,000 persons compared to Queensland's 46 homeless persons per 10,000 persons.
	There are 900 businesses in Mount Isa, half of which are non-employed.
	Mount Isa receives around 154,000 domestic overnight visitors and 10,000 international visitors annually.

Sources: ABS, profile.id, Jobs and Skills Australia, Queensland Police Service and Tourism Research Australia

Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

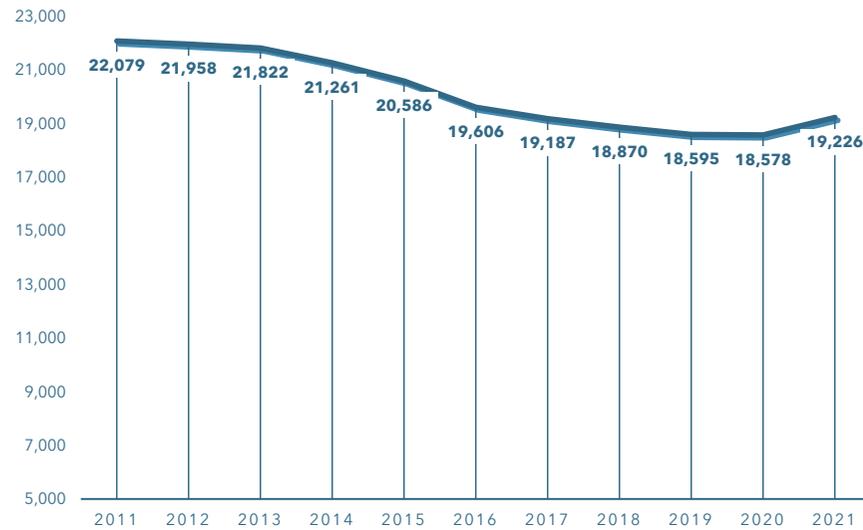
Broad Industry Metrics

	Mount Isa's top five industries of employment (local jobs) are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mining (4,295 jobs) • Health Care and Social Assistance (1,092 jobs) • Education and Training (898 jobs) • Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services (835 jobs) • Retail Trade (729 jobs)
	Mount Isa's Gross Regional Product (GRP) totals \$1.82 billion, which is 10% of the Townsville-North West Region's GRP. Mount Isa's GRP is equivalent to \$95 per capita, compared to \$72 per capita for the Townsville-North West Region and \$70 per capita for Queensland. Those industries which are the top five contributors to Mount Isa's economic activity as measured by industry value-added are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mining (\$872.3 million or 53% of total industry value-added) • Health Care and Social Assistance (\$106.2 million or 6.5%) • Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services (\$87.3 million or 5.3%) • Education and Training (\$66 million or 4%) • Public Administration and Safety (\$64.2 million or 3.9%)
	Mount Isa's key export earning industries include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mining (\$1.2 billion or 74% of all inter-regional and international exports) • Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing (\$113 million or 7.2% of all exports) • Manufacturing (\$75.4 million or 4.8%) • Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services (\$50.9 million or 3.2%)
	The occupational profile of Mount Isa's resident workforce shows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technicians and Trade Workers account for 21% of the workforce compared to 14% for Queensland. • Machinery Operators and Drivers account for 15% of Mount Isa's resident workforce compared to the State average of 7%. • Professionals account for 17% of the workforce compared to the Queensland average of 21%.

Sources: ABS Census, REMPLAN and economy.id

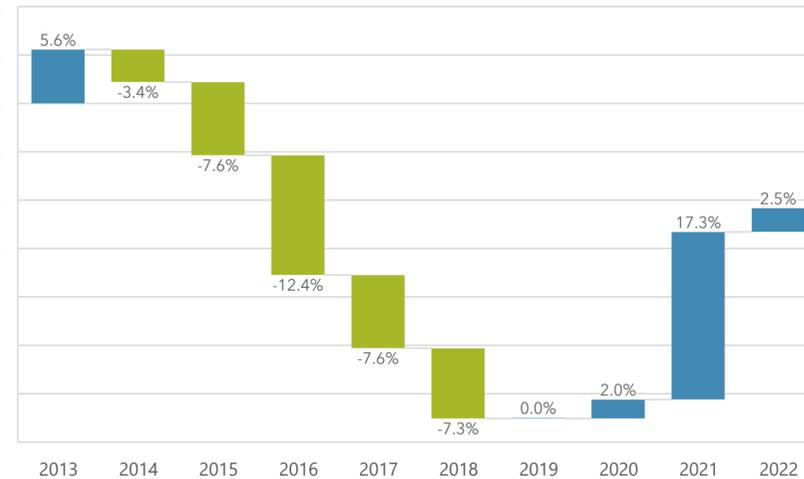
Socio-Economic Snapshot

Population, Mount Isa City, 2011-2021



Sources: Australian Bureau of Statistics

Year-to-Year Median House Price Movements, Mount Isa, 2013 to 2022*

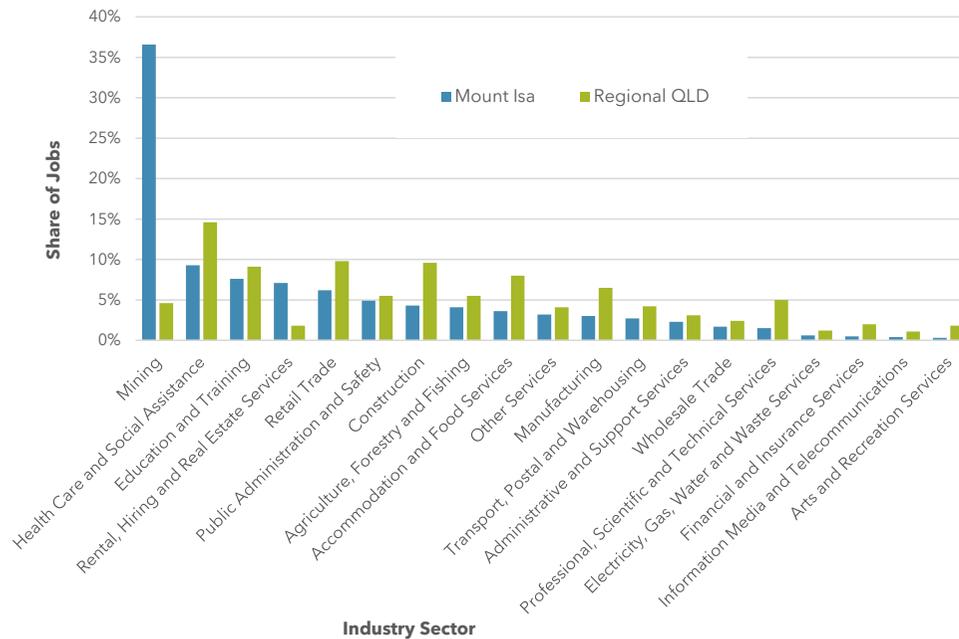


* Refers to the suburb of Mount Isa

Source: CoreLogic

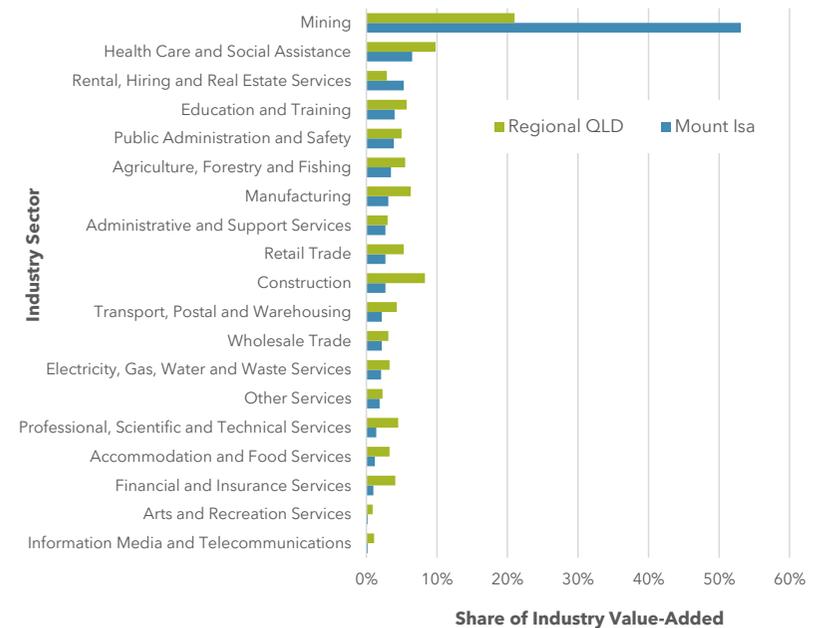
Socio-Economic Snapshot

Employment by Industry (%), Mount Isa City and Regional Queensland, 2020/21



Source: economy.id

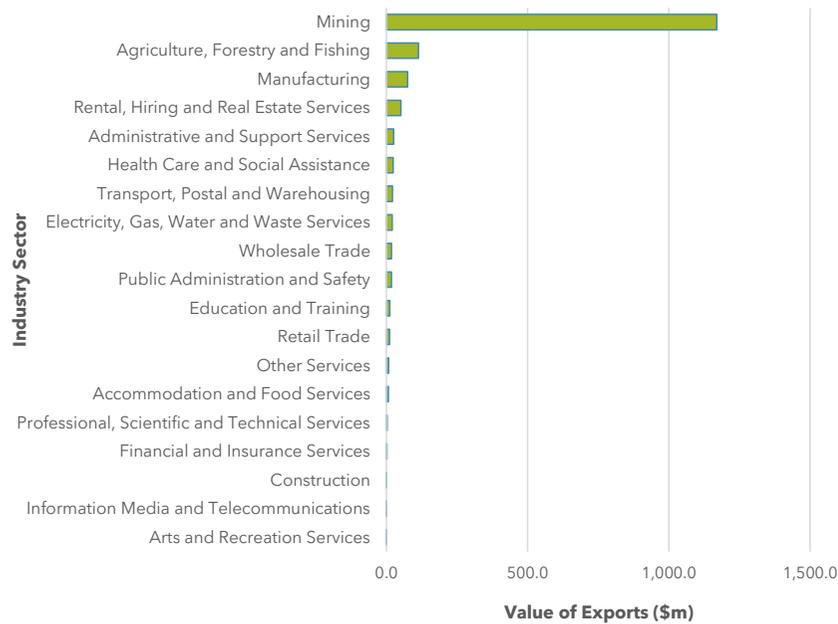
Share of Total Industry Value-Added, Mount Isa City and Regional Queensland, 2020/21



Source: economy.id and NIEIR

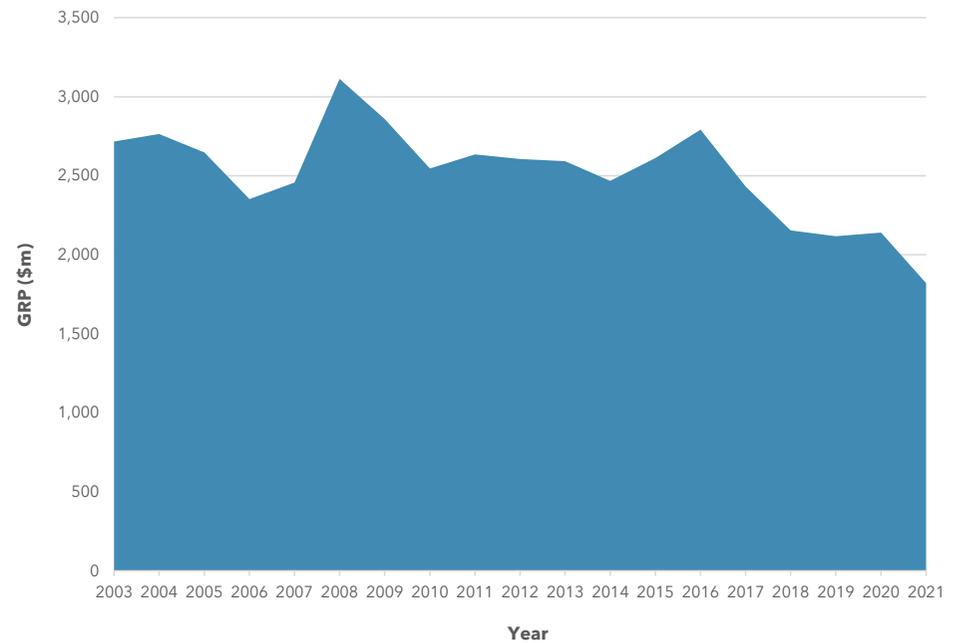
Socio-Economic Snapshot

Value of Exports By Industry (\$m), Mount Isa City, 2020/21



Source: economy.id and NIEIR

Gross Regional Product (\$m), Mount Isa City, 2003 to 2021



Source: economy.id and NIEIR

5. Broader Context: Global Considerations

Regional in Focus with a Global Frame of Reference

By virtue of its industrial structure and dynamics, with an economy driven by mining, and its role as a regional service centre supported by the growth of key sectors in health care, education, retail and hospitality and construction, Mount Isa has strong connections to regional, national and world markets.

Emerging global changes will have a direct and lasting impact on the way the City of Mount Isa and the wider North West Region 'does business'. Rather than posing a threat, economic transition in the context of a changing global energy mix, can be embraced by leveraging and capitalising on the area's comparative and competitive advantages.

These advantages include Mount Isa's strategic location, its natural mineral resources, its wealth of industrial expertise, its resource industry know-how and a capacity to innovate, a mature transport and logistics sector, strong industry supply chains, construction capacity, its workforce, its natural attributes and attractions and its appealing (and perhaps under-appreciated) outback lifestyle offer.

Recognising Mount Isa's place in a changing national and global economic landscape, *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead* arms Mount Isa City Council with a strategic framework to pro-actively address a raft of challenges and opportunities including (but not limited to):

- New innovations and market opportunities in mining and minerals production;
- New innovations and market opportunities in agricultural production;
- Investments in new and emerging industries such as renewable energy, zero-emission clean energy and battery technologies;
- New and emerging developments and opportunities in mining (e.g. precious metals and rare earth minerals) and modern manufacturing;
- The revival of travel and tourism following the COVID-19 pandemic; and
- Recent trends (particularly in light of the impacts of COVID-19) for people to seek out new work and lifestyle opportunities in Australia's regions.





Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

6. Mount Isa's Competitiveness Profile

To progress economic development, Mount Isa will capitalise on its comparative and competitive advantages, including the City's location, the natural environment, its population and resources. There are also key challenges that need to be addressed if Mount Isa is to realise its full economic potential. Mount Isa's competitiveness profile is defined by:

People and Place

Strengths and Attributes

- Strategic location (regional capital of the North West) with strong links to Darwin, Townsville and Brisbane.
- Appealing outback lifestyle offer.
- Strong sense of community and sense of place.
- Multicultural diversity (over 50 nationalities); Mount Isa has 100 years of multicultural acceptance and harmony.
- Strong Kalkadoon First Nations culture.
- Natural features and landscape.
- Unique flora and fauna (e.g. rare birds).
- Unique history and heritage.
- Abundant opportunities for employment.

Challenges and Constraints

- Labour and skills shortages (e.g. tradespersons (including apprentices), professionals, doctors, health care workers).
- High unemployment and underemployment.
- Acute shortage of a diversity of quality, affordable housing.
- High cost of rental accommodation, high density per capita of social housing and high levels of homelessness.
- Social issues/crime/safety and security concerns.
- Urban amenity (including derelict housing)/lack of CBD vitality/town centre appearance.
- Potential health impacts of lead.
- Limited retail trading hours.
- Limited franchise shopping and food retail opportunities.
- Pedestrian connections and comfort (street trees, shading).
- Disenfranchised youth; declining sports participation; limited play spaces for kids.
- Impacts of FIFO (seven day roster) on community wellbeing.

Enabling Infrastructure and Services

Strengths and Attributes

- Established modern airport with existing scope for international trade destinations.
- Home to Royal Flying Doctor Service and School of the Air.
- Direct rail access to Port of Townsville.
- Direct road access to Australia's national highway system.
- Water reserves in Lake Moondara and Lake Julius.
- Quality pre-schools, primary and secondary schools.
- Tertiary training through various RTOs, TAFE Queensland, Mount Isa Country Universities Centre and JCU's Centre for Rural and Remote Health.
- Regional health care, government service, retail, and transport and logistics hub.
- Sports precinct (Sports Parade) with scope for improvement.
- Untapped/under-developed residential and industrial land.

Challenges and Constraints

- Prohibitive cost of flights.
- Road and rail transport infrastructure capacity constraints.
- High rail freight transport costs.
- Communications infrastructure/services shortfalls.
- Power supply constraints (not connected to the national grid) and high energy costs.
- Water infrastructure capacity constraints and costs.
- Housing construction/development costs.
- Land tenure complexities (Native Title).
- Tourism infrastructure (e.g. accommodation, signage) and visitor servicing shortfalls.
- Recreational and sporting facilities standards shortfalls.
- Community services shortfalls (e.g. child care).
- Access to university courses.
- Underutilised tertiary training facilities (TAFE).
- Specialist health care skills and services shortfalls.

Business and Industry

Strengths and Attributes

- A wealth of mining exploration, innovation and production expertise.
- Proximity to a variety of high-grade natural resource deposits including zinc, lead, phosphate and copper as well as uranium.
- Strong prospects for precious metals and rare earth minerals.
- Prospects for non-conventional petroleum and gas.
- Strong engineering, manufacturing and mining services capabilities.
- Renewable energy attributes.
- Agricultural capabilities and potential (e.g. spinifex processing).
- Construction industry capabilities.
- Innovative and capable small businesses.
- Access to regional, national and international markets.
- High-profile events-based tourist attractions.
- A strong mix of natural and built tourism assets (e.g. Riversleigh Fossil Discovery Centre, Hard Times Mine Underground Tour, Underground Hospital and Museum, Lake Moondara, 4WD tours, birdwatching).
- Gateway to the World Heritage listed Boodjamulla (Lawn Hill) National Park and Riversleigh Fossil Site.

Challenges and Constraints

- Mining industry/copper smelter dependency.
- Mining and minerals processing uncertainty.
- Capturing emerging minerals extraction opportunities (e.g. uranium).
- Materials production costs.
- Transport and logistics costs and capacity constraints.
- Access to serviced industrial land and commercial floorspace.
- Local industry supply chain gaps.
- Reducing red tape to ensure major mining and other project investments are dealt with seamlessly.
- Lack of agricultural diversity
- Limited retail offer and trading hours/night-time economy.
- Shared understanding of Mount Isa's tourism product.
- Limited tourism product and length of stay.

7. Opportunities to Build Mount Isa's Competitiveness

Lifestyle Capital of Queensland's North West

Mount Isa is a regional hub for mining, health, education, sport, transport, justice, shopping, State and Federal government departments and culture. In the midst of a prosperous period for mining, commerce, mineral exploration and the development of large-scale regional projects, Mount Isa is also approaching an exciting 100-year milestone.

Mount Isa's population is its most important resource and population change will underpin the City's economic and social viability. An increase in population will support local service delivery, attract government funding, serve to retain existing businesses and attract new investment as confidence in the City grows. New investment will generate more opportunities for employment, creating a multiplier effect of more people, more investment and more jobs to fill over 1,500 job vacancies that Mount Isa has had for several years.

People (and investment) will be attracted to a City where the lifestyle offer is appealing. Mount Isa City Council recognises the important role it has to play through its planning, regulatory, place-making and management functions to enhance the City's lifestyle appeal and it encourages business and industry to play its part through re-investment back into the local community. Council is committed to maintaining a standard of infrastructure and services that supports and enhances the City's liveability. This includes recreation, leisure and entertainment facilities, cultural facilities, the quality of its streetscapes and community services and facilities.

The delivery of more efficient and cost-effective enabling infrastructure (such as water and telecommunications), extended retail trading hours, greater retail diversity, CBD vitality and improved town centre appearance, are challenges that need to be addressed to elevate Mount Isa's appeal to both existing and prospective new residents and businesses. The Mount Isa CBD Master Plan proposes a suite of priorities which can be pursued to encourage economic activity and investment opportunities for the CBD so that it can thrive as an attractive and vibrant centre.



Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

The successful delivery of sport and recreation services is also key to supporting Mount Isa's liveability. There is an opportunity to explore new sport and recreational facilities for Mount Isa's youth and the population at large. This includes multi-purpose sporting facilities to accommodate a diversity of club-based and casual sporting activities as articulated in the Mount Isa City Council Sport and Recreation Strategy 2018-2027, the proposed multi-use Northwest Motorsport Complex which has been the subject of a feasibility study, as well as other ideas including sport and recreational activities (for locals and visitors) at Lake Moondara.

Despite its many attributes as a regional city, Mount Isa faces a multitude of challenges with perhaps the greatest challenge being its acute shortage of quality, affordable housing. Council, through its Local Housing Action Plan, supports the Queensland Government's current focus on addressing the State's housing challenge in line with the Queensland Housing Strategy. Council has a key role to play as a lead and in support of other agents of change to collaboratively address the City's housing shortage, including the investigation of alternative models of housing delivery or the use of Council-owned land and housing to increase supply. The current market presents difficulties for people coming to Mount Isa for work to secure rental accommodation of a reasonable standard or to purchase a home, compromising Mount Isa's capacity to secure much-needed labour.

Together with a choice of quality, affordable housing, community infrastructure is a vital enabler of economic development. One area where community services are constrained in Mount Isa is in the delivery of child care. This is particularly pressing in a City with a relatively young working population and a higher than average number of children per household. Although Mount Isa is the regional service centre for the North West, there is scope to improve the level of health and tertiary education services to enhance this role and to attract and retain the population, particularly younger people with the capacity to develop the skills required by the region's new minerals economy. Council, with the support of the Federal Government, is investing in the establishment of a Country Universities Centre in Mount Isa, to deliver tailored access to university courses.

A critical matter compromising Mount Isa's economic potential concerns the multitude of social issues associated with an increasing rate and high levels of youth crime (as evidenced in the latest Queensland Government crime statistics) and associated safety and security concerns. Working with government agencies and community service providers, Mount Isa City Council is committed to a comprehensive approach to addressing concerns relating to crime, vulnerable persons and community safety, to create a safer, more liveable and prosperous City. This includes strategies for crime prevention through environmental design through to investigations into support infrastructure such as a youth detention and rehabilitation facility.

Page 12

Opportunities to Build Mount Isa's Competitiveness

New Minerals, Agricultural and Clean Energy-Driven Economic Growth

Mount Isa's economy is driven by mining and is a top-ten producer of some of the world's most in-demand minerals. Indications from mining exploration activities in the North West Minerals Province, and known resources suggests that, with the necessary enablers of economic activity in place, the future is bright. Commodity prices for copper, zinc, phosphate, silver, lead and other critical minerals including uranium, have more than doubled in recent years, and prices are expected to remain strong on the back of global demand and renewable energy targets.

Agriculture is a relatively small component of Mount Isa's economy and is largely focused on cattle. The North West has vast tracts of land, currently used mainly for grazing, where minimal cropping activity occurs. With global demand for food increasing, there is scope to explore opportunities for new agricultural activities which can take advantage of this resource. Other opportunities include transitioning from mining into agricultural machinery equipment maintenance and repair and in servicing a growing market for agricultural exports to Asia by utilising same day freight service capabilities through Mount Isa Airport.

While mining will continue to drive the economy of Mount Isa, sunrise industries including renewable energy production and modern manufacturing, which can capitalise on the City's resources, its location, its industrial capabilities and access to the National Electricity Market, are poised to diversify and add value to the local economy. There is over \$3 billion worth of investment planned over the next 5 years in the solar and wind sectors, as well as the development of battery technology. Large deposits of high-grade uranium just 15km to 80km north-east of Mount Isa also presents potential for future development. Realising these project opportunities has the potential to transition Mount Isa's economic focus, underpinned by investments in new infrastructure and technology.

New mining and related construction projects are coming online monthly, and several energy projects in the pipeline will, according to figures sourced from the State Government, directly and indirectly generate in the order of 4,000 construction jobs and another 3,050 operational jobs, with the City's population expected to grow by at least 3,000 over 5 years. For example, Copperstring 2.0, a \$2.4 billion electricity generation scheme, will open Queensland's vast North West Region to new minerals and renewable energy developments.

A 1,000km high-voltage network line and fibre optic cabling that will connect the people, businesses and communities of Mount Isa, Cloncurry and the North West Minerals Province to the National Electricity Grid, Copperstring 2.0 will provide the crucial transmission link for renewable energy projects and enable the development of critical rare earth minerals like vanadium. It will also open up opportunities for the development of new Queensland industries downstream of the critical minerals extraction process, such as the production of batteries that are vital to Queensland's transition towards a cleaner energy future.

Other renewable energy projects include Vast Solar's plans to develop a 50-megawatt power plant and APA Group's plans for stage two of the Mica Creek Solar Farm in Mount Isa. Embracing the region's green energy future presents other opportunities at a local level, which Council can play a direct and leading role in. For example, Mount Isa's former abattoir site is a contaminated industrial land parcel which could be re-purposed as a green energy recycled water industrial development site. Other alternative energy opportunities, including nuclear energy as well as the safe storage of nuclear waste, could also be explored.

Project Iron Boomerang, a nation-building rail infrastructure project proposal designed to underpin investment by global steel making in Northern Australia, also presents a once-in-a-generation opportunity for Mount Isa and the North West Minerals Province to leverage its strategic location and its mining and minerals processing capabilities.

Mount Isa's economic future will also be underpinned by critical links between its natural resource base and food production. The United Nations' Food and Agriculture Organization lists phosphate as the most critical mineral for global food security. North West Phosphate has secured reserves for the development of phosphate resources to be used in agribusiness products (fertilizer and feed products), including to address the increasing global demand for food production and development, particularly in Australia and South East Asia. Its Paradise South mine, located 130km north west of Mount Isa, will include a processing plant onsite to produce the phosphate concentrate product ready for domestic and international agricultural markets.

There are opportunities to develop value-added products which will generate and retain more wealth in Mount Isa. This includes, for example, pyrite as an alternative source of sulphuric acid for mineral processing, food grade phosphoric acid for use in cattle feed for growers in the North West and beyond and phosphate for use in mine rehabilitation to advance pasture and forestry activities that can attract carbon credits. There is also potential to produce phosphoric acid for use in electric vehicle batteries. To ensure these opportunities are secured long-term requires competitively priced water, energy and transport as well as a collaborative approach to advocacy which ensures phosphate and other critical minerals are national economic priorities.

Mount Isa City Council has a key role to play in helping to determine and articulate what the North West Region's economic transition and its long-term economic future might look like, and how it can best be facilitated. By being pro-active, Mount Isa and the North West will be well-placed to lead Queensland's transition from a carbon-based economy to a knowledge-driven, low-carbon world leader.

Opportunities to Build Mount Isa's Competitiveness

A Regional Rail Transport Hub

Over the decades, the wealth generated from Mount Isa has funded infrastructure and services across Queensland and Australia. Income from mining has provided financial security to both the State and Federal governments, as well as supporting the development of State-significant infrastructure.

Mining in Mount Isa and the North West Region has contributed to the development of complex freight and transport networks that service domestic and foreign markets. Major resource companies are heavy users of the rail line between Mount Isa and Townsville, which provides a critical link from the North West Minerals Province to the Port of Townsville and international export markets. However, many smaller mining operators still rely exclusively on road transport. There is an opportunity for smaller mining companies and other industries including agriculture, to have access to the same efficiencies as the large miners through rail freight transport that improves regional supply chain movements cost-effectively. Taking more freight off the region's roads and onto the Mount Isa Line rail corridor would boost the productivity of existing rail assets while reducing road maintenance costs and the incidence of accidents.

Significant mineral wealth and agricultural opportunity exists to the north and west of Mount Isa, and opportunities to access the Northern Territory rail and port facilities via Tennant Creek will continue to be explored. With a renewed national focus on Darwin as a strategic military and naval base, it is expected new port facilities will be built in the next 3-5 years.

Council, working with the State Government and other key stakeholders including MITEZ and RDA Townsville and North West Queensland, will continue to advocate for and progress initiatives to encourage more freight from road to rail and improved freight handling efficiency and cost-effectiveness on the Mount Isa line. This includes continued work on the development of options for a transport and logistics facility, as put forward in the Mount Isa Logistics and Transport Hub Business Case, to enable development and ongoing use by the resources sector and other industries. Council will also continue to advocate for inclusion of rail connections to Mount Isa and the North West Minerals Province in assessing the feasibility of nationally-significant project proposals, such as Project Iron Boomerang, a nation-building rail infrastructure project proposal designed to underpin investment by global steel making in Northern Australia.



Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

A Nationally Competitive Air Transport Hub

Mount Isa, through the wealth generated by its mining industry, makes a considerable contribution to the economic wellbeing, not only of the North-West region, but the State of Queensland as a whole. With uncompetitive air fares, Mount Isa's capacity to grow a sustainable economy and community is hamstrung.

Acknowledging that it is industry which drives prosperity, the role of government, at all levels, is to ensure there is an 'enabling environment' for economic activity, as defined by the services, infrastructure and support mechanisms needed to facilitate economic activity and exchange. This includes air services for the efficient movement of people and produce. Mount Isa has an established modern airport with existing scope for international trade destinations, presenting an opportunity to tap into new and emerging export markets including, for example, agricultural exports to Asia.

Connectivity is a critical enabler of economic development. With a compromised air service defined by uncompetitive high air fares, the welfare of Mount Isa's businesses and residents will continue to be adversely impacted to the point where the City's current role as a regional service centre offering an attractive location in which to live, work and invest will be compromised.

Investment in essential enabling infrastructure and related services - including affordable and reliable air transport services - will generate more opportunities for employment, creating a multiplier effect of more people, more investment and more (skilled) jobs, along with wages growth and an increase in consumer spending, leading to further economic growth and development, for the benefit of Mount Isa's businesses, visitors and residents.

Mount Isa City Council will continue to engage with Mount Isa Airport/Queensland Airports Limited, airlines (Qantas and Virgin) and other interest groups in advocating for more competitive air transport services. It will also continue to pro-actively engage with prospective new air transport service providers such as Bonza through its investment promotion and facilitation functions.

Opportunities to Build Mount Isa's Competitiveness

Economic Development through Small Business Growth and Innovation

Complementing its large industrial base, Mount Isa has a diversity of small to medium sized enterprises. According to ABS Data, of the City's 900 businesses, approximately half are non-employing businesses and another 44% having between 1 and 19 employees, reflecting the City's large number of micro-businesses and SMEs.

While business and industry drives economic activity and employment creation, Mount Isa City Council has a vital role to play in the leadership, organisation, delivery and promotion of economic development through initiatives to support investment, entrepreneurship and innovation. Council's approach to investment attraction addresses the important relationship between key industry sectors, priority projects for investment and Mount Isa's economic development potential, highlighting critical infrastructure needs and associated opportunities for investment.

As an information-broker, Council is well-positioned to facilitate new business investment with readily-available information on the status of the regional economy, industry trends and prospects, the availability of government grant funding support programs and locations for investment, including the availability of commercial floorspace and industrial land to assist with the crucial decision of site selection.

Council has a role to play in supporting and promoting innovation and entrepreneurship through the development of industry connections with education and training institutions, as well as business capacity and capability building in new and emerging industries. Mount Isa's location and its natural attributes present opportunities to explore new industries, to help diversify the economic base, including for example, aerospace (building on the new drone testing facility in Cloncurry) and on-location shoots for film and television productions, to name just a few.



Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

Capacity-building through Workforce Planning and Development

Key to the development of competitive businesses and strong industries in Mount Isa is a sustainable workforce that is equipped with the skills, knowledge and capabilities required to adapt to new opportunities and to thrive in an evolving economic environment. This includes opportunities in the region's new minerals economy, renewable energy and mining equipment, technology and services (METS) as well as in other key industries including agriculture, health and education and tourism.

While Mount Isa offers a wealth of employment opportunities for both skilled and unskilled workers, a shortage of labour is constraining the City's and region's economic development. Developing an appropriately skilled and capable workforce requires a multi-faceted approach to planning and development, including workforce attraction and retention, and it requires input from a range of key stakeholders.

Access to skilled labour is influenced by the availability of education and training, levels of workforce participation and the mobility and flexibility of labour. Mount Isa's youth needs access to education and training services and facilities with the programs and the infrastructure in place to support their employment aspirations and the requirements of business and industry.

Mount Isa City Council is pro-active in its commitment to promoting local jobs for locals. It will continue to liaise with business and industry, representative organisations, peak industry bodies and education and training providers to network ideas and articulate workforce planning priorities that need to be addressed.

Workforce planning and capacity-building has both economic development and broader community wellbeing outcomes. Mount Isa has always had a proud multicultural history and *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead* presents a means to investigate, amongst other things, socio-cultural and economic opportunities for new Australians, including pathways to success for receiving migrants and refugees.

Opportunities to Build Mount Isa's Competitiveness

Growing a Sustainable Outback Visitor Economy

Mount Isa City Council recognises the potential tourism has to help diversify and grow the City's economy, through the development of the Mount Isa Tourism Development Strategy 2020-2025. Tourism is an important contributor to Mount Isa's economy, accounting for 9% of total industry value-added compared to the State average of 4.9%, and provides for 8.5% of all jobs, which is on a par with the Queensland average of 8.6% (source: economy.id). According to Tourism Research Australia, Australia's tourism regions are performing well in the wake of the national recovery from the impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic, with domestic overnight trips and visitor spending now up on pre-pandemic levels.

Mount Isa is part of the Outback Queensland Tourism Region with self-drive caravan and camping tourism an important contributor to the local economy. Mount Isa's tourism reputation and positioning is largely focused on the City's mining heritage and the Mount Isa Rodeo, which bring an estimated 39,000 visitors to the region for the four-day event, with total spend in the local economy of \$11million. Despite Mount Isa being the largest outback city in North West Queensland, distance, competition from other outback destinations, road/air access and price, scope for improved information dissemination (including signage), customer service and articulation of the City's tourism offer present challenges to capitalising on domestic tourism growth.

Mount Isa City Council oversees the operation of the City's tourism infrastructure via a contracted management organisation which operates the Visitor Information Centre at Outback at Isa, incorporating the Hard Times Mine and Fossil Centre; Buchanan Park and Events Centre and the Civic Centre. Other attractions include the Underground Hospital and Museum and the Mount Isa Regional Art Gallery. Council is invested in the success of tourism and as the custodians of key infrastructure, it is well positioned to work with other stakeholders to drive, enable and promote a sustainable visitor economy.



Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

There is a need to ensure that supporting activities, services and experiences keep pace with visitor expectations and a competitive environment, to encourage visitors, especially drive tourists including families, grey nomads and others, to extend their length of stay by developing more tourism product and experiences.

Plans for built assets such as the proposed Northwest Motorsport Complex will serve to help diversify events-based tourism and grow visitation, while opportunities to capitalise on local natural assets to attract and retain visitors include development of the Lake Moondara experience, formalising opportunities for birdwatching and other nature-based experiences and developing First Nations cultural tourism attractions such as the planned Outback at Isa Bush Tucker Experience, which will add to the broader visitor experience at Outback at Isa.

There is also potential to leverage and link into the wider Outback drive tourism experience in the City's branding and promotion including the Savannah Way drive tourism experience to the north and the Outback Queensland Dinosaur Trail. In 2023 Mount Isa celebrates 100 Years of history, culture and progress, presenting immediate opportunities to boost visitation to the City and region through a series of well-planned and coordinated festivals and events.





Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

8. Strategic Focus Areas and Initiatives

Economic Development Strategy Delivery Framework

While business and industry will continue to drive future prosperity, Mount Isa City Council has a vital role to play in the leadership, organisation, delivery and promotion of economic development. Aspirations, attributes, challenges and opportunities for economic development inform Council’s approach to implementing a range of initiatives to provide the conditions for a prosperous City.

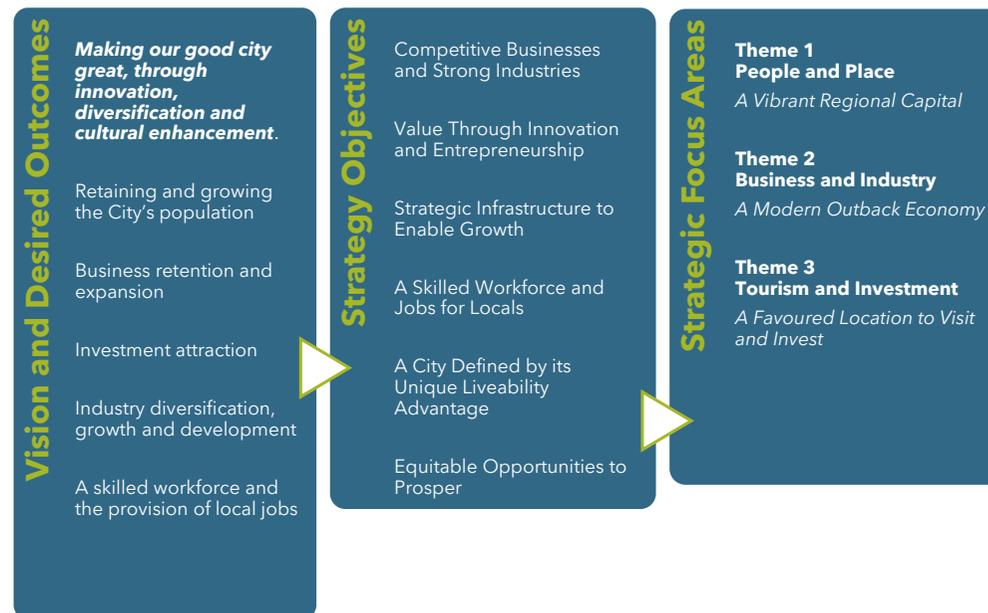
Mount Isa, Moving Ahead contains 55 individual actions across three Strategic Focus Areas. Informed by the vision and desired outcomes, and framed to address the City’s Economic Development Strategy objectives, the initiatives are designed to deliver prosperity for:

1. **People and Place - A Vibrant Regional Capital**
2. **Business and Industry - A Modern Outback Economy**
3. **Tourism and Investment - A Favoured Location to Visit and Invest**

The actions are categorised according to whether they are focussed on:

- **Planning** a course of initiatives to realise desired outcomes.
- **Enabling** economic activity through infrastructure and service provision.
- **Supporting** prosperity through engagement with local business and industry.
- **Promoting and Advocating** prosperity through investment attraction, promotion and lobbying/advocacy.

For each action, implementation partners are identified, and the strategy objectives being addressed are highlighted. Each action is also assigned a level of **priority / timing** according to whether it is a high (short-term) measure (1-2 years), a medium-term initiative (2-3 years) or a longer-term initiative (4+ years). In some cases, work on the action / initiative concerned will be ongoing.





Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

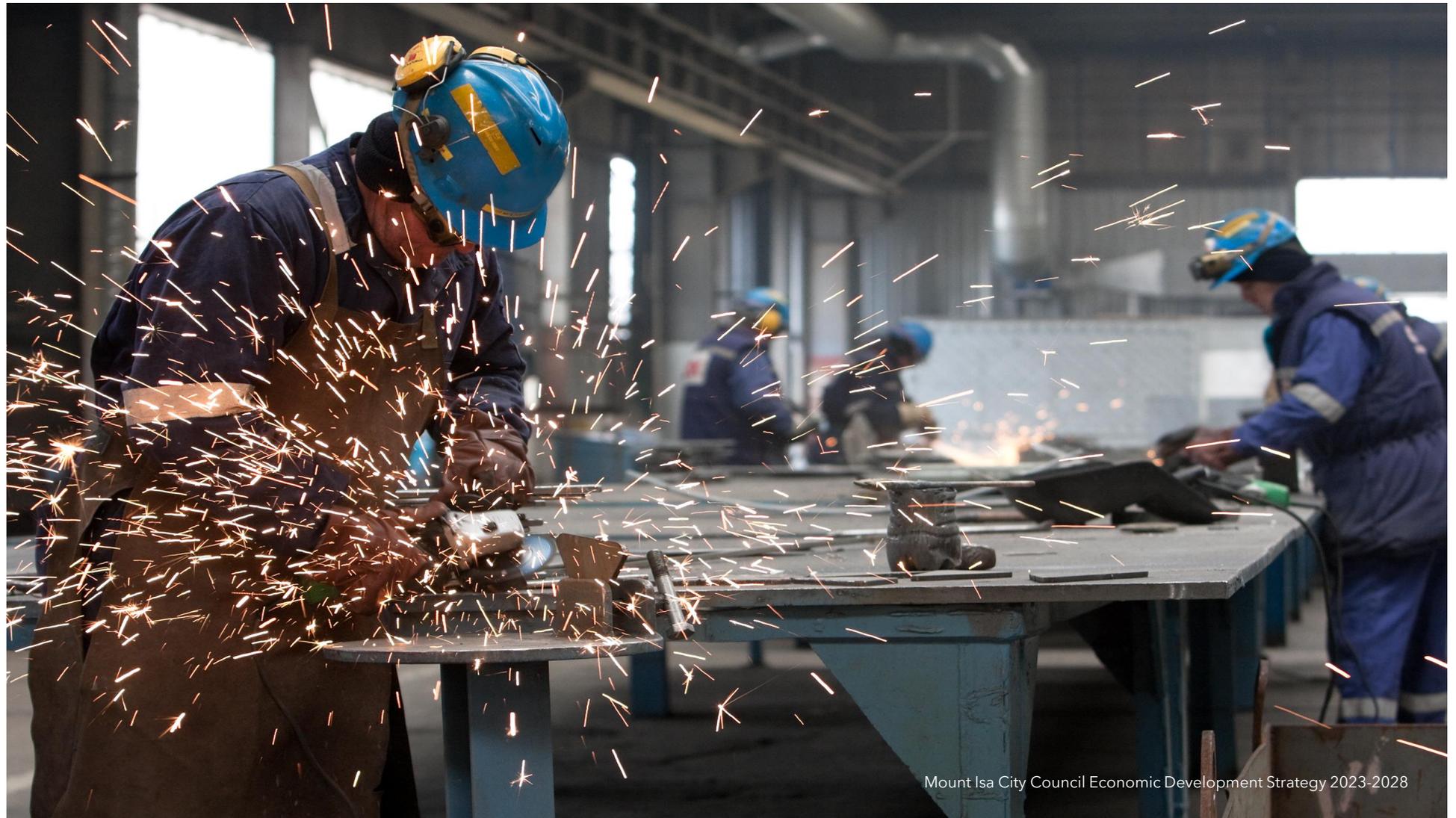
Theme 1: People and Place

A Vibrant Regional Capital

Action	MICC's Role	Timing	Partners	Objectives Addressed	
1.1	Continue to advocate for competitive airfares on the Townsville-Mount Isa and Brisbane-Mount Isa routes, in support of economic and community sustainability.	Promote & Advocate	Short and ongoing	Mount Isa Airport; State Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
1.2	Curate a <i>Welcome to Mount Isa</i> information pack and utilise Council's web site and social media channels to deliver information to new residents and businesses.	Enable; Support	Short and ongoing	Commerce North West	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
1.3	Progress initiatives to feature sanctioned First Nations artwork throughout Mount Isa's CBD and commercial centres, promoting urban vitality through cultural expression.	Enable	Short and ongoing	Kalkadoon Elders, Commerce North West	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage Equitable Opportunities to Prosper
1.4	Engage with CBD retailers to support investment in retail frontages and street design to encourage passive surveillance and limit opportunities for vandalism.	Enable	Short and ongoing	Local Businesses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
1.5	Continue to advocate for seven-day trading being introduced in Mount Isa and the benefits it will deliver to Mount Isa's residents, industries and their workforces.	Promote & Advocate	Short and ongoing	Local Businesses; State Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
1.6	Continue to engage with Glencore to inform a strategic and targeted approach to the delivery of available community and economic development funding programs.	Support	Short and ongoing	Glencore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage Equitable Opportunities to Prosper
1.7	Continue to collaborate with government, industry partners and the education and training sector to promote the new Country Universities Centre in Mount Isa.	Plan; Enable; Promote & Advocate	Short	State and Federal Governments; Education and Training Providers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
1.8	Prioritise and seek funding support to conduct feasibility studies of selected projects outlined in the Mount Isa CBD Master Plan, to advance the master planning process and encourage new economic activity and investment opportunities for the CBD.	Plan	Short	State and Federal Government Departments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage Equitable Opportunities to Prosper
1.9	Prepare a Mount Isa Safe City Strategy and Action Plan to address issues concerning youth crime, anti-social behaviour, community safety and homelessness, including a focus on crime prevention through environmental design (CPTED).	Plan	Short	Community Groups; Community Service Providers; Qld Police; Other Government Departments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage Equitable Opportunities to Prosper
1.10	Progress the Mount Isa Youth Strategy with a focus on sport, education and employment pathways for Mount Isa's Indigenous and non-Indigenous youth.	Plan; Enable	Short	State Government; various service providers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage Equitable Opportunities to Prosper
1.11	Prioritise and fund updates/installations of the CBD CCTV network and the system of street/pedestrian walkway lighting to enhance a sense of security and amenity.	Enable	Short	State Government Departments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth Equitable Opportunities to Prosper

People and Place

Action	MICC's Role	Timing	Partners	Objectives Addressed	
1.12	Prepare a Mount Isa Housing Development Strategy based on an assessment of current and projected future housing needs and a review of policies on existing housing capacity, zoning, land release and development controls.	Plan	Short	State and Federal Government Departments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
1.13	Recognising that local infrastructure costs are a barrier to residential land release, target Federal Government support for infrastructure to enable housing development in Mount Isa to get land 'development ready'.	Plan; Promote & Advocate	Medium	Federal Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
1.14	Promote and facilitate access to the National Housing Finance and Investment Corporation's Regional First Home Buyer Guarantee, to support eligible regional first home buyers to purchase a home in a regional area.	Support	Medium	Federal Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
1.15	To address issues of housing quality, investigate housing improvement models including programs to fund upgrades of existing housing stock.	Plan; Enable	Medium	State and Federal Government; private sector	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth
1.16	Investigate Council-owned land suitable for disposition as housing, and subdivision of Council-owned land to enable sale for residential housing lots (including acreage living).	Plan; Enable	Medium	State and Federal Government Departments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
1.17	Following the Mount Isa City Council Sport and Recreation Strategy recommendations, progress the Sports Parade Feasibility Study and Master Plan.	Enable	Medium	State and Federal Governments; sporting clubs and associations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage Equitable Opportunities to Prosper
1.18	Investigate the business case for a youth detention and rehabilitation facility in/near Mount Isa, including site location options.	Plan; Enable	Medium	State Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
1.19	Undertake a childcare needs, opportunities and site options analysis and use this information to inform calls for expressions of interest from childcare providers.	Plan; Enable	Medium	State Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
1.20	Plan for and prioritise investments in the City's urban water infrastructure including trunk mains, pump stations, distribution systems and water metring technologies.	Plan; Enable	Medium	Mount Isa Water Board	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
1.21	Investigate alternative governance arrangements for the management and allocation of water for urban use, to ensure greater cost efficiencies for Mount Isa residents.	Plan; Enable	Long	Mount Isa Water Board; Glencore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage



Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

Theme 2: Business and Industry

A Modern Outback Economy

Action	MICC's Role	Timing	Partners	Objectives Addressed	
2.1	Work with MITEZ and North West Minerals Province industry stakeholders in advocating for the critical enabling infrastructure and other support needed to secure the future of the North West Region's new minerals economy.	Support; Promote & Advocate	Short and ongoing	MITEZ; resource sector companies; infrastructure project proponents; State Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries A Skilled Workforce and Jobs for Locals
2.2	To encourage business investment in support of the North West Region's new minerals economy, continue to plan and advocate for the Mount Isa to Tennant Creek Railway Project as well as investment in improved freight handling efficiency and cost effectiveness on the Mount Isa Rail Line corridor.	Plan; Promote & Advocate	Short and ongoing	MITEZ; RDA Townsville and North West Queensland	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
2.3	Continue to advocate for inclusion of rail connections to Mount Isa and the North West Minerals Province in assessing the feasibility of Project Iron Boomerang, a nation-building rail infrastructure project proposal designed to underpin investment by global steel making in Northern Australia.	Promote & Advocate	Short and ongoing	MITEZ; resource sector companies; infrastructure project proponents; State Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
2.4	Regularly review Mount Isa City Council's online information portal to ensure the most up-to-date information on the local economy, mining industry investment and other catalyst projects, business regulations and government grant opportunities and support services is readily available.	Enable; Support	Short and ongoing	State and Federal Governments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries Equitable Opportunities to Prosper
2.5	Make available to businesses and not-for-profits, information on business development and mentoring services that are available via State and Federal Government grant funding and other support programs.	Enable; Support	Short and ongoing	Commerce North West; MITEZ, RDA Townsville and North West Queensland	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries Equitable Opportunities to Prosper
2.6	Continue to engage with government and industry stakeholders to progress agricultural opportunities including aquaculture, irrigated cropping and dryland cropping in the North West Region.	Support; Promote & Advocate	Short and ongoing	MITEZ; State Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
2.7	Prepare and regularly update a 'State of State and National Roads in Mount Isa' report and lobby for priority improvements.	Promote & Advocate	Short and ongoing	State and Federal Governments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
2.8	Working in collaboration with local community organisations, identify and prioritise projects (such as construction or upgrades to community or recreational facilities) which qualify for the <i>Skilling Queenslanders for Work (SQW)</i> Program, to develop local work-readiness skills for Mount Isa's youth and unemployed.	Plan; Support	Short and ongoing	State Government; resource sector companies; major project proponents; TAFE Queensland; RTOs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Skilled Workforce and Jobs for Locals Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries Equitable Opportunities to Prosper

Business and Industry

Action	MICC's Role	Timing	Partners	Objectives Addressed
2.9	Support; Enable	Short and ongoing	Commerce North West	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
2.10	Plan; Enable; Support	Medium	Commerce North West; AusIndustry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
2.11	Plan; Support	Medium	State Government; resource sector companies; major project proponents; TAFE Queensland; James Cook University; RTOs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Skilled Workforce and Jobs for Locals Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries Equitable Opportunities to Prosper
2.12	Plan; Support	Medium	State Government; resource sector companies; major project proponents; TAFE Queensland; RTOs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Skilled Workforce and Jobs for Locals Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries Equitable Opportunities to Prosper
2.13	Plan; Support	Medium	State Government; resource sector companies; major project proponents; TAFE Queensland; RTOs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Skilled Workforce and Jobs for Locals Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries Equitable Opportunities to Prosper
2.14	Plan; Support	Medium	RDA Townsville and North West Queensland; TAFE Queensland; RTOs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Skilled Workforce and Jobs for Locals
2.15	Plan; Enable	Long	Mount Isa Water Board; State Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
2.16	Plan; Enable; Support	Long	Commerce North West	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage



Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

Theme 3: Tourism and Investment

A Favoured Location to Visit and Invest

Action	MICC's Role	Timing	Partners	Objectives Addressed
3.1 Engage with Trade and Investment Queensland and other key agencies to ensure Mount Isa's industry growth and investment priorities are clearly articulated and communicated to prospective investors from interstate and overseas.	Plan; Promote & Advocate	Short and ongoing	State Government; Trade & Investment Queensland	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
3.2 Collaborate with business associations, economic development organisations and government agencies to establish an investment enquiry protocol for Mount Isa so that business investment enquiries are dealt with seamlessly and efficiently.	Enable; Promote & Advocate	Short and ongoing	State Government; RDA Townsville and North West Queensland; MITEZ; Commerce North West	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
3.3 Investigate, plan for, release and promote regularly updated information on the availability of quality, serviced industrial land in Mount Isa to meet the anticipated requirements of existing and emerging new industries.	Plan; Enable	Short and ongoing	State Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
3.4 Prepare an investment opportunities and attraction strategy focused on prospects to attract retail franchises focused on quality food, clothing and personal wear, to Mount Isa, to add depth and diversity to the City's retail mix.	Plan; Promote & Advocate	Short	Commerce North West	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
3.5 Research, design and coordinate a campaign to promote Mount Isa's outback city lifestyle to prospective skilled workers/professionals, health care workers, tradespersons (and their families), through a <i>Mount Isa Now Hiring</i> program.	Promote & Advocate	Short	Commerce North West; North West Hospital and Health Service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
3.6 Investigate the business case for regional airline operational cost reduction initiatives to attract new regional carriers to service Mount Isa routes.	Plan; Enable	Short	Mount Isa Airport/Queensland Airports Limited	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
3.7 Prioritise and progress studies required to further inform the concept design for the proposed Northwest Motorsport Complex as detailed in the Project Feasibility Study. This includes traffic, infrastructure, ecological and cultural site assessments.	Plan; Enable	Short	Northwest Motorsport Advisory Committee; State and Federal Governments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
3.8 In consultation with Traditional Owners, explore new opportunities for Indigenous cultural tourism (e.g. bush tucker cooking classes at Outback at Isa; a First Nations artists' studio/hub) to complement and add value to existing tourism assets and attractions.	Plan; Enable	Short	Kalkadoon Elders; Outback at Isa; Mount Isa Tourism Association	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
3.9 Capitalise on Mount Isa's 100 year celebrations and profile as the Rodeo Capital of Australia by identifying opportunities for new, iconic attractions and events, and co-ordinating promotion as part of a wider regional calendar of events.	Plan; Promote & Advocate	Short	Mount Isa Tourism Association; Outback at Isa; Outback Queensland Tourism; TEQ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage

Tourism and Investment

Action	MICC's Role	Timing	Partners	Objectives Addressed	
3.10	Prepare a coordinated (entry statement, wayfinding and interpretive) signage strategy, with consistent, branded signage as espoused in the Mount Isa Tourism Development Strategy 2020-2025.	Enable	Medium	Mount Isa Tourism Association	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
3.11	Strategically plan for and develop tourism product opportunities focused on immersive nature-based recreational and tourism experiences at Lake Moondara (e.g. fishing, birdwatching, kayaking, etc.).	Plan; Enable	Medium	Mount Isa Water Board; Lake Moondara Advisory Committee; Mount Isa Tourism Association	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
3.12	Investigate the business case for a regional fossil drive tourism trail linking the Riversleigh Fossil Discovery Centre in Mount Isa with the Eromanga Natural History Museum and the Australian Age of Dinosaurs Museum in Winton.	Plan	Medium	Mount Isa Tourism Association; Outback at Isa; NWQROC; SWQROC; RAPAD; Outback Queensland Tourism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth
3.13	Engage with Outback Queensland Tourism to explore opportunities to link Mount Isa into Savannah Way drive tourism marketing and itinerary planning.	Promote & Advocate	Medium	Mount Isa Tourism Association; Outback Queensland Tourism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
3.14	As key input to the Sports Parade Feasibility Study and Master Plan, establish the business case for Mount Isa as a location for State and national sporting events.	Plan; Promote & Advocate	Medium	State and Federal Governments; Mount Isa Tourism; Mount Isa sporting clubs and associations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth A City Defined by its Unique Liveability Advantage
3.15	Develop a strategic approach to events planning which leverages Mount Isa's role as the capital of the North West (such as the Developing Northern Australia Conference), opportunities presented by the 2032 Olympic Games and others.	Plan; Promote & Advocate	Medium	Mount Isa Tourism Association; Outback Queensland Tourism; TEQ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
3.16	Explore interest in and the feasibility of a City co-sponsored approach to the delivery of customer service training (such as Aussie Host) for Mount Isa businesses operating in the tourism space.	Support; Enable	Long	Mount Isa Tourism Association; Commerce North West	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
3.17	Develop a 'brand toolkit' and engage with Mount Isa businesses operating in the tourism space to use Mount Isa tourism branding in their own marketing and communications.	Support; Enable	Long	Mount Isa Tourism Association; Commerce North West	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive Businesses and Strong Industries
3.18	Identify opportunities to facilitate the development of new and diverse visitor accommodation (including glamping facilities) in appropriate locations. Inform this activity with an audit of Mount Isa's existing visitor accommodation.	Plan; Enable	Long	Mount Isa Tourism Association	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Infrastructure to Enable Growth



Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

9. Strategy Implementation and Resourcing

A Practical and Achievable Plan of Action

Mount Isa, Moving Ahead has been prepared in the context of the role of economic development promotion and facilitation in Mount Isa City Council's broader program of work and strategic objectives. The strategy will be implemented in line with determined priorities as well as the availability of resources and the capacity of Council, in partnership with others, to progress the initiatives identified.

The initiatives presented in this document represent an achievable plan of action to help support the development of an innovative, diverse, resilient and competitive economy, underscoring Mount Isa's role as the economic hub of North West Queensland. It contains a combination of:

- **Catalyst project planning and development initiatives** which require action combined with a well-planned course of project implementation for the desired outcomes to be realised over time; and
- Initiatives focussed on **strategic program implementation** that can be addressed as part of Mount Isa City Council's day-to-day economic development planning, promotion, business support and advocacy functions in a strategic and targeted manner.

Some of the recommended actions seek to build on or continue initiatives already in place. Some are already resourced while others require additional resourcing (depending on implementation priorities).

The majority of actions will be 'Mount Isa City Council-led' in that they involve specific tasks and an allocation of human, physical and financial resources. Other initiatives refer to 'Mount Isa City Council-supported' activities and these are advocacy or support initiatives where implementation is to be led by other agencies.

Mount Isa, Moving Ahead will be used to assess and prioritise funding needs and to inform key advocacy and partnership initiatives to secure funding support from all levels of government.



10. Informing Priorities for Action

Reviewing and Assessing Priorities

In implementing *Mount Isa, Moving Ahead*, Council is cognisant of available resources and its capabilities to progress the initiatives identified. To allow for effective implementation, the actions presented in this strategy have been prioritised according to two broad sets of assessment criteria - **benefits realisation** and the **capacity to implement**.

Each broad criteria is explained as follows.

Benefits Realisation:

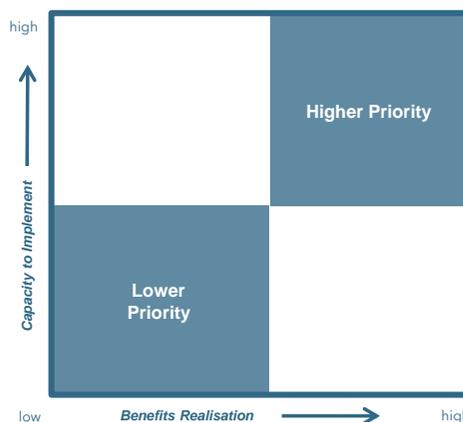
- What benefits will the opportunity deliver to Mount Isa’s residents and businesses if realised?
- Will it bring more business investment to Mount Isa and is it the sort of investment the community wants?
- Does it build on Mount Isa’s existing industry profile, capabilities and competitive advantages?
- Will it help to create more jobs in key and emerging industry sectors such as new minerals, renewable energy, transport and logistics, manufacturing, health and education, agriculture and tourism?
- Will it help to reduce leakages and retain and re-circulate more income in Mount Isa?
- What are the other potential impacts (social, environmental, cultural) to consider?

Capacity to Implement:

- What is MICC’s capacity to implement the project or activity?
- Is it consistent with the community’s vision and values?
- Is it consistent with MICC’s land use planning and policy objectives?
- Is the necessary support infrastructure available or can it be realistically built/accessed?

- Does MICC have the organisational capacity to implement the project?
- Does MICC have the financial resources and the human resources to pursue the opportunity?
- Implementation - who is best placed to drive the opportunity? Is it MICC as the lead, as a partner or is it the responsibility of other organisations with support from Council?

The application of these broad set of assessment criteria has been used to determine whether the initiatives are short, medium or longer-term priorities, as articulated in the preceding plan of action.



As strategy implementation is monitored and reviewed over time, and recognising that circumstances will continue to evolve, these criteria will continue to be used to inform implementation priorities moving forward.

11. Strategy Targets, Monitoring and Evaluation

Measuring and Monitoring Strategy Outcomes

Mount Isa, Moving Ahead contains a range of initiatives, which are designed to promote Mount Isa's economic development by providing support for:

- The continuing development of the City's competitive businesses and strong industries;
- Added value through innovation and entrepreneurship;
- Strategic infrastructure that enables economic growth;
- A skilled workforce and the availability of jobs for local residents;
- Measures to enhance the City's liveability; and
- Equitable opportunities for all businesses and residents to prosper.

Mount Isa City Council will monitor the strategy's implementation progress with a view to realising these objectives in line with the vision for the City's prosperity, ***making our good city great, through innovation, diversification and cultural enhancement.***

Means of monitoring and evaluating implementation progress will include the use of both '**output**' measures related directly to the recommended actions and their implementation as well as some broader '**outcome**' targets (metrics).

Mount Isa, Moving Ahead will be reviewed annually with an update anticipated in five years.

Key Performance Measures

Strategic planning **outcome targets** include the following:

- A sustainable population (as measured by population growth rates).
- Employment creation (an increase in local jobs).
- Reduced crime (as measured by published crime statistics).
- An increase in employment self-sufficiency (a balanced ratio of local jobs to (for) resident workers).
- New businesses (as measured by net change in business registrations).
- Construction activity (as measured by building approvals data).
- Greater economic diversity (as measured by industry diversity indices).
- Economic activity and growth (as measured by GRP value).
- Increased tourism activity (and value) (as measured by visitor expenditure and yield).

These desired outcomes will be monitored and measured using data sourced from proifile.id, economy.id, NIEIR, the Australian Bureau of Statistics and Tourism Research Australia.

Economic Development Strategy **output measures** that will be used to track progress on set tasks include:

- Simple tracking progress of prioritised actions - implementation rates (ongoing).
- New business investor feedback captured through targeted engagement and discussion (ongoing).
- Success in retaining and assisting local businesses as well as supporting business start-ups, captured through targeted business and industry engagement (ongoing).
- Regular business confidence and community satisfaction surveys on Mount Isa City Council's approach to promoting and supporting economic development in line with this strategy and identified priorities.



Contact Details

Please contact our Economic Development Team
Ph: (07) 4747 3200
email: city@mountisa.qld.gov.au

Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028



11.9 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW REPORT - MAY 2023

Document Number: 792670

Author: Manager Economic and Community Development

Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community

Directorate: Corporate and Community

Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The May 2023 Community Development Overview Report is presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the May 2023 Community Development Overview Report as presented.

EVENTS**2023 – 100 Year Celebrations**

Building Better Regions Fund (BBRF) Projects include:

- **Mount Isa Day** – completed (23 February 2023)
- **100 Years Gala Dinner** - completed (6 May 2023)
- **Road to Rodeo Event** – completed (7 May 2023)
- **North West MPX** – Underground Hospital and mine tours completed (9-10 May 2023)
The 100 Years BBRF will host tours to the Mine site followed by an afternoon tea and tour at the Underground Hospital
- **Mount Isa Show** – Historical Display
Library has been engaged to assist in completing an enclosed display with visual/ video / audio surprises around each corner, using Mount Isa historical footage supplemented by local actors and voices. A mining simulator is also being used with the display.
- **Isa Street Festival** – (9 August 2023)

100 Years Gala Dinner

Date: Saturday, 6 May 2023

Location: Mount Isa Mines Entertainment Centre

Seats: 312

Talent: Dave O'Neil (comedian and emcee), Hamilton – Band from Brisbane

Funding: Building Better Regions

A successful evening with several community groups represented through invitation. Historic photos played on the big screen and speeches highlighted Mount Isa's history and future opportunities.

Event resources:

Mount Isa School of Dance	Table Service Support and Footloose Dance Routine
Mount Isa Community Ensembles Inc.	Strings Ensemble
Glencore	Loaned 27 Tables at no cost
Cuisine on Cue	Food: Canapes, Entrée, Main and Dessert Drinks: Alcohol and Bar Styling: Table Settings, Up-lights Event Management: Food and Drink Service, management and procurement of service staff, Liquor Licence and management of venue and patron safety for the event period
IJS Productions Australia Ltd	Event Production (Sound, Stage Lighting, and Presentations (PowerPoint and video)
Andii Mihay Events	Event Styling
Mount Isa Florist	Floral Centrepieces
Mount Isa Race Club	Venue for Kitchen Resources and Talent Green Room
Raps Surf n Turf Iceworks	Ice
Isa Hotel	Accommodation
Mount Isa Liquor Warehouse	Alcohol and Soft Drinks
Mount Isa Hire Service	Cold Room
Mount Isa 1300 Meteor Rentals	Bus Hire for Talent
Mount Isa Cinema	Advertising Gala dinner
Mount Isa Hertz Rental	Two Vehicles for Cuisine on Cue
Ibis Styles Mount Isa	Accommodation
Crockett Industries	Stages
Mikkelsen's Electrical Contractors	Event Lighting
Outback Music Entertainment	Assisted Venues Team with Event Lighting
Town & Country Security	Security (Note: airfares and accommodation covered by Isa Rodeo)
Hamilton	Band
Dave O'Neil	Emcee and Comedic Act
Council Venues Team	Venue preparations and venue lighting; outside, inside, and dance floor
Council Staff	Event planning, risk assessment, invitations, PowerPoint, safety, procurement, venue preparations, venue set-up, and pack-down

Isa Street Festival – Wednesday, 9 August 2023

- Councillor consultation has been completed.
- Planning Meetings commenced.
- Daryl Braithwaite is confirmed for the event.

CIVIC CENTRE AND BUCHANAN PARK

May 2023 Events completed include:

- 100-Year Dinner
- Road to Rodeo
- School Of The Air Seminar
- NWMPX – Commerce North West initiative
- Citizenship Ceremony.
- Lady Sings the Maroons – Queensland Opera
- Commerce North West - Employee Wellness Evening

- Free Plant Day- Council-run initiative.
- Transition to Success Graduation – Celebrating long-term unemployed training for job readiness.

The “Wind In The Willows” performance was scheduled but was cancelled due to the power outage, the cast conducted a workshop with the children in the Stack which had sufficient natural light.

The major events to be hosted at Buchanan Park in June 2023 are:

- Mount Isa Eisteddfod
- Mount Isa Show
- Queensland Alliance Mental Health - Workforce Strategy Consultation
- Gidgee Healing Community Consultation session
- Queensland Writer’s Toolbox Event

Both the Civic Centre boardroom and other offices have permanent bookings for the month.

TOURISM STRATEGY:

Tourism & Marketing Activities:

MICC had a stall for the Road to Rodeo Mount Isa event, merchandise, and roster organised with approx. 400x stubbie coolers 150x pins 500x stickers 500x lollipops 250x temp tattoos and 100x enamel mugs handed out over the one-day event. Postcards and Destination Planners were also available. Council tear drop flags provided to Rodeo and promotional ads and videos for the big screen were also played and council marquees were dropped off for branding.

North West MPX event was completed in May 2023 and the Council manned a stall for 2 days and promoted Mount Isa’s liveability, services, and 100-Year celebrations. Merchandise and material used for the event included highlighters, destination planners, pens, 100 years pins, and stubbie coolers

Isa in Images postcards from the library were also provided for all Delegate Packs.

Council Logos and guidelines supplied to Community Grants and Sponsorship recipients.

Prizes for Mount Isa Special School Trivia Night organised and delivered.

Additional stickers, lollipops, and temporary tattoos were ordered for the Mount Isa Show.

MICC and 100 Years flags were ordered and delivered for display outside Council building.

The Mad Hueys famil campaign video launched on 17 May 2023 reaching 51,000 people on Instagram and 19,000 on Tik Tok.

In contact with Outback Queensland Masters regarding branding and street banners to be erected 21 July 2022. In kind assistance approved.

Branded mesh arrived, erected one portion at Buchanan Park, Outback at Isa, and 2x 100 Years for Centennial Place once the fencing has been moved to its final location.

Outback at Isa was approached to share a MICC stall for the Isa Street Festival to sell 100 Years Merchandise, discussions on-site locations and size are ongoing.

Roster requests for the Mount Isa Show booth were released for EOIs from staff.

The Request for Quote (RFQ) was closed for the Centennial Place historical signage project, awarded to LA3. Content and images are being finalised with assistance from Library and MIM for authentication and copyright approval.

Council has once again entered the Queensland State Tourism Awards for the 2022 Isa Street Festival in the Festivals and Events Category. The submission is due 15 August 2023 and the award ceremony will be held in Cairns on 24 November 2023. Council will need to select at least one representative to attend the awards in the event Council win an award.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Move It NQ

Council has been running the Move It Program throughout May 2023 with Aqua Aerobics, Fitness Boxing, Pilates, Dance Fit, and Yoga. May sees the temporary end of Aqua Aerobics, which will cease for the winter season. Council has also been offered and has applied for an additional \$5,000 in funding available from the North Qld Sports Foundation, to extend the existing programs past July. The North Qld Sports Foundation is still promoting the Move It On Demand Program, which is a low-cost online subscription.

Activity	Attendance May	# of Sessions
Aqua Aerobics	47	7
Dance Fit	56	3
Fitness Boxing	54	4
Pilates	65	3
Yoga	92	3
TOTALS	314	20

Community Grants and Sponsorship

During the month of May 2023, two (2) Out of Rounds Sponsorship Applications were received and presented to the May Meeting. One was for the RFDS Hanger Gala Ball and the other was for the Drivers Camp Festival.

Council has since received 2 Out Of Rounds Applications from Isa Rodeo Ltd for the 2023 Mount Isa Mines Rodeo and the 2023 Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships.

Approved Sponsorship Activities and other Council activities and shows are now placed into the shared calendar for Councillors and EMT information.

Activities Sponsored during May 2023

Recipient	Event Details	Event date
Gecko Outdoor Sport	Superhero Scramble	28 May 2023
The Isa Ski and Powerboat Club Inc	North West Slalom Classic 2023	27 May 2023

Approved Upcoming Sponsorships

Recipient	Event Details	Event date	Inclusions
Mount Isa Eisteddfod Assoc	Mount Isa Eisteddfod – In-kind support	2-4 June 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Banner display
RFDS	RFDS Mount Isa Hangar Ball	10 June 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 Tickets VIP beverage package Logo on stubby coolers Logo on advertising Signage at event

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Merchandise/gift bag item • Mention by MC
--	--	--	--

Recipient	Event Details	Event date	Inclusions
Mount Isa Show Society	2023 Mount Isa Show	23-24 June 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tickets (amount TBC) • Advertising and promotion • Other TBC
Mount Isa Campdraft Assoc inc.	2023 Mount Isa Campdraft	6-9 July 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Naming rights to one event on the program • Prominent Placement of a 2m x 1m Corp sign for all of 2023 • Trade show space during the event • sponsor worded ad broadcast via the commentator during the event • Pre and post-event social media posts • Arena advertising • Name on sashes and trophies • Opportunity to present trophies/prizes • Dinner and beverage tickets to the Thursday night sponsors dinner
Golf Australia	2023 Outback Masters \$1 Million Hole in One Challenge	21-23 July 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 x Player Passes • 8 Spectator Passes • Speaking Opportunity at Friday night dinner
Mount Isa Motorsport and Recreation	2023 Mount Isa Motor Show	27 August 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thank you on social media before and during the event • Free stall space • Flyer in bags • Logo on the big screen • Logo on Facebook • Large logo on the poster • Large banner on Fence • 8 complimentary tickets
Good Shepherd Catholic Parish	2023 Multicultural Festival	1 September 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mayoral speech • Banner and logo placement during the event • Social media posts
Apex Mount Isa	2023 Rock Pop Mime Show	13 October 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Naming Rights to one of three sections

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opportunity to present the award for the sponsored category • Supply a judge for the event • Advertising and media opportunities • Logo in all advertising and marketing including program • Event announcements • Social media posts • Banner and signage opportunity • Cert of appreciation • Sponsors pack including gate entry and food and drink vouchers
--	--	--	--

Regional Arts Development Fund

Round 3 of RADF 2022/23 community funding opened on 15 May 2023 and closes on 14 June 2023 for projects commencing after 28 June 2023.

RADF Council Initiated Projects

Works have progressed on the Council Initiated project on the former Ergon Substation with repairs completed on the building and the artist for the mural awarded. The mural is anticipated to be completed by the end of July 2023.

The Qld Ballet Community Engagement Tour will occur in July 2023. The Tour provides a 2-day engagement program that offers training to the teachers of ballet as well as further development of the skills of ballet students as well as a program for the wider community to try ballet.

Youth Strategy

The Draft Youth Strategy has been forwarded to Councillors for review and feedback. It is anticipated that the final Strategy will be presented for adoption at the June 2023 Ordinary Meeting. Following that the Youth Charter will be completed.

Community Development Engagement

- Mount Isa Softball – Use of Alexandra Oval
- AFL – Use of Alexandra Oval
- DTIS – Infrastructure Audit for the 2032 Olympic Games
- Outback Masters
- Department of Education

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.10 YOUTH STRATEGY 2023-2027

Document Number: 793033
Author: Manager Economic and Community Development
Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community
Directorate: Corporate and Community
Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mount Isa City Council was successful with grant funding through National Indigenous Australia Agency to develop a Mount Isa Youth Strategy. Atria Group has completed the draft Youth Strategy and awaits final comment/approval.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receives and adopts the Youth Strategy 2023 – 2027 and Youth Action Group Charter/Structure as presented.

OVERVIEW

The Council has engaged Atria Group to develop to deliver:

1. An integrated Youth Strategy for the Mount Isa community including a detailed service map of local youth services and programs; and
2. A Youth Action Group Charter/Structure.

The Strategy is an overarching document that will bring together the voices and aspirations of young people and those directly involved with young people. The Strategy is envisaged but is not limited to, encompassing key aspects of education, recreation, employment, and mental well-being.

The Strategy has had extensive consultation completed with organisations, community groups, and public involved in services that support youth, ranging predominately from 10-25 years old.

BACKGROUND

The Strategy will be led by Mount Isa City Council in collaboration with our stakeholders to authentically place young people at the centre of our community.

The Strategy identifies four (4) key commitments.

1. **Connect** young people into every aspect of community life
2. **Activate** the environment for young people to genuinely participate in community life
3. Enable young people to genuinely **Influence** decisions about current and future community life, and
4. Listen to and **amplify** the voices of young people and celebrate their success.

Seven (7) Guiding Principles compliment the agreed key commitments:

1. Activate the social and community environment for young people
2. A collaborative Mt Isa community approach including schools, sport, and community members to support life success
3. A Youth Committee to influence and create solutions
4. Engage with First Nations people to ensure culture is at the heart
5. Governments, service providers, researchers, media, private entities, and community leaders operate as a team dedicated to collaboration in uniting efforts
6. Work with young people and stakeholders to develop goals with data measurements both quantitative and qualitative. Use the data in continual program development to be responsive to needs.
7. Match the scope of the solution to the scope of the problem. Ensure long-term sustainable efforts rather than a hopeful quick fix.

A five-year roadmap of items for consideration has also been included in the strategy as a guide on items to be considered, and it is recommended that 12-month gateway reviews are completed to ensure future planning is meeting the current needs of the Youth of Mount Isa.

A draft Youth Strategy (and Charter) has been presented to the Council for consideration/comment and approval to allow for a final strategy document to be presented to the community (**Attachment 1 Draft Youth Strategy**).

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

The delivery of this project is 100% funded through a grant received from the National Indigenous Australia Agency (NIAA).

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	1.	People & Communities
Strategy:	1.1	Continue to monitor and stay informed about matters that affect the community
	1.2	Review the Mount Isa Community Plan and Community Engagement Strategy in consultation with other key stakeholders including other levels of Governments
	1.4	Continue to develop and extend Council's public consultation processes, including the reporting of outcomes and the development of charters which clarify expectations for the provision of information for Council staff and the community
	1.7	Advocate for youth engagement in Council decisions

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Internal Consultation has been completed by the Executive Management Team, Manager for Community and Economic Development, and Community Officer.

External Consultation/Information gathering has been completed with an extensive range of community groups, organisations and individuals (further information available through insights report if required).

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK IMPLICATIONS

Nil

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration has been given to all 23 protected human rights as per Council's Human Rights Policy.

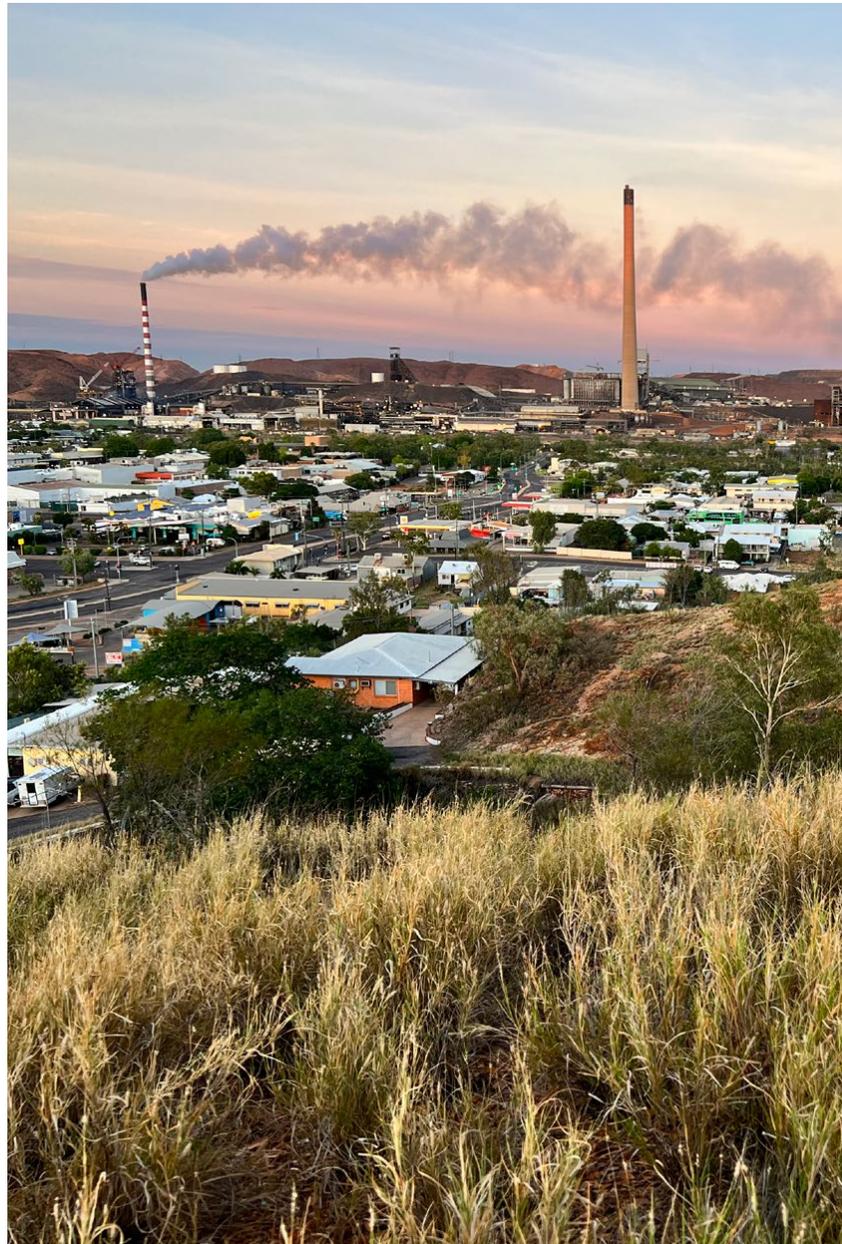
ATTACHMENTS

1. Youth Strategy 2023-2027 [↓](#) 

MOUNT ISA

Youth Strategy 2023-2027





CONTENTS

Acknowledgement of Country	03
Message from the Mayor and Council	04
Messages from Our Youth	05
Call to Action	06
Introduction	07
Mount Isa Youth Strategy 2023 to 2027	09
Strategy Diagram	10
Strategy and Actions: Connect + Activate + Influence + Amplify	11
Guiding principles + Road Map for Action	16
Mount Isa Youth Charter and Youth Council	18
Youth Charter Diagram	19
Mount Isa youth Collaborative (The MIyC) + Terms of Reference	21
Appendix 1: Youth Strategy Insights report + references for Youth Strategy	24



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

We acknowledge the Kalkadoon people as the traditional owners of the Mount Isa region and pay our respects to their elders past, present and emerging.



MESSAGE FROM THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL

INDICATIVE ELEMENTS:

- Council's Vision and Mission
- Commitment to young people at the centre of our community, and a driving voice for the future
- Concept that this is not intended as a static, corporate document to sit on a shelf. It is absolutely a working document. This is a Strategy for young people to engage with and refine to develop content that is meaningful to them, in collaboration with Council, community leaders, the business community, educators, support services and other stakeholders
- Clear invitation for young people to jump in – introduce The Mount Isa Youth Collaborative
- Personal message



MESSAGES FROM YOUNG PEOPLE

The quotes are combined from multiple engagements with young people through the consultation process. They are not attributable to any one person and are designed to represent key themes.

“We are a close community and there are lots of people you can go to for support.”

“Everyone knows each other, so people look out for you.”

“You get lots of opportunities- especially through school and sport.”

“Schools support you with planning for your future. There are a lot of advantages in a rural location like Mount Isa- like scholarships to Uni and local job opportunities in the mine.”

“There is a sense of freedom growing up in Mount Isa.”

BUT

“We need safe places to go, especially after hours - after school and sports.”

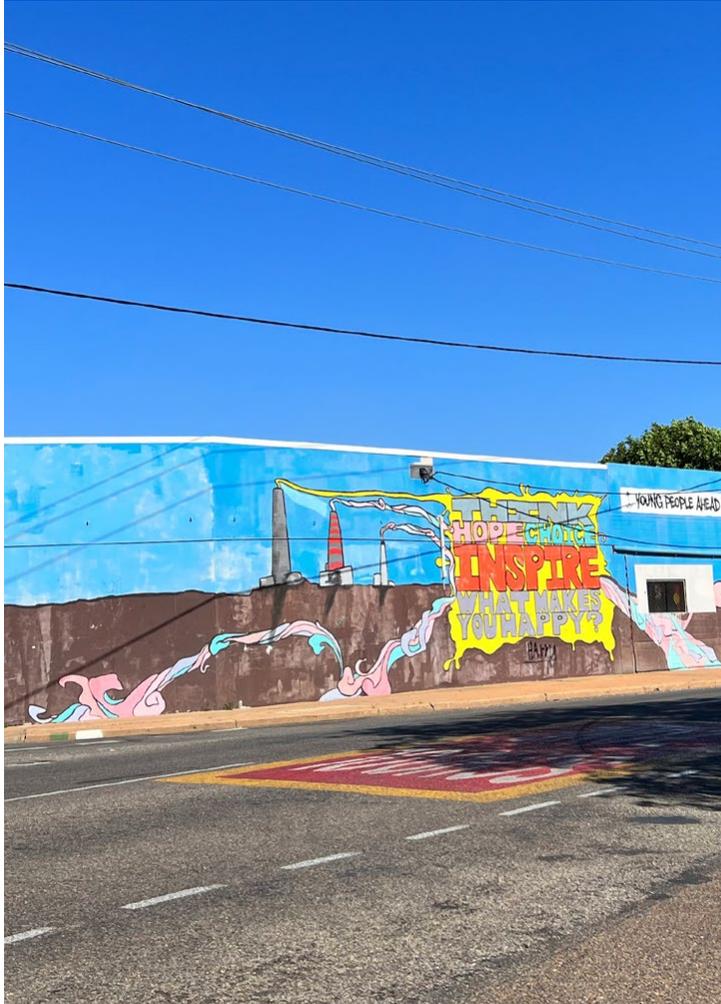
“There is nowhere for young people to just hang out.”

“Alcohol and drug abuse is a serious problem.”

“We appreciate leadership from Community Leaders and our First Nations Elders.”

“We need clean and well maintained streets, parks and community spaces.”

“Young people need to have a voice, to have some genuine influence on decisions about things that matter to our future. And that’s most things.”



CALL TO ACTION

A shout-out to Mount Isa from our young people!

Our community needs a youth strategy that helps us make the most of our opportunities, and navigate through the challenges we face. We can't do it alone. That's why we're calling on all the amazing and caring Mount Isa people out there to join us in this mission. It requires everyone to come together for a new solution.

We need you to help us with the tools to thrive.

There's a lot of talented and energetic young people in Mount Isa. We really want to influence and contribute to a vibrant future in our home town. It's our future.

We're facing struggles like safe places to go, engaging things to do, out-of-hours support, finding jobs, maintaining good mental health, and the impacts of drug and alcohol misuse.

We know that there are people out there who want to help us succeed. We need bold leaders, all people in government, passionate advocates in non-profit organisations, inspiring elders, teachers and mentors, business leaders and caring community members to join us in this journey.

Together, we can create programs and solutions that address our biggest challenges and activate Mount Isa as a positive place of opportunity for young people. In return we will help our community thrive and build upon our cultural legacy for all.

So, please join us in this mission. Together, we can make a real difference and show everyone just how awesome Mount Isa can be!

Let's get started!

INTRODUCTION

“Youth is a significant time in our lives, when we transition from childhood to adulthood, and become socially, culturally and legally independent.”

Queensland Youth Strategy

Mount Isa is a family friendly city in outback North West Queensland. People are proud to grow up in and raise their children. It is a vibrant and multicultural, which attracts people from all corners of the globe to make this unique outback city their home.

For young people, Mount Isa is large enough to offer access to a full range of opportunities, including quality education, sporting variety, career pathways, cultural connections and a relaxed lifestyle, whilst small enough to feel visible. There is a strong sense of community that sees many people become residents for life.

The Mount Isa Youth Strategy 2023-2027 establishes a framework and actions to set up young people in Mount Isa for future success. It is a Youth Strategy for the region, the efforts of all are critical to its success and it is written in a style to connect with its audience.

Work to develop, establish and act on the Strategy is being led by the Mount Isa City Council, through a collaborative and holistic approach that includes extensive, ongoing consultation with more than 70 stakeholders and service providers, all levels of government and the broader Mount Isa community.

The Strategy places a strong emphasis on capturing and empowering the first-hand voice of young people in Mount Isa. Through the consultation process to develop the Strategy, a cross-section of young people have been engaged through a variety of methods that value their lived experience, concerns and aspirations.

There has been an explicit focus on representing the specific strengths and needs of First Nations young people. The Strategy acknowledges that First Nations youth are over-represented in high-risk behaviours and interactions with the justice system at a national, state and local level. In outlining and addressing the underlying issues, we recognise and support the importance of culture for First Nations young people.

Some of those things are not easy to hear or accept. They are complex issues that will require complex and sustained effort, and genuine changes to be made.

The young people that have been engaged in this process to date are a credit to the Mount Isa community. They are passionate for their peers that face additional barriers, keen to counter the common stereotypes about young people in Mount Isa and want to help make the region an amazing place to live. They see possibilities for themselves both locally and far from home. They are resilient, optimistic about the future and want an opportunity to contribute to transforming their community for the better. Young people understand that some of their peers face additional economic, social and wellbeing barriers.

In recent years, reflecting similar trends in places across regional Australia and internationally, there has been a growing number of young people disengaging from school or paid work and there has been an increase in high-risk behaviour, such as youth crime, alcohol, drugs or other substances use and self-harm.

Beyond the direct impact on young people, the trend of youth disengagement from community life is negatively impacting the broader Mount Isa community and the perceived liveability of the region. The rise in youth crime has attracted significant local and national media attention, resulting in a range of implications for the community.

The Mount Isa Youth Strategy 2023-2027 builds on the public consultation for the Queensland Youth Strategy Discussion Paper 2022. It draws on the common themes, issues and strategies for young people across Queensland whilst acknowledging the subjective experience of young people in Mount Isa.

It is acknowledged that there are a lot of well-intentioned people who are supporting young people in the region. Mount Isa has a comprehensive network of Government, Not-For-Profit services and community to assist all youth. These services are designed to support young people into positive pathways, and help them realise their full potential to ensure they have access to the same opportunities as young people across Australia.

But our research shows there is more to be done.

The Mount Isa Youth Strategy references the Queensland Child and Youth Participation Framework. It is a participation and inclusion strategy that recognises young people at the centre of our community. It places priority on ensuring that the voices of our young people are heard, and have impact.

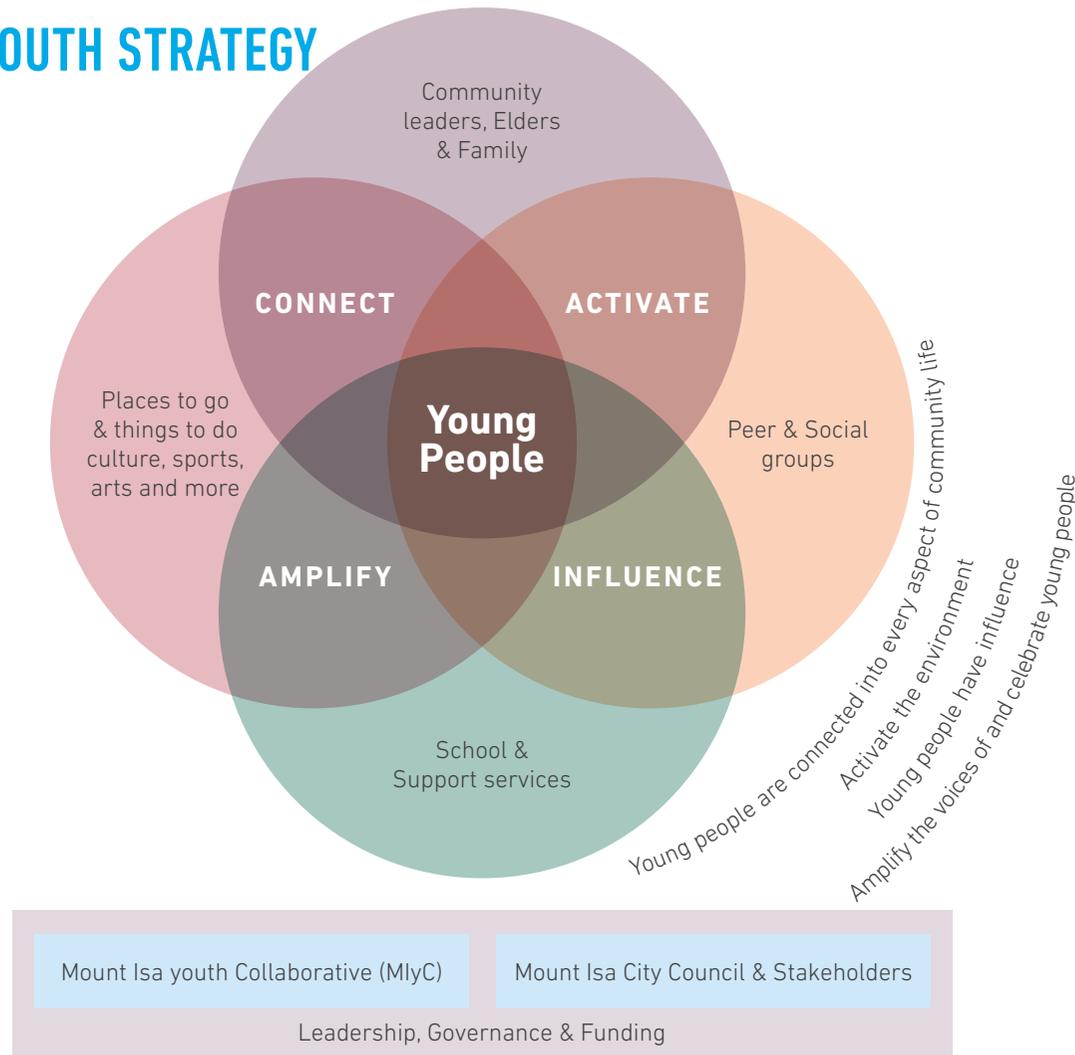
The Strategy also references the Icelandic Prevention Model, a comprehensive model for promoting healthy lifestyles among young people. It is based on the principle of enhancing the social environment through strong partnerships, building meaningful experiences, improving resilience and social connection. This model has been implemented in communities across the world, with outstanding measurable results, including reducing substance use and increasing positive lifestyle choices among youth.

The Strategy recognises that driving a better future for young people in Mount Isa requires the meaningful inclusion of young people in every aspect of civic life, including community governance and decision-making. It requires cohesion of programs and services, and support for the whole family unit.

We invite everyone to help us celebrate the positives of growing up in the Mount Isa Region, our culture and that together we help our young people thrive towards a vibrant future.

MOUNT ISA YOUTH STRATEGY 2023 TO 2027

MOUNT ISA YOUTH STRATEGY



MOUNT ISA YOUTH STRATEGY 2023 TO 2027

YOUNG PEOPLE ARE AT THE CENTRE OF OUR COMMUNITY

The Mount Isa Youth Strategy is a plan for our region to be shared by everyone.

It will be led by Mount Isa City Council in collaboration with our stakeholders to authentically place young people at the centre of our community.

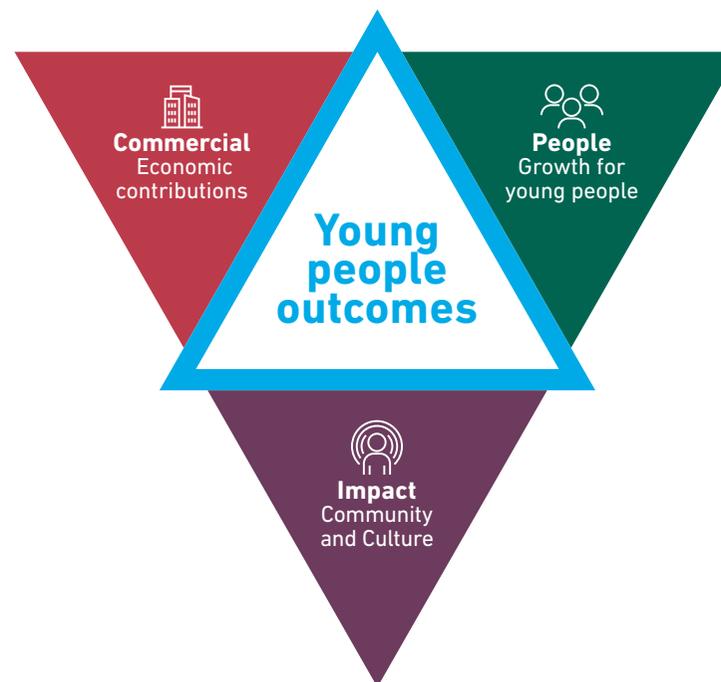
It is a commitment to:

1. **Connect** young people into every aspect of community life
2. **Activate** the environment for young people to genuinely participate in community life
3. Enable young people to genuinely **Influence** decisions about current and future community life, and
4. Listen to and **Amplify** the voices of young people, and celebrate their success.

The Strategy diagram represents the interconnectedness of key elements of community life. It is intended that young people, together with community leaders, elders and families, can develop and adapt The Strategy, and draw from it some pathways to action.

There are some suggested actions provided in the following pages, but the real impact will be felt when young people can identify and drive the actions that are most meaningful to them, knowing that they have a voice, genuine influence, and the support of their community.

This plan is just the beginning.



1. CONNECT

Strategy: Young people are **connected** into every aspect of community life

Key concepts:

- Sense of identity and connection to community is critical
- Recognise connection to culture as a diversionary pathway and enabler for engagement with community
- Need for a dedicated point of connection between Council and young people
- Need for increased programs, activities and events to engage and connect young people
- Reduce transport barriers to accessibility, attendance and participation

Actions:

- Establish a dedicated Youth Development role within Council
- Increase programs, activities and events to engage and connect young people by using their preferences for fun, social, growth and enjoyment
- Recognise and develop community role models for young people to engage and connect with
- Establish a youth taxi to help address any barriers to young people participating in activities
- Collaborate with Queensland Government Youth Strategy and connect with other Departments.

2. ACTIVATE

Strategy: Activate the environment for young people to genuinely participate in community life

Key concepts:

- Young people have safe and inviting places to go and engaging things to do
- Young people have access to support services that are collaborative and coordinated
- Out of hours support is available for young people at risk
- Additional support is available to our First Nations young people to participate in all activities
- Particularly when dealing with disadvantage, the best results come from supporting the whole family unit from the early years
- Ensure the community environment is safe for young people and all of Mount Isa and Camooweal

Actions:

- Deliver a stakeholder and young people professional development program to deliver this new strategic approach
- Explore a potential a multi-purpose Youth Precinct
- Increase affordability and accessibility of positive experiences and programs that interest young people, to socialise and to connect with role models. Examples include sport, art, music, culture, dance amongst others
- Develop a Community Safety Plan
- Improve the coordination of support care and education services for young people
 - Bring together stakeholders of action to coordinate and collaborate on youth services and programs with engagement of the Mount Isa, Youth Council

- Establish a safe space facility/service for young people (to hang out), ideally 24 hours
- Improve access to and capacity of crisis accommodation
- Provide opportunities for upskilling in practical life skills such as managing healthy relationships, nutrition, literacy, numeracy, computer literacy, identification, licences, employment requirements, managing money
- Provide advocacy and guidance for young people to navigate government systems, and community organisations such as employment, schools, justice and social services
- Set businesses, schools and other stakeholders up for success in engaging First Nations young people.

3. INFLUENCE

Strategy: Young people have genuine opportunities to **influence** current and future community life

Key concepts:

- Inspire young people to have a voice about issues that affect them (and that is most issues affecting the community), and make a difference
- Advocate for planning, policy and practice that meaningfully includes young people in decision making
- Youth friendly civic structures and processes that enable input into civic decision making
- Young people are collaboratively engaged in the ideas, design and delivery of programs and services that matter to the community and/or youth
- Young people are explicitly engaged in the ideas, design and delivery of youth programs and services
- Acknowledge that the past impacts the present

Actions:

- Establish a Youth Charter
- Establish designated positions for young people in Council governance structures, forums and activities
- Advocate for and collaborate with young people on planning, policy, and decision making
- Co-design programs and services with community leaders and young people
- Recognise intergenerational legacy issues, and embed co-designed, culturally informed practice into everyday practice
- Recognise the successes of young people in community life

4. AMPLIFY

Strategy: Our community listens to and **amplifies** the voices and aspirations of young people, and celebrates their success

Key concepts:

- The first-hand voices of young people are captured, heard without filtering, and taken seriously
- Recognise that young people are experts on their own life experiences, and the value that brings to current and future planning, policy and practice
- Need to actively facilitate opportunities for young people to participate in civic life

Actions:

- Establish a Youth Council to provide leadership and direct input to community decision making
- Co-design activities to amplify the voices and stories of young people, without filtering
- Facilitate stakeholder relationships with governments, service providers, business and the community to promote youth participation
- Celebrate successes

A ROAD MAP FOR ACTION

GUIDING PRINCIPLES

This road map methodology focuses on the prevention of young people from disengaging. Changing the social environment is what works, rather than a focus on the individual. It takes time, requires resources and invites Mount Isa and Camooweal partners to commit to a unified approach in seven guiding principles of action:

1. Activate the social and community environment for young people
2. A collaborative Mount Isa community approach including schools, sport, and community members to support life success
3. A Youth Committee to influence and create solutions
4. Engage with First Nations people to ensure culture is at the heart
5. Governments, service providers, researchers, media, private entities and community leaders operate as a team dedicated to collaboration in uniting efforts
6. Work with young people and stakeholders to develop goals with data measurements both quantitative and qualitative. Use the data in continual program development to be responsive to needs
7. Match the scope of the solution to the scope of the problem. Ensure long term sustainable efforts rather than a hopeful quick fix

A FIVE YEAR CYCLE FOR CONTINUING GROWTH

The road map is designed to support a continuing five year cycle through research, development, action, evaluation, and then development again. In this way, the learnings from each cycle are continuously included and reinforced. From each cycle, the “new environment” becomes the “normal environment” for the community, and stakeholders get deeper knowledge of the Mount Isa and Camooweal community over time. Gradually, more and more effective results are achieved.

The actions included here are suggested actions, and should be reviewed and updated as the Mount Isa and Camooweal community and its young people take ownership of The Strategy to make it their own.

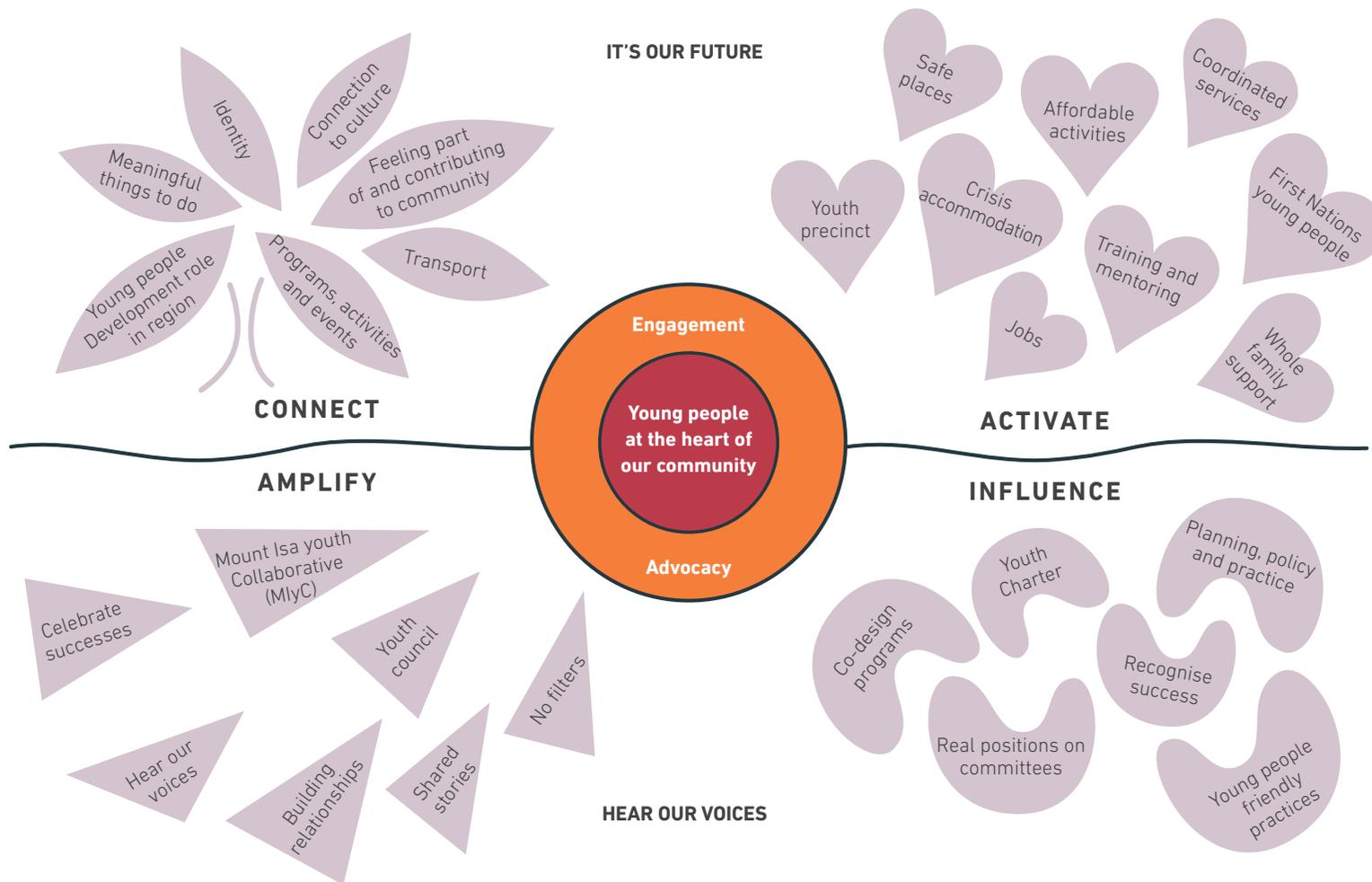
Therefore as the work evolves, the strategy and road map will look different. New actions will be included and others amended.

Mount Isa Youth Strategy – Five Year Road Map

Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Establish Insights report - Research and stakeholder engagement	Continue exploring funding opportunities for new programs and initiatives	Increase (affordable) programs and activities for young people	Evaluate key actions against performance measures	Data collection, dissemination, re-strategise and action
Establish Youth Strategy	Capability building and collaboration of service providers	Explore a Youth Taxi to support attendance at local activities	Share progress and achievements	Communicate and celebrate successes
Establish Youth Charter and Council	Increase (affordable) programs and activities for young people	Establish a multi-purpose Youth Precinct	Review/ seek feedback from stakeholders	New items added each year
Establish a Youth Development Officer role within Council or the region	Improve coordination of support, care and education services	Data collection, dissemination, re-strategise and action	Communicate and celebrate successes	
Bring together Mount Isa stakeholders and community leaders for a shared call to action	Establish 24 Hour Safe Space for Young People	Communicate and celebrate successes	New items added each year	
Appoint young people to the Mount Isa youth Committee	Establish other actions within Mount Isa Youth Strategy	New items added each year		
Explore funding opportunities from a variety of sources for new investment	Establish a community safety plan			
Collaborative goal setting, design quantitative and qualitative performance measures	Embed the inclusion of young people to co-design programs and services			
Collaborate with Qld Youth Strategy and other stakeholders such as sport, education, health, art etc.	Establish dedicated positions for young people in Council governance structures, forums and activities			
Communicate and celebrate successes	Communicate and celebrate successes			
New items added each year	New items added each year			

**MOUNT ISA YOUTH CHARTER AND YOUTH COUNCIL
INTRODUCING THE MOUNT ISA YOUTH COLLABORATIVE (The MIyC)**

MOUNT ISA YOUTH CHARTER



MOUNT ISA YOUTH CHARTER AND YOUTH COUNCIL

The Mount Isa Youth Charter diagram represents the interconnection between the Mount Isa Youth Strategy, the voices and ideas of our young people, and the inclusive participation approach that Council, community and stakeholders are committing to.

Ideally, young people in Mount Isa will take the Youth Charter and make it their own. It is designed as a starting point for participation and to be continually updated.

With the Youth Charter as its underpinning ethos, it is important that there is a forum to connect young people formally into the Council and community decision-making environment, to genuinely engage young people in civic life, and amplify their voices.

For Council and the community, the Youth Council is designed to:

- Provide an opportunity for the Council and community to engage with young people and their ideas, and for those ideas to have influence
- Develop purposeful connections between young people, community leaders and decision-makers, Elders, the business community and other stakeholders.
- Establish a network of young people that may contribute to local decision-making, community planning, service and program design, events and activities

For participating young people, the Youth Council is designed to:

- Develop a better understanding of the role and function of local government, the community and local issues
- 'Have a voice' - raise issues, exchange ideas, discuss community issues, provide input into Council planning, programs and services, and influence local government decision making processes

- Have real influence
- Provide leadership development opportunities and align with existing Council, community or school leadership programs
- Help participants develop job-ready skills such as teamwork, public speaking, time management, organisation, negotiation & communication

Led by Council, and if funding becomes available ideally managed by a Council Youth Development Officer, priority is placed on attracting a cross-section of young people to represent the varied voices, backgrounds, cultures and experiences.

To achieve this diverse membership structure, strong partnerships will be required with supporting organisations, such as schools, service organisations, local business operators and community.

An indicative Terms of Reference for a Youth Council to be called the Mount Isa Youth Collaborative (The MlyC) is attached. Again, best results will be achieved when the final framework for participation is co-designed by Council, stakeholders and young people.



Introducing...

'The MlyC'
Mount Isa Youth Collaborative

The MlyC (MOUNT ISA *YOUTH* COLLABORATIVE) TERMS OF REFERENCE

PURPOSE

Empowering young people to have a voice and contribute to the future of the Mount Isa region for the good of all of our community. We will work collaboratively with Council, community leaders, elders, the business community, service providers, and other stakeholders, on policies, programs and activities that impact the life and future of young people (and that's most things!).

The overarching focus of the collaborative will be to hear and respond to the voices of young people.

MEMBERSHIP

The MlyC will consist of up to 15 members:

- One Councillor (Co-Chairperson)
 - An alternative Councillor may be delegated to attend a meeting if the designated Councillor is unable to attend
- Council's Youth Development Officer (Member and meeting administration)
- Four Community Leaders
 - To be drawn from business, education, Police, community services and other stakeholder groups
- One or Two First Nations Elders or their nominees
- Seven young people (one of whom will be nominated Co-Chairperson)
 - Two young people from schools
 - Three young people from the wider community
 - Two First Nations young people

Expressions of Interest to join the MlyC will be sought by advertising in the general media and Council's online presence, and by direct request for nominations (specifically including schools, clubs, First Nations people) through to the Council's Youth Development Officer.

Appointments to the MlyC will be decided by the Council Mayor and Chief Executive, in consultation with the Youth Development Officer, and will be for the term of the elected Council, taking into account inclusion in terms of age, gender/LGBTQI, cultures, and life experience.

If a member resigns, then a replacement will be sought through the same processes.

SCOPE OF WORK

The MlyC agenda will be determined collaboratively by members, led by Mount Isa City Council, and may include policy, programs and activities important to or affecting young people.

For specific tasks, the MlyC may create small, short term working groups, which may draw in expertise from the wider community, to work on specific projects as required. Working Groups will operate under the same terms and conditions as the MlyC, and will report back to the MlyC.

MEETING PROCEDURES AND REPORTING

The MlyC will adopt informal meeting procedures

Mount Isa City Council will manage meeting records and set up in the early stages

Council will be responsible for financial management relating to the MlyC

The MlyC will report regularly to Council

All members will participate respectfully, acknowledging that the MlyC will actively seek to take on challenging matters where discussion may be feisty and contentious, but never rude.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Where there is a conflict between a member's private interests and the public interest, the member will declare that conflict and will step away from the deliberations and decision making about that matter.

This is about honesty and respect. There is no shame in declaring a conflict of interest.

MEETINGS

The MlyC will aim to meet 6 times per calendar year.

There will be an induction workshop at the beginning of each year to refresh the meeting agenda, refresh existing members and welcome new ones. Parents, school representatives, First Nations representatives and other stakeholders will be encouraged to attend the induction workshop to understand the roles and responsibilities required.

EXAMPLE STYLE FOR ADVERTISEMENT

Attention all young people of Mount Isa!

Do you want to make your voice heard and make a real impact in our community? Are you ready to take charge and be part of a movement to create positive change? Then we have just the opportunity for you!

We're putting together a kick-ass Youth Committee here in Mount Isa, and we're looking for passionate, driven, and enthusiastic young people like YOU to join us! As part of the committee, you'll get to share your ideas, advocate for causes you care about, and work alongside like-minded individuals to make Mount Isa a better place for young people.

But that's not all - being a member of our Youth Committee is an amazing opportunity to develop your skills, gain experience, and grow as a leader. You'll get to build relationships with people from all walks of life, work on exciting projects, and make memories that will last a lifetime.

And let's not forget the fun! We'll be organising social events, community service projects, and other awesome activities that will bring us together and help us make a difference.

So if you're ready to step up, speak out, and make a positive impact, apply now to join our Youth Committee. It's easy - just [insert application process here], and you'll be on your way to an amazing experience that will shape you into the leader you were meant to be.

Don't miss out on this amazing opportunity - join us today and let's create a brighter future for young people in Mount Isa!

REVIEW

These Terms of Reference will be reviewed and updated annually, by the MlyC Co-Chairpersons, in consultation with members and stakeholders.

"It's important that no matter the struggles and the pressure society puts on you, stay strong, stay healthy, stay positive, you will get through."

"Every single one of us matters. Our stories, our voices, matters. With love and respect we have the power to shape the future and make Australia a place where we're all proud, where we all belong and where we stand united."

Baker Boy, First Nations rap, dance, acting, graffiti and Young Australian of the Year, 2020.

Quote reference: Young Australian of the Year Speech



APPENDIX 1

SEPARATE DOCUMENT

Mount Isa Young People Insights Report including references for this strategy is included as a separate document.



Atria Group acknowledges and respect the Traditional Owners of the land and waterways we work on. We pay respect to Elders past, present and emerging.



11.11 MOUNT ISA FISH STOCKING GROUP GRANT - REQUEST TO EXTEND PROJECT COMPLETION DATES

Document Number: 792900

Author: Community Development Officer

Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community

Directorate: Corporate and Community

Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mount Isa Fish Stocking Group have been approved to receive a Council grant and have now requested to extend the project end date to February 2024.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council approve an extension to the project completion date for the Mount Isa Fish Stocking Group project "Stocking Lake Moondarra with Sooty Grunter Fingerlings" to February 2024.

OVERVIEW

The Mount Isa Fish Stocking Group have requested to extend the project delivery date for the approved grant activity for their project 'Stocking Lake Moondarra with Sooty Grunter Fingerlings' to February 2024.

BACKGROUND

The Mount Isa Fish Stocking Group applied for a grant in Round 2 of the Community Grants and Sponsorship Program and were successful in receiving funding for their project "Stocking Lake Moondarra with Sooty Grunter Fingerlings" (OM29/04/23).

The ordered fingerlings did not survive the trip to Mount Isa this year despite previous successes. As such, they would like to extend the project completion date to allow for another attempt to be made to source the sooty grunter fingerlings. It is anticipated that the fingerlings could be ordered at the end of this year for an early 2024 delivery.

Any special conditions applied to the funding are still required to be actioned by the Mount Isa Fish Stocking Group.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

As the funding has been approved in Round 2 of the 2022/23 financial year, it is proposed that the funds be carried over into 2023/24 to cover this project and not impact on the funding provided for 2023/24.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	1.	People & Communities
Strategy:	1.3	Assist community groups to increase their sustainability and build social capacity

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Consultation has been undertaken with Manager of Economic and Community Development.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Community Grants Policy

RISK IMPLICATIONS

There is minimal risk that the project doesn't proceed in which case funds could be recovered.

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration has been given to the protected human rights in this policy and it is believed to not unreasonably infringe on these rights.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.12 MOUNT ISA COMMUNITY ENSEMBLE (MICE) 100 COMMUNITY EVENT

Document Number: 793152
Author: Executive Assistant
Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community
Directorate: Corporate and Community
Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mount Isa Community Ensemble (MICE) 100 is a celebration of music and community for Mount Isa's 100th Birthday. In July a massed orchestra including local Mount Isa musicians, musicians from Queensland Symphony Orchestra, Topology and William Barton (Kalkadoon) will perform together in Mount Isa.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council approves in-kind support for the Mount Isa Community Ensemble (MICE) 100 Community Event being held 13 – 16 July 2023 at the Mount Isa Civic Centre for the value of \$6,052.00.

BENEFIT TO THE COMMUNITY

- Collaborate with local talent and celebrated arts companies through mentorship and performance.
- Share music from the past
- Support arts, culture and regional music making.
- Showcase Kalkadoon Didgeridoo Player of international fame William Barton
- Unite a community in Celebration of our 100 Years
- 40+ Artists and 300+ Audience
- Free Community event.

BACKGROUND

Request is for in-kind support of Council venue fees and charges to the value of \$6 025.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Event is being offered free to the community and Council's venue will be featured in the project.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	1.	People & Communities
Strategy:	1.5	Develop and promote our unique artistic and cultural diversity

Consultation (Internal and External)

Quote provided by Acting Council Venues Events Coordinator.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Community Grants Policy

RISK IMPLICATIONS

Nil

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Proper consideration been given to all human rights relevant as per Council's Human Rights Policy

ATTACHMENTS

1. In-Kind Application - MICE 100 Community Event [↓](#) 
2. Venue Quote - MICE 100 [↓](#) 
3. Fair Trading Extract [↓](#) 

Proudly Sponsored by



**MOUNT ISA
MINES**

A GLENCORE COMPANY



MOUNT ISA
1923 - 2023 #ISA100



QANTAS

REGIONAL
GRANTS

16 JULY 2023

**Mount Isa Civic Centre
Doors open 2.30pm**

Commemorating 100 years of Mount Isa



Bringing together local musicians
and welcoming back past musicians and partners
to celebrate the history of ensemble music in Mount Isa

Featuring



QUEENSLAND SYMPHONY
ORCHESTRA

admission ticket



don't miss OUT

This is a
FREE
Community
Event



You're Invited to perform in MICE 100.
Scan to Register:



APPLICATION FORM IN-KIND SPONSORSHIP

<p>1. IN-KIND PRODUCTS (tick required items)</p> <p><i>All in-kind services provided by Council are dependent on operational priorities, availability of resources, and annual budget allocation.</i></p>	<p>In-Kind Sponsorship up to \$1,500 in value:</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Supply of Council Marquee <input type="checkbox"/> Supply of 240L Wheelie Bins (min 10) <input type="checkbox"/> Supply of Skip Bins Size _____ Qty _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Use of a Council Controlled Car Park – Half Day <input type="checkbox"/> Use of a Council Controlled Car Park – Full Day <input type="checkbox"/> Pumping of Septic Tank and Disposal of Liquid Waste <input type="checkbox"/> Splashez Venue costs <input type="checkbox"/> Effluent Water Qty _____ Litres <input type="checkbox"/> Potable Water Qty _____ Litres <input type="checkbox"/> Bore Water Qty _____ Litres <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other* (Please specify) Theatre and equipment hire - Quote Booking 1224 </p> <p style="text-align: center;">Please Note: You must provide Council with a minimum of three (3) weeks notice for requested services.</p>	
2. APPLICANT ORGANISATION	Mount Isa Community Ensembles	
Postal Address	5-9 Thomson Road Healy QLD 4825	
Contact Person	Jade Muir	
Contact Details	Phone (Business Hours)	Mobile
	Click here to enter text.	0408188452
Email Address	mice4825@gmail.com	
Organisation's ABN	39 909 439 288	
Are you Not-For-Profit?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	



APPLICATION FORM IN-KIND SPONSORSHIP

3. PROJECT Please describe the project or event	Project/Event Name: MICE 100 featuring QSO
	Short Description: MICE 10 is a celebration of music and community for Mount Isa 100th Birthday. In July a massed orchestra including local Mount Isa musicians, musicians from Queensland Symphony Orchestra, Topology and Willam Barton (Kalkadoon) will perform together within Mount Isa
	How will this project/event benefit the community? MICE 100 -Collaborate local talent and celebrated arts companies through mentorship and performance -Share music from of the part -Support ares, culture and regional music making -Showcase Kalkadoon Didgeridoo player -Unite a community in Celebrations
	Expected number of attendees? 40+ artist and 300+ audience .
Commencement of project or date of event	13 July 2023 - 16 July 2023
4. LOCATION OF PROJECT OR EVENT	Physical address (site of project/event) Mount Isa Civic Centre
Are the requested items to be delivered to the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Date to be delivered 13 July 2023 Date to be collected 16 July 2023 <input type="checkbox"/> No Date to be collected _____ <input type="checkbox"/> N/A

<p>5. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS Please attach all supporting documents as these are mandatory for assessment</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Landowner consent for project or event. (mandatory) <input type="checkbox"/> Incorporation Certificate or proof of charity status. (mandatory)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relevant supporting documentation, please list:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Department of Fair Training Incorporation Extract 2. Council Quote 3. Flyer
---	---



APPLICATION FORM IN-KIND SPONSORSHIP

<p>6. CERTIFICATION Must be signed by an executive member of the organisation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the statements made in this application are true and correct. • I understand that approval of this application is subject to availability of resources and annual budget allocation. • I understand that the Mount Isa City Council does not accept any liability or responsibility for the supported project/event and that it is the responsibility of the applicant to have appropriate insurance cover. • I have not applied for other Council funding under the Community Grants streams for this event this financial year. • I certify that the organisation does not have any overdue debts with Council. • I agree that my organisation is liable for any damages to Council property. • I certify that I am duly authorised to act on behalf of the organisation for this application. <p>Name:</p> <p>Executive Position Held:</p> <p>Signature: Date:</p>
---	--

<p>5. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS Please attach all supporting documents as these are mandatory for assessment</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Landowner consent for project or event. (mandatory) <input type="checkbox"/> Incorporation Certificate or proof of charity status. (mandatory)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relevant supporting documentation, please list:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Department of Fair Training Incorporation Extract 2. Council Quote 3. Flyer
---	---



APPLICATION FORM IN-KIND SPONSORSHIP

<p>6. CERTIFICATION Must be signed by an executive member of the organisation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the statements made in this application are true and correct. • I understand that approval of this application is subject to availability of resources and annual budget allocation. • I understand that the Mount Isa City Council does not accept any liability or responsibility for the supported project/event and that it is the responsibility of the applicant to have appropriate insurance cover. • I have not applied for other Council funding under the Community Grants streams for this event this financial year. • I certify that the organisation does not have any overdue debts with Council. • I agree that my organisation is liable for any damages to Council property. • I certify that I am duly authorised to act on behalf of the organisation for this application. <p>Name: <i>Jade Muir</i> Executive Position Held: <i>president</i> Signature: <i>[Signature]</i> Date: <i>8/6/23</i></p>
---	--

<p>7. LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION</p>	<p>Post to: Mount Isa City Council PO Box 815 Mount Isa Qld 4825</p> <p>Deliver to: Mount Isa City Council Administration Office 23 West Street, Mount Isa</p> <p>Email to: city@mountisa.qld.gov.au</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Please contact Council's Community Development Officer on (07) 4747 3200 for further assistance with this application.</i></p>
---	--

PRIVACY NOTICE: Mount Isa City Council collects your personal information for the purpose of processing this application. Council will retain these details to contact you with regards to any Council related matters. Your personal details are handled in accordance with the Information Privacy Act 2009 and will be used for the purposes of responding to you and will not be disclosed to any other person or agency external to Council without your consent, used by law.



APPLICATION FORM IN-KIND SPONSORSHIP

OFFICE USE ONLY	
<input type="checkbox"/> Budget Available <input type="checkbox"/> No Overdue Debts <input type="checkbox"/> No Other Council Funding	
Organisation Name: _____	
Items to be supplied: _____ _____ _____	
Processed By: _____	Date: _____
Estimated Value: \$ _____	Recommendation: Approve/Decline
Approved: _____	Name: _____
Date: _____	
Booked with: <input type="checkbox"/> P&D <input type="checkbox"/> Local Laws <input type="checkbox"/> Waste <input type="checkbox"/> Water & Sewer <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ Date _____	
Confirmation Email Attached <input type="checkbox"/>	

Event Date : Thursday, 13 Jul 2023
 Quotation Date : Thursday, 01 Jun 2023



QUOTE
QSO/MICE 100 Year Concert

Booking #1244 Date : Thursday, 13 July 2023

Event Type	Other	Contact Name	Yvonne Teaukura -
Space	Multiple Spaces	Business Name	finance@centacarenq.org.au Moore
Event Title	QSO/MICE 100 Year Concert	Mobile	MICE/QSO
Occasion	Theatre	Email	0499246233
Event Date	Thursday, 13 Jul 2023 to Sunday, 16 Jul 2023		yvonne.moore@qso.com.au
Start Time	05:00 AM		
End Time	12:00 AM		
Guests	0		
Booked By	Marketing		

Sessions

Session 1 - QSO/MICE 100 Year Concert - Theatre

Date Thursday, 13 Jul 2023 Start Time 05:00 AM End Time 12:00 AM Location Mount Isa Civic Centre Auditorium Guests 0

Space

Civic Centre Auditorium Room Hire @ \$ 504.00 - Bump-In NFP \$504

Venue Setup

Venue Layout : Theatre

Equipment

Technical Equipment @ \$ 580.00 - Stage Extensions 6 pieces @ \$30
 8 hours set up @ \$50 = \$400

Mount Isa City Council and Mount Isa City Council Owned Enterprises
 19 Marian Street Mount Isa QLD 4825 Australia
 Tel : 07 4747 3200 or 07 4749 1555
 Email : events@miccoe.com.au Web : http://www.discovermountisa.com.au

Page 1 of 4

Staff

Set-up/Pack-down @ \$ 200.00 - Set Up / Pack down 2 hours @ \$50 per hour x 2 staff

Session 2 - QSO/MICE 100 Year Concert - Theatre

Date **Friday, 14 Jul 2023** Start Time **05:00 AM** End Time **12:00 AM** Location **Mount Isa Civic Centre Auditorium** Guests **0**

Space

Civic Centre Auditorium Room Hire @ \$ 504.00 - Bump-In NFP \$504

Venue Setup

Venue Layout : Theatre

Equipment

Technical Equipment @ \$ 180.00 - Stage Extension

Staff

Internal Staff @ \$ 330.00 - Technical Staff 5.5 hrs @ \$60 ph

Session 3 - QSO/MICE 100 Year Concert - Theatre

Date **Saturday, 15 Jul 2023** Start Time **05:00 AM** End Time **12:00 AM** Location **Mount Isa Civic Centre Auditorium** Guests **0**

Space

Civic Centre Auditorium Room Hire @ \$ 504.00 - Bump-In NFP \$504

Venue Setup

Venue Layout : Theatre

Equipment

Technical Equipment @ \$ 180.00 - Stage Extensions 6 pieces @ \$30

Mount Isa City Council and Mount Isa City Council Owned Enterprises
19 Marian Street Mount Isa QLD 4825 Australia
Tel : 07 4747 3200 or 07 4749 1555
Email : events@miccoe.com.au Web : <http://www.discovermountisa.com.au>

Technical Equipment @ \$ 240.00 - PA per day \$240

Staff

Internal Staff @ \$ 540.00 - Technical 9 hrs @ \$60 ph

Session 4 - QSO/MICE 100 Year Concert - Theatre

Date **Sunday, 16 Jul 2023** Start Time **05:00 AM** End Time **12:00 AM** Location **Mount Isa Civic Centre Auditorium** Guests **0**

Space

Civic Centre Auditorium Room Hire @ \$ 630.00 - NFP \$630

Venue Setup

Venue Layout : Theatre

Equipment

Technical Equipment @ \$ 240.00 - PA per day \$240

Technical Equipment @ \$ 0.00 - Stage extension nil - capped at weekly rate

Technical Equipment @ \$ 500.00 - Large Screen \$500

Technical Equipment @ \$ 120.00 - Lighting 3 hrs @ \$40 per hour

Staff

Internal Staff @ \$ 420.00 - Technical 7 hrs @ \$60 ph

Internal Staff @ \$ 180.00 - Front of house 3 hrs @ \$60 ph

Cleaning @ \$ 200.00 - Daily and Post event cleaning 4 hrs @ \$50 per hour

Mount Isa City Council and Mount Isa City Council Owned Enterprises
19 Marian Street Mount Isa QLD 4825 Australia
Tel : 07 4747 3200 or 07 4749 1555
Email : events@miccoe.com.au Web : <http://www.discovermountisa.com.au>

Page 3 of 4

Event Costs

Item	Cost	Tax	Total
Event Costs			
Session 1 - [Thursday, 13 Jul 2023]			
Civic Centre Auditorium Room Hire @ \$ 504.00	\$ 458.18	\$ 45.82	\$ 504.00
Set-up/Pack-down @ \$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 200.00
Technical Equipment @ \$ 580.00	\$ 527.27	\$ 52.73	\$ 580.00
Session 2 - [Friday, 14 Jul 2023]			
Civic Centre Auditorium Room Hire @ \$ 504.00	\$ 458.18	\$ 45.82	\$ 504.00
Technical Equipment @ \$ 180.00	\$ 163.64	\$ 16.36	\$ 180.00
Internal Staff @ \$ 330.00	\$ 330.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 330.00
Session 3 - [Saturday, 15 Jul 2023]			
Civic Centre Auditorium Room Hire @ \$ 504.00	\$ 458.18	\$ 45.82	\$ 504.00
Technical Equipment @ \$ 180.00	\$ 163.64	\$ 16.36	\$ 180.00
Internal Staff @ \$ 540.00	\$ 540.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 540.00
Technical Equipment @ \$ 240.00	\$ 218.18	\$ 21.82	\$ 240.00
Session 4 - [Sunday, 16 Jul 2023]			
Civic Centre Auditorium Room Hire @ \$ 630.00	\$ 572.73	\$ 57.27	\$ 630.00
Technical Equipment @ \$ 240.00	\$ 218.18	\$ 21.82	\$ 240.00
Internal Staff @ \$ 420.00	\$ 381.82	\$ 38.18	\$ 420.00
Internal Staff @ \$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 180.00
Cleaning @ \$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 200.00
Technical Equipment @ \$ 500.00	\$ 454.55	\$ 45.45	\$ 500.00
Technical Equipment @ \$ 120.00	\$ 109.09	\$ 10.91	\$ 120.00
Sub Total	\$ 5,633.64	\$ 418.36	\$ 6,052.00
Total Tax			\$ 418.36
Total Cost			\$ 6,052.00

By signing this document, I acknowledge and accept that these charges are an estimate based on the information provided at current. Any alterations from the above is subject to the applicable fees and charges at the discretion of the Managing Company and agree to pay in accordance for all products and services provided by the Managing Company or any agents of the Managing Company.

 Full Name

 Date

 Signature

Mount Isa City Council and Mount Isa City Council Owned Enterprises
 19 Marian Street Mount Isa QLD 4825 Australia
 Tel : 07 4747 3200 or 07 4749 1555
 Email : events@miccoe.com.au Web : http://www.discovermountisa.com.au

Page 4 of 4

EXTRACT – Queensland



Office of Fair Trading

Department of
Justice and Attorney-General

Created on 28 October 2022

Organisation Number IA57718
Organisation Name MOUNT ISA COMMUNITY ENSEMBLES INC

Registration Date 5-Apr-2018
Status REGISTERED
Next Balance Date 30-Jun-2023
Return Status OUTSTANDING

Postal Address

Address: 5-9 THOMSON ROAD, HEALY QLD 4825

Start Date: 10-Sep-2020

Nominated Address

Address: 5-9 THOMSON ROAD, HEALY QLD 4825

Start Date: 10-Sep-2020

OFFICE BEARER DETAILS (CURRENT)

Position	Name	Address	Period
PRESIDENT	JADE MUIR	1 SALAMAUA STREET, MOUNT ISA QLD 4825	Start: 25-Oct-2021
SECRETARY	RENEE COLLINS	23 PELICAN ROAD, MOUNT ISA QLD 4825	Start: 1-Apr-2022
TREASURER	STEPHANIE ENGLISH	28 JOAN STREET, MOUNT ISA QLD 4825	Start: 15-Nov-2021

OFFICE BEARER DETAILS (HISTORY)

Position	Name	Address	Period
PRESIDENT	LENITA WOODSBY	9-11 OLD MICA CREEK ROAD, MOUNT ISA QLD 4825	Start: 10-Sep-2020 End: 25-Oct-2021
PRESIDENT	SUSANNE PATTISON	22 CAMPBELL STREET MOUNT ISA QLD 4825	Start: 6-Sep-2019 End: 10-Sep-2020
PRESIDENT	ALICIA FREEMAN	10 TRANSFIELD AVENUE MOUNT ISA QLD 4825	Start: 5-Apr-2018 End: 6-Sep-2019
SECRETARY	JADE FRANCES MUIR	27 ABAU STREET, SOLDIERS HILL QLD 4825	Start: 10-Sep-2020 End: 1-Apr-2022
SECRETARY	CARA TAGGART	UNIT 7 51 SIMPSON STREET	Start: 6-Sep-2019

OFFICE BEARER DETAILS (HISTORY)			
Position	Name	Address	Period
		MOUNT ISA CITY QLD 4825 AUSTRALIA	End: 10-Sep-2020
SECRETARY	LENITA WOODSBY	9-11 OLD MICA CREEK ROAD MOUNT ISA QLD 4825 AUSTRALIA	Start: 5-Apr-2018 End: 6-Sep-2019
TREASURER	NATALIE BLYTH	7 ULMUS STREET, MOUNT ISA QLD 4825	Start: 6-Sep-2019 End: 15-Nov-2021
TREASURER	CARA TAGGART	UNIT 7, 51 SIMPSON STREET MOUNT ISA QLD 4825	Start: 5-Apr-2018 End: 6-Sep-2019

DOCUMENTS LODGED	
Date Lodged	Document Type
22-Jul-2022	CHANGE OF NAME, CHANGE OF RULES AND SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS
15-Jul-2022	CHANGE OF NAME, CHANGE OF RULES AND SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS
21-Apr-2022	APPLICATIONS
30-Nov-2020	CHANGE OF DETAILS
11-May-2020	CHANGE OF DETAILS

DISCLAIMER FOR EXTRACT

The Administrator of the and every person acting on its behalf disclaims any liability for loss or damage arising from any error, omission or defect in the computer produced extract or the information contained herein, whether resulting from negligence, default or otherwise however so caused or resulting. Only details recorded on the computer system after November 1993 are shown on this extract.

11.13 MOUNT ISA AGRICULTURAL SHOW SOCIETY - REQUEST FOR VENUE AND FEE SUBSIDY

Document Number: 792838

Author: Executive Assistant

Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community

Directorate: Corporate and Community

Portfolio: Tourism, Events, Sports and Recreation, Library

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mount Isa City Council are in receipt of a request from Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society requesting in-kind support via a fee waiver, for the 2023 Mount Isa Show.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council endorses the correspondence to the Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society dated Friday 16 June 2023 (copy attached).

OVERVIEW

The Mount Isa Show has been in place for 40 years and is a local not profit organisation. The Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society (MIASS) is reliant on a dedicated team of volunteer community members and organisations to assist with delivery of an affordable community event.

In the transition of Council's Venues from Mount Isa City Council Owned Enterprises management back to Council, an issue has arisen with application of the Council Commercial Fees and Charges Schedule for the Buchanan Park Events Complex

BACKGROUND

The quote for use of Buchanan Park Event Complex for the Mount Isa Show in June has highlighted Council's Bump-In and Bump-Out hire fees for the venue to be out of reach for the Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society.

In the past under MICCOE control bump in/bump out costs have been fully subsidised.

A letter from the Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society (**Attachment 1**) outlines its requirements in full with further background information supplied.

Venue hire fees quoted at \$41,400.00 (Inc GST) (**Attachment 1**), this includes:

- 7 Days Bump in
- 2 Days event period
- 2 Days Bump out.

Equipment hire fees quoted at \$1,020.00 (Inc GST) (**Attachment 1**), this includes

- Portable PA System
- 60 Wheelie Bins

Mount Isa City Council entered into a 3-year sponsorship agreement with the MIASS, with 2023 being the second year of support. This year's contribution is \$30,000.00 (plus GST)

MIASS will still be responsible for payment of all consumables and event operating expenses outside of the venue hire and fee subsidy.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Council has previously approved support of the Mount Isa Show (3 year agreement) with a sponsorship amount of \$30,000.00 (plus GST) approved for 2023.

The Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society has sought a venue and fee subsidy for the bump in and bump out fees, plus specified equipment hire, to the value of \$33,420.00 (inc GST).

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	1.	People & Communities
Strategy:	1.19	Develop tourism opportunities for the 100 Years commemorations that will promote Mount Isa as a destination to visit for generations.

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Chief Executive Officer, Director Corporate & Community Services, Manager Community and Economic Development, Acting Event Coordinator – Mount Isa City Council Venues

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Community Grants Policy

RISK IMPLICATIONS

The Show Society has received correspondence from the Council dated 16 June 2023, which it can rely upon in good faith. The financial risk to the 2023 event has been mitigated.

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration has been given to all 23 protected human rights and it is believed to not unreasonably infringe on these rights.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Letter from Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society - Request for Support [↓](#) 
2. Letter to Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society - Request to Waiver Fees - 16 June 2023 [↓](#) 
3. Council Fees and Charges [↓](#) 

Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society Inc.

Cnr Davis & Ryan Road
PO Box 2145
 MOUNT ISA QLD 4825



A.B.N. 84 119078 458
Mobile 0409 877 156
mountisashow@gmail.com

8th June 2023

Hello,

Thank you for the opportunity for the Mount Isa Show Society to kindly request the in-kind/waiver of all fees and charges for the 2023 Mount Isa Show. The future life of our Show has already been questioned and the original quote received, if enforced without relief, will initiate the cancellation of this year's show.

For 40 years this LOCAL NOT-FOR-PROFIT event has been entertaining and showcasing the talent and abilities of Mount Isans. As you are aware this is put on by a few dedicated volunteers purely for the enjoyment of our town.

With rising costs and the unfortunate timing of our show - end of financial year - our budget is always tight with funds hard to come by. This year we have already had to increase ticket prices from \$25 to \$30 to cater for increased running costs. To cover the suggested venue fees we would have to further increase admission prices making it unaffordable for the majority of community members.

We would like to thank the Mount Isa City Council for their generous sponsorship that we have already received for this year and years past, however that is just a fraction of the cost that it takes to put on our show. It is this reason that we would like you to consider the following requests.

The Mount Isa Agricultural Show request for **waiver** of the following charges:

CHARGES	AMOUNT
Portable PA System	\$120.00
60 Wheelie Bins (7 day hire period)	\$900.00
TOTAL:	\$1,020.00

The Mount Isa Agricultural Show request **in-kind** support for the following Bump-In and Bump-Out hire fees:

HIRE FEES:	LOCATION:	DATES:	DAYS:	HIRE TYPE:	COMMERCIAL FEES:	LOCAL/NFP FEES:	FEE SUBTOTAL:	DISCOUNT :	DISCOUNT TOTAL:	FEE TOTAL:
Venue Bump-In Period	Buchanan Park Complex	16.06.2023 -22.06.2023	7.0	Full Day		\$ 4,500.00	\$ 31,500.00	20%	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 25,200.00
Venue Bump-Out Period	Buchanan Park Complex	25.06.2023 - 26.06.2023	2.0	Full Day		\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	20%	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 7,200.00
HIRE FEE TOTAL:										\$ 32,400.00

Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society Inc.

Cnr Davis & Ryan Road
PO Box 2145
MOUNT ISA QLD 4825



A.B.N. 84 119078 458
Mobile 0409 877 156
mountisashow@gmail.com

Consideration of assistance with any other charges that we might procure as we set up and run our show would also be greatly appreciated.

We would also like to ask the Mount Isa City Council to reconsider their fees and charges moving forward as each year the Mount Show Society would be asking for similar relief which is something we had never had to do in the past.

We look forward to a quick response as our show dates are approaching extremely quickly.

Yours kindly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Anne Pittis".

Anne Pittis

**2023 Mount Isa Show
President**



Ref: Folder ID: 5098 Community Funding DD:PO

16 June 2023

Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society Inc.
P O Box 2145
MOUNT ISA QLD 4825

Attention: Anne Pittis

Dear Anne,

2023 Mount Isa Show– Request to waiver fees

I refer to your letter of 8 June 2023 requesting the waiver of Council fees and charges for the 2023 Mount Isa Show, to be held on 23 & 24 May 2023 at Buchanan Park.

Your request has been considered and I am pleased to inform you as follows:

Council is supportive of a 100% fee and venue hire subsidy for the Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society Inc., 2023 Mount Isa Show, as part of the 100-year celebrations for the city, which is valued at \$42,420.00 (incl GST)

All consumables and event operating expenses outside of the fee and venue hire subsidy will remain the responsibility of the Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society Inc.

The Council will enter into a Venue Use Agreement with the Show Society for access to Buchanan Park to stage the event. The agreement shall include the following terms:

1. The allocation to Council of 30 general admission tickets (for Council business, advocacy, or other use at Council's sole discretion)
2. Council/Mayoral participation at the official opening of the event on Friday 23 June, to Council's satisfaction.
3. Council/Mayoral participation in any official buckle/prize presentation in the PBR event, to Council's satisfaction.
4. All print media to have Mount Isa City Council and 100 Year Logo included.
5. All online media to include Mount Isa City Council and 100 Year Logo.
6. Media release and radio media to acknowledge Council's support of the event and promote the 100-year celebrations.
7. Provision of additional banner signage to be located at each of the main entry points and in the arena area.

In addition to the above conditions, it is appreciated that there will be a range of other specific terms that will be subject to confirmation and inclusion in the final Venue Use Agreement.

Correspondence
Chief Executive Officer
PO Box 815 MOUNT ISA QLD 4825
Visit 23 West Street, Mount Isa

ABN 48 701 425 059
Phone (07) 4747 3200
Fax (07) 4747 3209

Web www.mountisa.qld.gov.au
Email city@mountisa.qld.gov.au
f [MountIsaCityCouncil](#)



Other Requirements

- (a) That a meeting/s be held with Mount Isa Race Club to understand and agree on a user agreement between Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society Inc. and the Mount Isa Race Club, with a copy to be provided for Council records.
- (b) The Mount Isa Agricultural Show Society Inc. will have in place and provide evidence of:
- (i) A current Safety/Emergency Event Management Plan prior to the event
 - (ii) A current Certificate of Currency for Public Liability

Council also requests inclusion in pre and post event emergency services meetings.

The 3-year sponsorship agreement in place for years 2022, 2023 and 2024 will remain as is and the sponsorship entitlements will be supplementary to the terms of the Venue Hire Agreement for 2023.

To summarise, the total value of the Council's contribution to the 2023 Mount Isa Show is as follows:

• Subsidised Venue Hire	\$ 41,400.00 (incl GST)
• In-kind Equipment Hire	\$ 1,020.00 (incl GST)
• Sponsorship	<u>\$ 33,000.00 (incl GST)</u>
Total	\$75,420.00 (incl GST)

Please contact Council's Community Development Officer Petra Osinski on (07) 4747 3305 or email petrao@mountisa.qld.gov.au to make further arrangements.

Yours faithfully,



Dale Dickson
Chief Executive Officer



Register of Commercial Charges 2022/2023

ADOPTED: OM10/06/22
AMENDED: OM13/10/22

ORDINARY MEETING: 15-June-2022
ORDINARY MEETING: 26-October-2022



Table of Contents

Commercial Charges

Administration	3
Animal Management	3
Council Controlled Car Park Hire	3
Cemetery	3-4
Environmental Health Services	4
Library	4
General Administration	4
Planning and Building Services	5
Sewerage Effluent Water Supply	5
Waste Management and Cleansing	6-8
Water Services	9
Miscellaneous	10
Splashez Aquatic Centre	10-11
Buchanan Park	11
Civic Centre	12



	GST	2022/2023
ADMINISTRATION		
Hall Hire - Camooweal		
Camooweal Town Hall Hire (Per night)	Inclusive	\$ 165.00
BOND - Cleaning (Refundable)	Exclusive	\$ 165.00
ANIMAL MANAGEMENT		
Cat Trap Hire		
BOND - Deposit (Refundable upon return of clean trap and without damage)	Exclusive	\$ 75.00
Dog Trap Hire		
BOND - Deposit (Refundable upon return of trap without damage)	Exclusive	\$ 260.00
N.B. For the purpose of this fee, 'per day' is classified as each calendar day, regardless of the time held between collection and return of device.		
COUNCIL CONTROLLED CAR PARK HIRE		
Buchanan Park Car Park - Sulton Street		
Half Day (Per calendar day)		\$ 65.00
Full Day (Per calendar day)		\$ 125.00
3 Day Hire (half car park)		\$ 185.00
3 Day Hire (full car park)		\$ 365.00
Civic Centre Car Park - Isa Street		
Half Day (Per calendar day)		\$ 44.00
Full Day (Per calendar day)		\$ 80.00
Splashz / Skate Park / PCYC Car Park - Isa Street		
Half Day (Per calendar day)		\$ 32.50
Full Day (Per calendar day)		\$ 55.00
N.B. For the purpose of this fee, 'per day' is classified as each calendar day, regardless of the time the car park hire is booked for.		
CEMETERY		
Mount Isa (Conventional) and Camooweal		
Monday to Friday (8:00am to 3:30pm) (Excluding public holidays)		
Adult Grave	Inclusive	\$ 2,210.00
Child Grave (1 Year to Under 8 years)	Inclusive	\$ 1,550.00
Baby Grave (Under 1 Year)	Inclusive	\$ 740.00
Camooweal (Excluding cost of coffin)	Inclusive	\$ 1,485.00
Second Interment	Inclusive	\$ 1,115.00
Monday to Friday (After 3:30pm) (Excluding public holidays)		
Adult Grave	Inclusive	\$ 2,440.00
Child Grave (1 Year to Under 8 years)	Inclusive	\$ 1,710.00
Baby Grave (Under 1 Year)	Inclusive	\$ 815.00
Camooweal (Excluding cost of coffin)	Inclusive	\$ 1,630.00
Second Interment	Inclusive	\$ 1,235.00
Weekends and Public Holidays		
Adult Grave	Inclusive	\$ 2,775.00
Child Grave (1 Year to Under 8 years)	Inclusive	\$ 1,935.00
Baby Grave (Under 1 Year)	Inclusive	\$ 930.00
Camooweal (Excluding cost of coffin)	Inclusive	\$ 1,850.00
Second Interment	Inclusive	\$ 1,385.00
Mount Isa Lawn Cemetery		
Monday to Friday (8:00 am to 3:30 pm - excluding public holidays)		
Adult Grave	Inclusive	\$ 2,960.00
Child Grave (Under 8 years)	Inclusive	\$ 2,070.00
Second Interment	Inclusive	\$ 1,490.00



	GST	2022/2023
Monday to Friday (After 3:30 pm - excluding public holidays)		
Adult Grave	Inclusive	\$ 3,270.00
Child Grave (Under 8 years)	Inclusive	\$ 2,290.00
Second Interment	Inclusive	\$ 1,635.00
Weekends and Public Holidays		
Adult Grave	Inclusive	\$ 3,710.00
Child Grave (Under 8 years)	Inclusive	\$ 2,590.00
Second Interment	Inclusive	\$ 1,855.00
N.B. Over-standard size grave will be charged proportionately to the standard size.		
N.B. Over-standard size plaque will be at quoted price.		
Memorial Rose Garden		
Plaque Fee (Includes photo tile, emblem etc.)	Inclusive	Cost to be Quoted
Plaque Placement Fee	Inclusive	\$ 110.00
Grave Vase		
	Inclusive	Cost to be Quoted
Interment of Ashes		
	Inclusive	\$ 220.00
Reserving Graves - SEE REGISTER OF COST RECOVERY FEES		
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES		
General		
Compliance Report (Per activity)	Inclusive	\$ 300.00
Urgent Compliance Report (48 hours)	Inclusive	\$ 890.00
N.B. Section 31 Food Act 2006, section 514 EPA Act 1994 and section 9(2) PH (ICPAS) Act 2003 and includes file search.		
Consultancy Services (Per hour)	Inclusive	\$ 240.00
General Pre-lodgement Meeting (Per hour)	Inclusive	\$ 105.00
Business File Search (Per hour)	Inclusive	\$ 90.00
LIBRARY		
Replacement of Materials		
Replacement - Purchase Price	Inclusive	At Cost
Library Bags (Each)	Inclusive	\$ 3.50
ASSORTED STATIONERY ITEMS TO BE AT RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICE	Inclusive	RRP
Printing and Photocopying (Self Service)		
A3 - Black and White (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 1.00
A3 - Black and White (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 1.50
A4 - Black and White (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 0.50
A4 - Colour (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 1.00
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		
Printing and Photocopying (Does not include documentation search)		
A0 - Black and White (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 6.00
A0 - Colour (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 7.00
A1 - Black and White (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 6.00
A1 - Colour (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 7.00
A2 - Black and White (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 6.00
A2 - Colour (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 7.00
A3 - Black and White (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 1.50
A3 - Colour (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 1.50
A4 - Black and White (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 1.50
A4 - Colour (Per page)	Inclusive	\$ 1.50
Scan and Email (Does not include search fees - refer to Register of Cost Recovery Fees).		
If service provided through an external agency		
A0	Inclusive	\$ 37.50
A1	Inclusive	\$ 37.50
A2	Inclusive	\$ 37.50



	GST	2022/2023
PLANNING AND BUILDING SERVICES		
Council Consultancy		
Development Related (Per hour)	Inclusive	\$ 350.00
Building Related (Per hour)	Inclusive	\$ 275.00
General		
Copy of Healy Heights Plan (A3 size)	Inclusive	\$35.00 full stage or \$5.00 per plan
Works Undertaken without Prior Approval	Inclusive	\$ 765.00
Copies of City of Mount Isa Planning Scheme		
Full Planning Scheme CD (Per CD)	Inclusive	\$ 70.00
Full Planning Scheme (Hard copy)	Inclusive	\$ 195.00
Planning Scheme General Maps (A3 size)	Inclusive	\$55.00 full set or \$5.00 each
Planning Scheme Maps (A4 size)	Inclusive	\$45.00 full set or \$2.50 each
Planning Scheme Codes (Per code)	Inclusive	\$55.00 full set or \$5.00 each
Planning Scheme Policies (Per policy)	Inclusive	\$ 11.50
Council Inspection		
General Inspection - Technical Officer (Per hour)	Inclusive	\$ 115.00
General Inspection - Engineer (Per hour)	Inclusive	\$ 400.00
General Inspection - Planning Officer (Per hour)	Inclusive	\$ 270.00
General Inspection - All other Council Officers (Per hour) (Per inspector)	Inclusive	\$ 115.00
Photocopying/Fax - (Does not include documentation search). For all other services, refer to General Administration. To obtain the reduced price for the 2nd and subsequent prints, all printing must be done at the same time.		
<i>If service provided through an external agency</i>		
A0 - Colour	Inclusive	\$60.00 1st print + \$21.00 each print thereafter
A0 - Black and White	Inclusive	\$45.50 1st print + \$10.50 each print thereafter
A1 - Colour	Inclusive	\$48.00 1st print + \$16.00 each print thereafter
A1 - Black and White	Inclusive	\$43.50 1st print + \$8.50 each print thereafter
A2 - Colour	Inclusive	\$45.50 1st print + \$12.50 each print thereafter
A2- Black and White	Inclusive	\$41.00 1st print + \$7.50 each print thereafter
<i>If service provided at Council's office</i> Refer to Printing and Photocopying under General Administration		
Horse Paddock Rental		
Horse Paddock Rental (Per week)	Inclusive	As per Trustee Permits
Overnight Horse Paddock Rental (Per night)	Inclusive	\$ 20.00
SEWERAGE EFFLUENT WATER SUPPLY		
Supply to Sporting Operations on Sunset Sporting Complex		Nil



	GST	2022/2023
WASTE MANAGEMENT AND CLEANSING		
Domestic Waste Refuse Disposal		
Domestic Wheelie Bin Replacement		
Wheelie Bin Replacement (240 Litre Bin)	Inclusive	\$ 220.00
Hire of Wheelie Bins for Domestic Refuse Disposal - Weekly Hire		
Weekly/ Hire and Delivery and Pick up Per up to of 240L Bin (Minimum Charge \$140.00 up to 10 Bins)	Inclusive	\$ 15.00
Additional Weekly Hire Per 240L Bin	Inclusive	\$ 7.50
Additional Empty Per 240lt Bin	Inclusive	\$ 80.00
Hire of Bulk Bin for Domestic Refuse Disposal - Weekly Hire		
Weekly Hire of Bulk Bin and Delivery	Inclusive	\$ 205.00
Per Additional Lift	Inclusive	\$ 100.00
Domestic Disposal of Metal or Large Items		
Disposal of Metal similar to the size of a car (excluding wrecked vehicles)	Inclusive	\$ 90.00
Disposal of Metal larger than the size of a car (excluding wrecked vehicles)	Inclusive	\$ 110.00
Domestic Waste Disposal - General Waste		
Car/ Utility/ Van	Inclusive	\$ 5.00
Trailer (Single Axle)	Inclusive	\$ 7.00
Trailer (Twin Axle)	Inclusive	\$ 14.00
Car/ Utility/ Van and single axle Trailer	Inclusive	\$ 12.00
Car/ Utility/ Van and Twin Axel Trailer	Inclusive	\$ 19.00
Any Vehicle Larger than Car / Van / Utility	Inclusive	\$ 25.00
Any Vehicle Larger than Car / Van / Trailer and Trailer	Inclusive	\$ 30.00
Commercial or Industrial or Construction or Demolition Waste Refuse Disposal		
IMPORTANT NOTE: From 1 July 2019, ALL Commercial , Industrial Waste and Construction and Demolition Refuse disposed of at the Mount Isa City Council Refuse Facility will attract a Waste Service Charge (WSC) + GST per tonne or part thereof, unless otherwise stated, in conjunction with Commercial or Industrial Refuse Disposal Services as per the Mount Isa City Council's 2019/20 Adopted Commercial Fees and Charges		
Waste Service Charge Per Tonne or Part Thereof	Inclusive	\$ 90.00
Waste Disposal Fee - Applies to all C&I and C&D Waste Not Otherwise Listed (incl Waste Contractors)		
Commercial or Industrial or Construction or Demolition Waste Disposal Fee (Per Tonne) - includes Waste Service Charge.	Inclusive	\$ 140.00
Commercial or Industrial Replacement Wheelie Bin		
Wheelie Bin Replacement (240 Litre Bin)	Inclusive	\$ 220.00
Wheelie Bin Replacement (360 Litre Bin)	Inclusive	\$ 255.00
Hire of Commercial or Industrial Wheelie Bins for Refuse Disposal - Weekly Hire		
NB: Waste Service Charge will be applied per tonne or part thereof in conjunction with the hire of Commercial or Industrial Wheelie Bin Services		
Weekly Hire and Delivery of Bin - 240L (Minimum Charge of \$145.00 up to 10 Bins)	Inclusive	\$ 150.00
Weekly Hire and Delivery of Bin - 360L (Minimum Charge of \$156.00 up to 10 Bins)	Inclusive	\$ 160.00
Additional Weekly Hire Per 240L Bin	Inclusive	\$ 60.00
Additional Weekly Hire Per 360L Bin	Inclusive	\$ 60.00
Additional Empty Per 240L Bin	Inclusive	\$ 60.00
Additional Empty Per 360L Bin	Inclusive	\$ 60.00
Hire of Commercial or Industrial Bulk Bin for Refuse Disposal - Weekly Hire		
NB: Waste Service Charge will be applied per tonne or part thereof in conjunction with the hire of Commercial or Industrial Wheelie Bin Services - ALL SIZES		
Weekly Hire of Bulk Bin and Delivery	Inclusive	\$ 270.00
Per Lift Thereafter	Inclusive	\$ 100.00
Commercial, Industrial, Construction or Demolition Waste Diverted to a Resource Recovery Area		
Vehicles Carrying 0 to 500kgs	Inclusive	\$ 38.00
Vehicles Carrying 500kg to 1 Tonne	Inclusive	\$ 80.00
Vehicles Carrying Above 1 Tonne	Inclusive	\$ 90.00



	GST	2022/2023
Commercial and Industrial Waste Deemed Weights (Appropriate Gate Fee is to be added when deemed weights are used)		
Car/Van/Utility or Similar	Inclusive	\$ 4.00
Car/Van/Utility or Similar with Trailer	Inclusive	\$ 20.00
Any Vehicle Larger than Car/Van/Utility up to 4.5T	Inclusive	\$ 64.00
Any Vehicle Larger than Car/Van/Utility up to 4.5T with Trailer	Inclusive	\$ 82.00
Compactor Truck >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 86.00
Compactor Truck >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 195.00
Compactor Truck >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 450.00
Compactor Truck >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 815.00
Compactor Truck >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,135.00
Rigid Truck >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 150.00
Rigid Truck >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 275.00
Rigid Truck >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 430.00
Rigid Truck >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 750.00
Rigid Truck >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,070.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 86.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 255.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 685.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,025.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,800.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >40.0<43.5	Inclusive	\$ 2,120.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >43.5<51.0	Inclusive	\$ 2,610.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >51.0	Inclusive	\$ 3,510.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 86.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 255.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 685.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,025.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,800.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >40.0<43.5	Inclusive	\$ 2,120.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >43.5<51.0	Inclusive	\$ 2,610.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >51.0	Inclusive	\$ 3,510.00
Construction and Demolition Waste Deemed Weights (Appropriate Gate Fee is to be added when deemed weights are being used)		
Car/Van/Utility or Similar	Inclusive	\$ 4.00
Car/Van/Utility or Similar with Trailer	Inclusive	\$ 20.00
Any Vehicle Larger than Car/Van/Utility up to 4.5T	Inclusive	\$ 105.00
Any Vehicle Larger than Car/Van/Utility up to 4.5T with Trailer	Inclusive	\$ 125.00
Compactor Truck >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 86.00
Compactor Truck >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 195.00
Compactor Truck >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 450.00
Compactor Truck >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 815.00
Compactor Truck >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,135.00
Rigid Truck >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 320.00
Rigid Truck >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 600.00
Rigid Truck >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 940.00
Rigid Truck >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,180.00
Rigid Truck >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,690.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 86.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 255.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 685.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,025.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,800.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >40.0<43.5	Inclusive	\$ 2,120.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >43.5<51.0	Inclusive	\$ 2,610.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >51.0	Inclusive	\$ 3,510.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 86.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 255.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 685.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,025.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,800.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >40.0<43.5	Inclusive	\$ 2,120.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >43.5<51.0	Inclusive	\$ 2,610.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >51.0	Inclusive	\$ 3,510.00



	GST	2022/2023
Mount Isa Waste Facility Gate Fees (To be added when deemed weights are being used)		
Car/Van/Utility or Similar	Inclusive	\$ 5.00
Car/Van/Utility or Similar with Trailer	Inclusive	\$ 19.00
Any Vehicle Larger than Car/Van/Utility up to 4.5T	Inclusive	\$ 50.00
Any Vehicle Larger than Car/Van/Utility up to 4.5T plus a Trailer	Inclusive	\$ 57.00
Compactor Truck >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 39.00
Compactor Truck >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 89.00
Compactor Truck >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 205.00
Compactor Truck >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 375.00
Compactor Truck >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 520.00
Rigid Truck >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 69.00
Rigid Truck >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 130.00
Rigid Truck >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 195.00
Rigid Truck >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 345.00
Rigid Truck >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 495.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 39.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 120.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 315.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 475.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 830.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >40.0<43.5	Inclusive	\$ 975.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >43.5<51.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,200.00
Rigid Truck Towing Trailer >51.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,615.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >4.5<10.0	Inclusive	\$ 39.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >10.0<16.0	Inclusive	\$ 120.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >16.0<23.5	Inclusive	\$ 315.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >23.5<28.0	Inclusive	\$ 475.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >28.0<40.0	Inclusive	\$ 830.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >40.0<43.5	Inclusive	\$ 975.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >43.5<51.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,200.00
Articulated Motor Vehicle >51.0	Inclusive	\$ 1,615.00
Camooweal Waste Facility Gate Fees (To be added when deemed weights are being used)		
Gate fee to open the Camooweal Waste Facility for Local Residents of Camooweal (During Business Hours - Monday to Friday 8.30am to 5pm, Excluding Public Holidays)	Inclusive	\$ 130.00
Gate fee to supervise and calculate the unloading of waste for Local Residents, after the first hour at Camooweal Waste Facility	Inclusive	\$ 125.00
Gate fee to open the Camooweal Waste Facility for all other clients (During Business Hours - Monday to Friday 8.30am to 5pm, Excluding Public Holidays)	Inclusive	\$ 685.00
Gate fee to supervise and calculate the unloading of waste, after the first hour at Camooweal Waste Facility, per hour (Non-Residents - During Business Hours - Monday to Friday 8.30am to 5pm, Excluding Public Holidays)	Inclusive	\$ 125.00
Gate fee to supervise and calculate the unloading of waste, at Camooweal Waste Facility for all other clients (Non-Residents - Outside Business Hours)	Inclusive	\$ 2,075.00
Gate fee to supervise and calculate the unloading of waste, after the first hour at Camooweal Waste Facility, per hour (Non-Residents - Outside Business Hours)	Inclusive	\$ 475.00
Recyclables		
Metals		Nil
E-Waste (computers, tablets, televisions and accessories)		Nil
Batteries		Nil
Cardboard (clean)		Nil
Other Items Deemed Recyclable by Waste Management Officer		Nil
Regulated Waste (Category 2)		
Tyres		
Shredded Tyres - Per Tonne (Minimum Charge \$210.00)	Inclusive	\$ 210.00
Tyre Recycling Per Tyre Type without Rim		
Passenger Tyre	Inclusive	\$ 8.00
Light Truck Tyre / 4WD Tyre	Inclusive	\$ 15.00
Truck Tyre	Inclusive	\$ 32.00
Motorcycle Tyre	Inclusive	\$ 5.00



	GST	2022/2023
Contaminated Waste		
Contaminated Waste Disposal - Per Tonne (Minimum Charge \$250.00)	Inclusive	\$ 250.00
Asbestos Disposal - Per Tonne (Minimum Charge \$250.00)	Inclusive	\$ 250.00
Animal Disposal		
Single Large Animal Burial - 0 to 100kg or Part Thereof	Inclusive	\$ 60.00
Single Large Animal Burial - 101kg to 200kg or Part Thereof	Inclusive	\$ 70.00
Single Large Animal Burial - 201kg to 300kg or Part Thereof	Inclusive	\$ 80.00
Single Large Animal Burial - 301kg to 400kg or Part Thereof	Inclusive	\$ 90.00
Single Large Animal Burial - 401kg to 500kg or Part Thereof	Inclusive	\$ 100.00
Single Large Animal Burial - Greater than 500kg	Inclusive	\$ 145.00
Single Small Animal Burial - Pet as Defined in Subordinate Local Laws (Dog/Cat, etc)		No Fee
WATER SERVICES		
Water and Waste Water Analysis - All Water and Waste Water Testing will incur the Administration Fee		
Administration Fee	Inclusive	\$ 31.50
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD 5)	Inclusive	\$ 75.00
pH	Inclusive	\$ 11.50
Free Available Chlorine (FAC)	Inclusive	\$ 11.50
Total Chlorine (Residual)	Inclusive	\$ 11.50
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	Inclusive	\$ 32.50
Total Dissolved Solids	Inclusive	\$ 27.50
Total Solids	Inclusive	\$ 27.50
Volatile Solids	Inclusive	\$ 50.00
Alkalinity	Inclusive	\$ 27.50
Volatile Acids	Inclusive	\$ 75.00
Settleable Solids	Inclusive	\$ 26.00
Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	Inclusive	\$ 51.00
Turbidity	Inclusive	\$ 16.00
Heterotrophic plate count (HPC)	Inclusive	\$ 44.00
E. Coli (Together with Coliforms)	Inclusive	\$ 80.00
Electrical Conductivity	Inclusive	\$ 11.50
Ammoniacal Nitrogen	Inclusive	\$ 45.00
Nitrate Nitrogen	Inclusive	\$ 45.00
Copper	Inclusive	\$ 11.50
Zinc	Inclusive	\$ 11.50
Water & Waste Water Analysis (External) - Samples sent to an External Laboratory - Fee per sample - All testing samples will incur the Administration Fee		
Administration Fee Inc. External lab fee	Inclusive	\$ 80.00
Faecal Coliform	Inclusive	\$ 35.50
Total Phosphorus	Inclusive	\$ 18.00
Chromium	Inclusive	\$ 31.50
Ca Hardness	Inclusive	\$ 31.50
Nickel	Inclusive	\$ 31.50
Pumping Septic Tanks		
Additional costs apply if septic tanks are over 3,000L and require additional pump.		
Mount Isa		
Scheduled (during working hours 6.30am-3.00pm Monday to Friday)	Exclusive	\$ 425.00
Unscheduled (outside of work hours or immediate response)	Exclusive	\$ 550.00
Camooweal		
Scheduled (during working hours 6.30am-3.00pm Monday to Friday)	Exclusive	\$ 780.00
Unscheduled (outside of work hours or immediate response)	Exclusive	\$ 895.00
Liquid Waste Disposal Charge		
Liquid Waste - Septic Tank (Per litre) - Minimum Charge \$40	Exclusive	\$ 1.50
Wet Slurry Waste - (per load) - Payment is required prior to disposal	Exclusive	\$ 110.00



	GST	2022/2023
MISCELLANEOUS		
Hire of Portable Shade Gazebo		
One (1) Portable Shade Gazebo (per day)	Inclusive	\$ 75.00
Two (2) Portable Shade Gazebos (per day)	Inclusive	\$ 125.00
Community Groups & Not for Profit groups - on application only		Nil
BOND - all hirers must pay. Refundable if all conditions are met.	Exclusive	\$ 275.00
Camoowal Town Common		
Camping per night	Inclusive	\$ 10.50
Wild Dog Baiting		
20 Baits Per Pack	Inclusive	\$ 36.50
80 Baits Per Pack	Inclusive	\$ 125.00
200 Baits Per Pack	Inclusive	\$ 295.00
SPLASHEZ AQUATIC CENTRE		
Adult Entry Resident (16 years and above)	Inclusive	\$ 5.00
Adult Entry Non-Resident (16 years and above)	Inclusive	\$ 6.00
Children Entry Resident (3 years to 15 years)	Inclusive	\$ 4.50
Children Entry Non-Resident (3 years to 15 years)	Inclusive	\$ 5.00
Children Entry (under 3)	Inclusive	Free
Spectator - Non swimmer	Inclusive	\$ 1.50
Pensioners Resident (with concession card)	Inclusive	\$ 3.50
Pensioners Non-Resident (with concession card)	Inclusive	\$ 4.00
Carer with a patient		Free
Junior Learn to Swim - student - free entry (MICC approved teacher / classes only)		Free
Junior Learn to Swim - accompanying adults are not charged admission into the facility unless they intend to swim recreationally (MICC approved teacher / classes only)		Free
Junior Squad - student - free entry (MICC approved teacher / classes only)		Free
Junior Squad - accompanying adults are not charged admission into the facility unless they intend to swim recreationally (MICC approved teacher / classes only)		Free
Adult Learn to Swim and Squad Sessions		
Adult Learn to Swim Private One on One	Inclusive	\$ 37.50
Adult Learn to Swim (Group of 2)(\$20 Each)	Inclusive	\$ 22.00
Adult Swim Fit Session	Inclusive	\$ 11.00
Adult Swim Fit 10 Session Pass	Inclusive	\$ 110.00
Lane Hire (for training purposes only - per hour)	Inclusive	\$ 31.50
10 Sessions Pass		
Adult Resident	Inclusive	\$ 47.00
Adult Non-Resident	Inclusive	\$ 60.00
Child Resident	Inclusive	\$ 42.00
Child Non-Resident	Inclusive	\$ 47.00
Pensioners Resident (with concession card)	Inclusive	\$ 31.50
Pensioners Non-Resident (with concession card)	Inclusive	\$ 36.50
Carnivals - Functions (Schools / Community Groups)		
Half Day Hire (includes 1 lifeguard)	Inclusive	\$ 195.00
Full Day Hire (includes 1 lifeguard)	Inclusive	\$ 325.00
Students, Coaches, Supervisors, Teachers, Officials		Free
Spectators		Free
Club Nights (Registered Swim Club only) - includes entry fees		
Exclusive use if requested by swimming club per hour (includes 1 lifeguard)	Inclusive	\$ 65.00
4 Lane hire per hour (includes 1 lifeguard)	Inclusive	\$ 42.00



		GST	2022/2023
Corporate Entities - includes entry fees			
Half Day Hire (includes 1 lifeguard)		Inclusive	\$ 390.00
Full Day Hire (includes 1 lifeguard)		Inclusive	\$ 545.00
Lifeguard Hire per hour		Inclusive	\$ 70.00
Private BBQ Area Hire Fee per half day		Inclusive	\$ 52.00
NOTE: CONFECTIONARIES, DRINKS, POOL/SWIMMING ACCESSORIES AND OTHER ITEMS TO BE AT RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICE.			RRP
		GST Included	
BUCHANAN PARK FACILITY VENUE HIRE	Hire Type	Commercial Fees	Local/NFP Fees
Facility Fees			
Buchanan Park Events Entire Complex	*Full Day	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 4,500.00
Buchanan Park Events Entire Complex	*Half Day	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 2,245.00
Kalkadoon Stadium and Forecourt-Including Arena, seating Toilet Blocks, excluding Corporate Lounge, Kitchens and Administration Buildings	Full Day	\$ 1,860.00	\$ 1,300.00
Kalkadoon Stadium and Forecourt-Including Arena, seating Toilet Blocks, excluding Corporate Lounge, Kitchens and Administration Buildings	Half Day	\$ 930.00	\$ 650.00
Buchanan Park Events Complex-excluding Kalkadoon Stadium and Forecourt	Full Day	\$ 3,825.00	\$ 2,675.00
Buchanan Park Events Complex-excluding Kalkadoon Stadium and Forecourt	Half Day	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,340.00
Kalkadoon Stadium Seating - Base cost to which you must add other areas of venue-base. Cost is activated when an event requires use of Arena and Stadium Seating	Full Day	\$ 775.00	\$ 545.00
Kalkadoon Stadium - Arena only - no seating	Full Day	\$ 570.00	\$ 400.00
Kalkadoon Stadium- Forecourt	Full Day	\$ 520.00	\$ 365.00
Kalkadoon Stadium Corporate Lounge	Full Day	\$ 415.00	\$ 290.00
Kalkadoon Stadium - Bar Area 1	Full Day	\$ 340.00	\$ 240.00
Kalkadoon Stadium - Kitchen 1 kitchen facilities are bare and do not contain cooking facilities	Full Day	\$ 340.00	\$ 240.00
Kalkadoon Stadium - Kitchen 2 kitchen facilities are bare and do not contain cooking facilities	Full Day	\$ 340.00	\$ 240.00
Kalkadoon Stadium - Bar Area 2	Full Day	\$ 340.00	\$ 240.00
Kalkadoon Stadium -Administration Buildings - Including ticket booths, Emergency Services, Toilets	Full Day	\$ 520.00	\$ 360.00
Ablution Blocks off forecourt	Full Day	\$ 340.00	\$ 240.00
Entertainment Centre - including covered area and toilets	Full Day	\$ 1,035.00	\$ 725.00
Entertainment Centre - including covered area and toilets	Half Day	\$ 515.00	\$ 360.00
Centre of track	Full Day	\$ 1,035.00	\$ 725.00
Grassed Area outside Entertainment Area	Full Day	\$ 1,035.00	\$ 725.00
Rodeo Walk	Full Day	\$ 360.00	\$ 250.00
George Street Car Park- Parking and event camping only	Full Day	\$ 360.00	\$ 250.00
George Street Car Park-Events	Full Day	\$ 500.00	\$ 350.00
*Full Day Rate for Buchanan Park and Civic Centre capped at 10 hrs unless otherwise agreed. Half day hire - up to 5 hrs			
** Bump in and out days for Buchanan Park and Civic Centre incur 20% discount of full day rate			
NOTE: CONFECTIONARIES, DRINKS, AND OTHER ITEMS TO BE AT RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICE.			RRP
<i>Should race track facilities be required, a minimum of 12 weeks' notice of its intended use by the hirer. Council does not guarantee the use of race track facilities. Upon authorisation of its use, the hirer will receive a letter of confirmation for use of race track facilities from the Council. No advertising of its use commences before approval is given in writing. Prices will be provided upon confirmation of the use of these facilities.</i>			
		GST Included	
MOUNT ISA CIVIC CENTRE VENUE HIRE	Hire Type	Commercial Fees	Local/NFP Fees
Facility Fees			
Entire Building	*Full Day	\$ 1,130.00	\$ 790.00
Entire Building	*Half Day	\$ 565.00	\$ 395.50
Auditorium	Full Day	\$ 900.00	\$ 630.00
Auditorium	Half Day	\$ 450.00	\$ 315.00
Studio	Full Day	\$ 450.00	\$ 315.00
Studio	Half Day	\$ 225.00	\$ 160.00
Foyer	Full Day	\$ 205.00	\$ 145.00
Foyer	Half Day	\$ 100.00	\$ 70.00
The Stack	Full Day	\$ 450.00	\$ 315.00
The Stack	Half Day	\$ 270.00	\$ 190.00
The Boardroom	Full Day	\$ 95.00	\$ 95.00
The Boardroom	Half Day	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00



	GST	2022/2023
CIVIC CENTRE		
Staffing		
Each event at Civic Centre must have a Front of House manager on site for the entire duration. All Staff have a minimum 3-hour call		
***Please Note that events held on Public Holidays incur 15% increase		GST Included Fees
Technical Staff	per hr/per staff	\$ 60.00
Front of House Staff/Ticketing	per hr/per staff	\$ 48.00
Usher	per hr/per staff	\$ 48.00
Merchandise staff	per hr/per staff	\$ 48.00
Security staff	quoted specially per event	
Ticketing Fees		
Event Creation Fee	per each	\$ 65.00
Ticketing Fee (per ticket priced \$0-\$49.99)	per each	\$ 3.50
Ticketing Fee (per ticket priced \$50.00 and over)	per each	\$ 4.00
Complimentary Ticketing Fee	per each	\$ 3.00
Postage fee (mailed tickets)	per each	\$ 2.00
Merchandise Commission	of total sales	10%
Credit card charges- external hire ticketing	of total credit card sales	2.50%
Technical Fees		
Stage Lights	per hour	\$ 24.00
Standard Stage Lighting Package -incl. standard lighting rig (45 lights at Civic Centre and 23 lights at Entertainment Centre) with computerised lighting board	per hour	
Additional standard lights per each	per each	\$ 10.00
Follow Spot	per day	\$ 65.00
Intelligent Moving Lights and special lights up to 4 lights	per each (4)	\$ 80.00
Computerised Lighting Desk	per each	\$ 105.00
Manual Lighting Desk (48 Channels)	per each	\$ 40.00
Hazer (Smoke)	per each	\$ 55.00
PA System - portable	per day	\$ 120.00
Fixed PA System with mixer and playback computer (Civic Centre only)	per day	\$ 155.00
Small Data Projector and Screen	per each	\$ 100.00
Large Auditorium Projector and Screen 1st day	per each	\$ 250.00
Large Auditorium Projector and Screen subsequent days of hire	per each	\$ 125.00
Standard Audio System package - incl. 2-6 x mics or DI's, stands, cabling, playback computer and digital sound console	per package	\$ 465.00
Band Audio System package - incl. up to 18 x mics or DI's, stands, cabling, playback computer, 4-fold backs digital sound console and drum kit set	per package	\$ 700.00
Additional Microphones or DI's	per each	\$ 20.00
Additional Playback computer	per each	\$ 45.00
Wireless Microphone	per each	\$ 65.00
Fold Back Ext. Hire 9 available	per each	\$ 50.00
Lectern - mic incl.	per each	\$ 20.00
Small Audio Mixer (6 Channel)	per each	\$ 45.00
Digital Sound Console (32 Channel)	per each	\$ 105.00
3 Phase Distribution board	per each	\$ 60.00
Lipp/Yamaha (Tuned annually in May)	per each	\$ 50.00
Steinway Piano (Tuned annually in May)	per each	\$ 85.00
		\$ 300.00
Please note piano tuning is available at an additional cost to the hirer. Please contact Council for a quote. Please note that a specialist will be flown in to complete the tuning)		
LED Wall one day hire	full day	\$ 500.00
LED Wall subsequent days	subsequent days	\$ 250.00
55" LED Screen	per day	\$ 50.00
Teleconference package	per day	\$ 20.00
Video Conference package	per day	\$ 100.00
Winch Up (2) and 1 1m Truss	per each	\$ 100.00
Truss - 40 pieces available	per each	\$ 12.00
Choir Risers	per each	\$ 40.00
Portable staging	per each	\$ 30.00
Red Carpet - 3 Available	per each	\$ 50.00
Service/Hire Fees		
Cleaning fee	per hour	\$ 50.00
Set Up/Pack Down Fee (per hr per person dependent on set up requirements)	per hr per pp	\$ 50.00
Administration fee	per hour	\$ 65.00
Chair Cover - hirer fit	per each	\$ 6.00
Table Cloth	per each	\$ 16.00
Tables	per each	\$ 5.00
Chairs	per each	\$ 1.50
<i>A written request to Council is required should the hirer require any additional equipment (e.g. speaker or microphone) outside these fees and charges. Council requires a minimum of 8 weeks' notice for any requests in order to make arrangements in consultation with other event requirements in the event calendar. Council cannot guarantee the use of any requested equipment due to availabilities or accessibility but will use its best endeavours to obtain such materials at the hirer's request.</i>		
<i>Any materials outside the scope of equipment owned by the Council will incur a 20% Administration Fee on top of the cost provided to the Council. Equipment owned by Council will incur standard charges as per their fees and charges (A copy of this can be provided on request). Council will advise the hirer either by verbal or written notice at least 4 weeks prior to the event on their ability to provide the requested equipment so that the hirer has reasonable notice to source alternative arrangements.</i>		



11.14 ISA RODEO LTD - 2023 EVENT

Document Number: 793849
Author: Community Development Officer
Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community
Directorate: Corporate and Community
Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Council is in receipt of applications for cash sponsorship and a fee reduction for the use of Buchanan Park Entertainment Complex for the 2023 Mount Isa Mines Rodeo Ball, 2023 Mount Isa Mines Rodeo and 2023 Indigenous Rodeo Championships.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council approves a venue hire subsidy for all bump in and bump out days for Isa Rodeo Ltd.'s 2023 Mount Isa Rodeo events at Buchanan Park Event Complex, to the value of \$92,620.00 (incl GST), subject to the execution of a Venue Use Agreement on terms satisfactory to the CEO.

OVERVIEW

The Mount Isa Mines Rodeo has been a part of the Mount Isa calendar of events for 64 years and has since grown to be the largest rodeo in the Southern Hemisphere.

The Mount Isa Rodeo offer visitors an incredible Outback experience that includes the action-packed rodeo events, exceptional live entertainment and a glimpse back to our pioneering heritage. For competitors, the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo is the marquee event of the Australian Professional Rodeo Association's (APRA) season.

The most significant challenge with the production of a major outback event such as this is the cost of delivering the event. The transition of the venues of the Civic Centre and Buchanan Park back to Council control has highlighted the historical subsidisation of the event.

BACKGROUND

Isa Rodeo Ltd were provided a full and accurate quotation using Council's Commercial Fees and Charges Schedule 2022-23 and includes the appropriate fees for all bump in, bump out and event days. The quotation totalled \$115,120.00 (incl GST) which is a 300% increase on the subsidised venue hire fee charged the previous year. Below is the breakdown of the fees.

HIRE FEES:	LOCATION:	DATES:	DAYS:	HIRE TYPE:	COMMERCIAL FEES:	LOCAL/NFP FEES:	FEE SUBTOTAL:	DISCOUNT:	DISCOUNT TOTAL:	FEE TOTAL:
Venue Bump-In Period	Administration Building Only	03.07.2023 - 23.07.2023	20.0	Full Day		\$ 360.00	\$ 7,200.00	20%	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 5,760.00
Venue Bump-In Period	Entertainment Centre	17.07.2023 - 23.07.2023	7.0	Full Day		\$ 725.00	\$ 5,075.00	20%	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 4,060.00
Venue Bump-In Period	Buchanan Park Complex	24.07.2023 - 04.08.2023	12.0	Full Day		\$ 4,500.00	\$ 54,000.00	20%	\$ 10,800.00	\$ 43,200.00
Event Period	Buchanan Park Complex	05.08.2023	1.0	Full Day		\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	0%	\$ -	\$ 4,500.00
Venue Bump-In Period	Buchanan Park Complex	06.08.2023 - 09.08.2023	4.0	Full Day		\$ 4,500.00	\$ 18,000.00	20%	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 14,400.00
Event Period	Buchanan Park Complex	10.08.2023 - 13.08.2023	4.0	Full Day		\$ 4,500.00	\$ 18,000.00	0%	\$ -	\$ 18,000.00
Venue Bump-Out Period	Buchanan Park Complex	14.08.2023 - 20.08.2023	7.0	Full Day		\$ 4,500.00	\$ 31,500.00	20%	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 25,200.00
						\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
						\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
HIRE FEE TOTAL:										\$ 115,120.00

In 2021 and 2022, Council supported the Rodeo with \$66,000.00 (incl GST) per year cash sponsorship with the venue charges from MICCOE being \$33,806.00 and \$38,400.00 (incl GST) respectively, excluding consumables charges.

The Mount Isa Mines Rodeo provides significant economic benefits to the city and the loss of such an event or the need to increase the ticket prices further to cover the venue costs, would have significant impact on the event and the city as a whole.

Council approached Isa Rodeo Ltd to host the May Road to Rodeo event in an effort to not only assist with 100 Year celebrations but with the potential to establish another significant local Rodeo event to be held at Buchanan Park. Council supported the road to Rodeo event through provision of \$44,000.00 (incl GST) in sponsorship and provided the venue at nil cost (fully subsidised). Additionally, \$115,000.00 was contributed from BBRF funding to assist with the costs of the entertainment line-up.

Isa Rodeo Ltd have also applied for sponsorship of the 2023 Mount Isa Mines Rodeo in the amount of \$22,000 (incl. GST) and sponsorship of the 2023 Indigenous Rodeo Championships in the amount of \$22,000 (incl. GST), however, if Council approves venue hire subsidy to the value of \$92,620.00 (incl GST), this is equivalent to a Presenting Partner Sponsorship (\$66,000.00 incl GST) and a Silver Partner Sponsorship (\$22,000.00 incl GST) respectively.

2023 Indigenous Rodeo Championships

Year 2022 saw the introduction of the first Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships (MIMIRC). Despite concerns from various organisations that this event would compete against the Mailman Express or increase challenges around indigenous crime, the event was a success, with the Mailman Express a sell out and the two events co-existing without conflict or interruption.

The Mount Isa Race Club Mailman Express has been running on the Thursday night before Rodeo since its inception, 20 years ago.

Mount Isa is known as the Rodeo Capital of Australia. It is also Kalkadoon Country with a rich and well-documented cultural history. The continuation of the MIMIRC is an opportunity to celebrate our Indigenous stockmen and women and provide a positive platform for Aboriginal youth to compete, celebrate, grow and be visible.

The event seeks to have a positive impact on the community by:

- Enhancing the profile of Mount Isa as the rodeo capital of Australia and as a leader in indigenous events
- Contributing to economic growth of the NW region through unique events
- Attract visitors to NW Qld
- Fostering community pride

As a Silver Partner, Isa Rodeo is offering the following to Council in return:

- Inclusion in media launch and media coverage opportunities
- Opportunity for on-site activation including demonstration, display, collateral distribution and sampling opportunities.
- Opportunity to be involved in presentation to event winners.
- Option for one corporate flag to be raised by horse and rider as part of the Grand Entry on Thursday evening.
- Inclusion in eDM stories
- Logo on the Isa Rodeo website in the MIMIRC section
- Social media coverage prior to the event and during the event

- Prominent recognition in all news media releases
- VIP seating and catering and drink package for 8 guests on the Thursday evening.

The value of the Silver Partnership is \$22,000.00 (incl GST)

Economic Benefits

- Isa Rodeo Ltd have advised that they received statement such as 'Mount Isa Rodeo Indigenous Day adds to the appeal of Mount Isa' and 'Mount Isa is a great location for Mount Isa Rodeo Indigenous Day'.
- The Isa Rodeo Ltd is committed to the Mount Isa community through its leadership in tourism/events development, the creation of the largest fundraising platform in Northwest Queensland.
- Each year, Isa Rodeo makes payments of over \$120,000 to community organisations for their contribution to 'volunteering' to the event.
- Isa Rodeo injects more than \$2m into local businesses during the year.
- The Mount Isa Mines Rodeo generates direct and incremental expenditure of \$6,724,067 attributable to the Mount Isa economy and \$4,093,296 attributable to the Queensland economy.
- Mount Isa Mines Rodeo was responsible for generating 33,291 visitor nights in Mount Isa. The majority of these nights were generated by intrastate visitors (21,839)
- In total, \$10,007,192 was spent by overnight visitors who stayed more than 40km from their normal place of residence.
- Attendance has more than doubled in the past nine years, with a 118% increase from 2010 to 2019.

Sponsorship funds will be used to procure special stock for the Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships.

Mount Isa Mines Rodeo

The Mount Isa Mines Rodeo is run over 3 action packed days and includes additional aspects including live concerts, the Isa Rodeo Community Quest and the Rodeo Ball, all which feature prominently on the local events calendar. During Rodeo Week, there is also the Councils free Isa Street Festival on the Wednesday, the Mount Isa Race Clubs Mailman Express on Thursday and the newly added Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships, also held on the Thursday.

As a Presenting Partner, Isa Rodeo is offering the following to Council in return.

- The allocation to Council of 14 VIP admission tickets for Friday Saturday and Sunday (for Council business, advocacy, or other use at Council's sole discretion)
- Council/Mayoral participation at the official opening of the event on Friday 11 August 2023, to Council's satisfaction.
- Council/Mayoral participation in the Naming rights and presentation of an open event as per the Partnership Opportunities, to Council's satisfaction.
- All Presenting Partner Rights, Exclusivity, On site, Signage, Branding, Hospitality and Chute Tours, Loyalty Marketing, Public Relations and Digital Media to have Mount Isa City Council and 100 Year Logo included, as per the Partnership Opportunities.

- All Presenting Partner branding acknowledgement and (2) corporate flags as part of the Grand Entry Parade as per Partnership Opportunities.
- Media release and radio media to acknowledge Council's support of the event and promote the 100-year celebrations.

The value of the Presenting Partnership is \$66,000.00 (incl GST)

Economic Benefit

- Each year, Isa Rodeo makes payments of over \$120,000 to community organisations for their contribution to "volunteering" to the event.
- Isa Rodeo injects more than \$2m into local businesses during the year.
- The Mount Isa Mines Rodeo generates direct and incremental expenditure of \$6,724,067 attributable to the Mount Isa economy and \$4,093,296 attributable to the Queensland economy.
- Mount Isa Mines Rodeo was responsible for generating 33,291 visitor nights in Mount Isa. The majority of these nights were generated by intrastate visitors (21,839)
- In total, \$10,007,192 was spent by overnight visitors who stayed more than 40km from their normal place of residence.
- Attendance has more than doubled in the past nine years, with a 118% increase from 2010 to 2019.

Sponsorship funds will be used to make payments to the community organisations that volunteer their services to Rodeo.

Alternatively, Council could consider a 50% venue hire subsidy for the 2023 Mount Isa Rodeo events, to the value of \$57,560.00 (incl. GST), with Isa Rodeo to pay \$57,560.00 (incl GST).

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Council's entire annual budget for sponsorship has been exhausted for 2022/23 and there are insufficient in-kind funds to cover this value.

Council will still be required to prepare the facility to "fit for purpose" standards, which previously has been charged to MICCOE but will now be borne by Council.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	1.	People & Communities
Strategy:	1.3	Assist community groups to increase their sustainability and build social capacity

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Consultation has been undertaken with Councillors, CEO, Director Corporate and Communities, Manager Economic and Community Development

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Community Grants Policy

RISK IMPLICATIONS

There is a risk that by charging the full fees, that the additional costs will impact on the future viability of the event. This is not considered to be a high risk scenario however.

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration has been given to the protected human rights as per the policy and it is believed to not unreasonably infringe on these rights.

RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS

THAT Council approves a venue hire subsidy for all bump in and bump out days for Isa Rodeo Ltd.'s 2023 Mount Isa Rodeo events at Buchanan Park Event Complex, to the value of \$92,620.00 (incl GST)

ATTACHMENTS

1. **2023 Mount Isa Mines Partnership Opportunities** [↓](#) 
2. **2023 Indigenous Rodeo Championships Partnership Opportunities** [↓](#) 
3. **Letter to CEO from Isa Rodeo Ltd** [↓](#) 
4. **DRAFT Letter to Isa Rodeo Ltd** [↓](#) 

IT'S LIVE!
in Queensland



MOUNT ISA MINES RODEO

10-13 AUGUST 2023

PARTNERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES



RODEO EVENTS

BULL RIDING * SADDLE BRONC * BAREBACK BRONC
ROPE & TIE * STEER WRESTLING * TEAM ROPING
BARREL RACING * BREAKAWAY ROPING * MINI BULLS

PLUS

LIVE CONCERTS BY TOP AUSTRALIAN ENTERTAINERS
FREE FAMILY STREET PARADE * STREET FESTIVAL
ISA RODEO COMMUNITY QUEST * RODEO BALL * AND MUCH MORE.

LEGENDARY SINCE 1959

In 1959, a group of people with passion and an intrinsic sense of potential formed the Mount Isa Rodeo. Their vision was to put the new, remote town of Mount Isa on the map and raise funds for charity organisations in the new city. Through 60 years of whip-cracking vision and dedication, the Rodeo evolved into an event of legendary status.

VISION

To be the most successful and spectacular rodeo festival in the world

VALUES

POSITIVE INDIGENOUS PROFILES ENTERTAINING COMPETITIVE COMMUNITY FAMILY FUN INCLUSIVITY
 ACTION PACKED PROMOTING OUTBACK TOURISM ANIMAL WELFARE PERSEVERANCE
 INTEGRITY DILIGENCE GIVE BACK

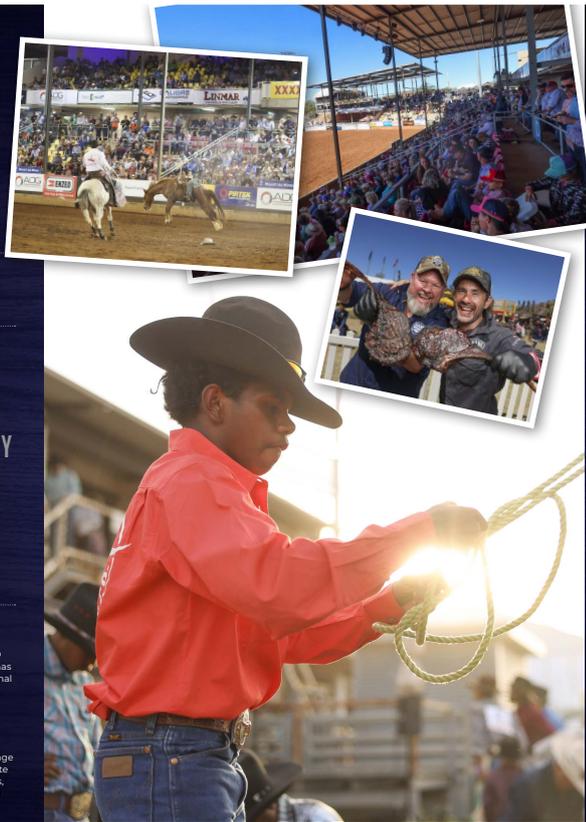
OBJECTIVES

- Ongoing development of a spectacular experience
- Continue to enhance visitor satisfaction, reaching over 70% high satisfaction levels
- Increase visitor length of stay and spend with economic impact of 5% continuous growth per annum
- Grow interstate and international visitation
- Grow profile with increase of social media and digital audience with year on year 15% growth
- Provide North West Qld's largest fundraising platform, directly raising over 100k per annum

GOVERNANCE

For over 60 years, the hard work, vision and dedication of the rodeo committee and board members has seen the event evolve into a national event attracting national and international media profiling.

Now a company limited by guarantee with non-profit objectives, Isa Rodeo Limited includes people with a diverse range of skills, such as financial, corporate governance and human resources, contributing their knowledge and experience on a voluntary basis.



- 1958** The first Mount Isa Rodeo Committee was formed
- 1959** First Isa Rodeo staged
- 1970** A second "mini" Rodeo was staged especially for a visit by Queen Elizabeth II and The Duke of Edinburgh
- 1973** The Isa Rodeo ran the 1973 World Championships, attended by Americans, New Zealanders and an Englishman
- 1984** Australia's legendary country singer Slim Dusty writes his ode to the "Isa Rodeo" and performs at the 25th Anniversary
- 2007** The rodeo moved from Kalkadoon Park to Buchanan Park
- 2013/14** Awarded gold at the Queensland Tourism Awards
- 2016** Awarded gold at the Queensland & Qantas Australian Tourism Awards
- 2017** First Facebook live streaming
- 2018** Celebrated the Diamond Jubilee 60th Anniversary Rodeo & opening of the Isa Rodeo Hall of Fame
- 2018** Awarded gold at the Queensland Tourism Awards
- 2018** Awarded gold at the Qantas Australian Tourism Awards
- 2019** Celebrated 60 years of the Isa Rodeo with John Farnham live in the Arena
- 2020** World's first Virtual Rodeo with over 100 competitors and over 15,000 unique views
- 2021** We returned to Buchanan Park Arena to host one of the few major events held in Queensland for the year
- 2022** Launched the first Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships

2022 – WHAT A RODEO!

World class competition sees new champions emerge, defenders recrowned and a breathtaking rodeo wedding!

If the famous red dirt of the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo arena could talk, the stories from 2022 would be of a world class competition, record entries, riders from across the nation, fairy-tale endings, brilliant bulls and broncs, whip-fast times, fearless cowboys and cowgirls, a wave of super talented juniors, and a joyous wedding that silenced the capacity stadium.

In his first ever ride at Australia's largest and richest rodeo, 21-year-old Barcardine cowboy Jackson Gray was crowned Open Bull Ride Champion. He won by half a point, ahead of 2021 CRCA Bull Ride Champion and 2021 ABCRA NQ Rookie of the Year, Townsville cowboy Eli Bee, and third placed Richmond cowboy Jack Keats.

Jackson also defeated the reigning 2021 Bull Ride Champion Troy Wilkinson, who in another story that will become legend, changed ends of the arena and, on debut became the 2022 Steer Wrestling Champion! For Troy to beat a field that included four former Australian champions, including Shane Kenny and six of the top 10 Steer Wrestlers in the current National rankings is remarkable. It took him 10 years to win a Mount Isa Mines Rodeo Bull Ride title, and just one, on debut, to win a Steer Wrestling buckle. What a cowboy.

Then, at 12 noon on Finals Sunday, the stadium fell silent to witness a rodeo wedding like no other. Twice Australian Bareback Bronc Champion, and three time and current Mount Isa Champion, the legendary Fred Osman from Cameron Corner in the far west of New South Wales married his fiancé, Canadian cowgirl, Kyla Dolem. A horse carried the rings, and cowboys made a guard of honour for the couple. It was breathtaking. An hour after he married Kyla, Fred successfully defended his Open Bareback title with an epic ride!

An extraordinary calibre of riders and a record number of entries at 956 featured this year, competing for the \$300,000 purse. In addition, there were 85 entries in the first ever Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships held on Thursday night.

Out of the arena and onstage, some of the country's biggest names in music, including Guy Sebastian, Baker Boy, McAlister Kemp, the Pierce Brothers and James Johnston performed over three nights of Rodeo Rock!




35,936
Facebook Followers

10,531
Instagram Followers
8,000+
eDM Database


34,500+
Total Attendees


\$120,000+
Paid to our charity partners and Mount Isa community groups via our Event Volunteer Program


956
Nominations


33,291+
Visitor Nights


\$13M+
Media Publicity


\$10M+
Total Spend in QLD
\$6.7M+
Total Spend in Mount Isa


295,306+
Web Page Views





MARKETING AND MEDIA

The Mount Isa Mines Rodeo brand and execution is supported by a robust marketing strategy and plan built around tourism and event industry data, visitor survey and community feedback and organisational goals and targets. The event has evolved from the perception of just a dirt and dust, rough and ready, 'bull riding competition', to an outback festival and legendary rodeo that is full of character and local expression, carefree and fun, where you're guaranteed a good time. An event that is nostalgic, that is connected to land, stockmen, history, grit, passion and strength and that delivers visitors an immersive experience.

In 2022, news of the inaugural Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships and the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo was carried nationally, across television, radio, magazines and newspapers, and online. Importantly, the major Australian mastheads, stations and programs bought-in, reflecting the positivity of the events, the importance of the events and the future of the events. Media interest in the inaugural Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships was significant and we were able to leverage off this interest and shine a light

on both events, Mount Isa and Australian rodeo.

SUNRISE, TODAY, ABC TV Breakfast, Studio Ten, Channels 7, 9, 10 and ABC News nationally, *The Australian*, *Sydney Morning Herald's Good Weekend* (front cover), *New Idea*, *The Courier Mail* (front cover), *Queensland Country Life: The Land*, *Cape York Weekly*, *Torres Strait News*, *NITV*, *The Koori Mail* and myriad media across the country ran stories – about the event, about the riders, the reasons and the results. Yes, even ABC Radio Sydney!

Over the 79 days monitored, iSentia captured 696 mentions, with a potential reach of 7.62 million people, and an ASR of \$2.51 million.

Media physically hosted on site:

- GOOD WEEKEND MAGAZINE – *Sydney Morning Herald* (Fairfax)
- STUDIO TEN – national TV
- ABC Western Queensland
- North West Weekly
- North West Star
- The Koori Mail and Torres Strait News
- North Queensland Register and Queensland Country Life
- Country Caller
- Our Town – Channel 9
- ABC Western Queensland



Mount Isa Mines Rodeo Partnership Opportunities






Male/Female Attendance

63.4% Male, 36.6% Female

Age

17-29	16.9%
30-39	16.8%
40-49	20.9%
50-59	20.4%
60+	25.0%

Social Impact Perceptions

Statement	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Agree	Strongly Agree
This event adds to the appeal of the Mount Isa Region	29.7%	62.8%	92.5%	
The Mount Isa Region is a great location for this event	27.7%	64.5%	92.2%	
Local residents should feel proud of this event	25.2%	63.9%	89.1%	
This event is a great experience	23.5%	63.1%	86.6%	
I would recommend this event to others	23.1%	63.1%	86.2%	

OUR VISITORS

BIG SPENDERS

- Rodeo visitors are repeat attendees and big spenders.
- Over 40.4% are first timers, with a strong base of repeat visitors
- Nearly a quarter of our visitors estimate spending more than \$2,000 while in Mount Isa
- 44% stayed 3-4 days
- Total spend by all attendees in Qld \$11.13m
- Total spend by attendees in Mount Isa region \$7.73m

"We brought in some heavy hitters from our partner Ooh! Media, these guys have been to the largest corporate events across the globe (Olympics, Formula 1 etc). They were extremely impressed at the quality of the corporate hospitality, the service provided and the event itself. They could not think of a better organised or enjoyable corporate event."
Dan Kenrick, Business Development, POA

OUR GREATEST FANS

25 to 34 year olds represented nearly 25% of rodeo attendees. Females, aged 30-49, really like us, getting information from social media and website.

- Family and friends; social media and website are primary sources of information
- Many travel as a couple, followed by family or group of friends.

WHERE THEY'RE FROM

Most of our fans are from Queensland, but with borders re-opening, we look forward to welcoming back our interstate visitors and even our international visitors in 2023.

WHAT THEY LOVE

High on our fan interests are rodeos, music and camping, followed by food and wine, 4wd/riving and concerts.

Visitor Origins

INTERSTATE	14.4% (2380)
MOUNT ISA	51.9% (8471)
INTRASTATE	31.4% (5130)
OVERSEAS	2.3% (397)

Visitor Nights

Region	Intrastate	Interstate	Overseas
QUEENSLAND	59,429	37,916	20,612
MOUNT ISA	33,291	21,839	11,203

Satisfaction with Event Elements

(ABOVE AVERAGE + EXCELLENT)

Element	Young Sinks & Dinks	Families	Empty Nesters
Rodeo Action	92.2%	95.7%	97.3%
Standard of the Event	75.9%	86.9%	92.7%
Friendliness	80.8%	80.5%	87.9%
Organisation	72.2%	78.0%	84.2%
Ease of Booking	74.0%	71.9%	82.5%
Rodeo Rock Concerts	71.3%	76.3%	74.2%



GIVING BACK

More than bulls, broncs and buckles: community champions crowned and a new fundraising record set at the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo! Welcome to a historic year!

It's a huge year for the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo, famed as the biggest buckle battle in the Southern Hemisphere! Already there's a record number of entries for this year's competition, and record purse; and at the 2022 Bell and Moir Toyota Rodeo Arena Ball, a new fundraising record was set for the 2022 Isa Rodeo Community Quest.

Mount Isa's Phoebe Ryder was crowned 2022 Isa Rodeo Community Quest Champion. She raised \$40,710.43 for the Mount Isa Hospital Auxiliary and said her favourite time of year was watching the Isa Rodeo Community Quest Entrants. "The entrants' involvement throughout

the community and the events they would hold and their appearance at schools was, and still is, something I adore. Now, I can give back to our community and the Mount Isa Ladies Auxiliary Club, which provides funds to support our hospital wards," she said. "In such a challenging time, I believe it is important to support our healthcare system and our community. I hope this makes a difference in our community and shows other young people that taking on big opportunities should happen more often."

Tammy James was crowned Isa Rodeo Community Quest Charity Champion with a new fundraising

record! Tammy raised \$102,233.94 for her charity, Cancer House Mount Isa, and in doing so set a new record, beating Tony 'Tonka' Tonhoke's legendary record set in 2019 of \$101,854.48. This made the total raised by the 2022 Isa Rodeo Community Quest \$146,444.37.

A passionate Mount Isa local and mother of three, Tammy James has lived in Mount Isa for 25 years and supported the Rodeo Quest for a long time from the sidelines through her position as CEO of the ADG Group. "Last year I decided that even though life is crazy now, I didn't want to support from the sidelines anymore - I wanted to get more involved! There are so many unsung heroes within the Cancer House who work tirelessly for this invaluable local charity, and I am here to help," she said.

"Seeing Tonka's fundraising record broken brought joy to everyone's faces and hearts, including Tonka! The Community Quest is a huge part of the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo; it's the heart of the event where the community rallies and ultimately reaps the reward. This is where the rodeo family shines, and at the Bell and Moir Toyota Rodeo Arena Ball it was a spectacular result," said Natalie Flecker, CEO Isa Rodeo Limited.



10

VOLUNTEERS

Across Rodeo Week we were supported by over 920 volunteers that worked over 1200 shifts. Our volunteers represent all walks of life, all age groups, some driven by an interest in rodeo, all raising money for their community group and all with the drive to help community and the spirit of the event. Many of our volunteers are from the local Mount Isa community and in 2022 Isa Rodeo Limited contributed more than \$150,000 in payments through our Volunteer Group Event Program.



920+ Volunteers



1200+ Shifts



\$150,000+ Fundraising Largest Fundraising Platform NW-QLD

"I love volunteering. I've been helping out at Isa Rodeo for about 12 years with my husband. It's always a fantastic time in town and everyone just pulls together and helps, and although it can be pretty hectic, it's always very rewarding to help out within the local Mount Isa community. Over the years I've moved through various different roles within rodeo, from working in the Rotary Coffee Shop to running the Rotary Coffee Shop to the Rodeo Volunteer Coordinator, assisting all the not-for-profit groups with their fundraising rodeo roles. It is so lovely to be able to help these groups reach their fundraising goals and interact with wonderful members of the local community who want to help them too. I always feel that whatever volunteering you do in life, you always get back way more than you put in. I always encourage new people to come on board as there is a volunteer role for everyone (no matter how big or little a role you'd like to play), and at the end of it all you can look back and say that you got to be a part of the biggest rodeo in the Southern Hemisphere, and I think that's something to be pretty proud of"

Sherrin Tuppurainen
Isa Rodeo Volunteer Coordinator

Mount Isa Mines Rodeo Partnership Opportunities

11

STRATEGIC ALLIANCES

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL



Mount Isa City Council has been a proud sponsor and supporter of the Mount Isa Rodeo for decades.

Council recognises the importance of events such as the Mount Isa Rodeo to the community and is committed to continuing to support this iconic, much-loved and nationally renowned event.

During Rodeo Week, Council is pleased to host the annual Isa Street Festival, which has continued to grow over the years and is a highlight of the week.

This event sees thousands of people from all over Australia flock to the

Mount Isa CBD to enjoy a night of great live music, great food and family-friendly entertainment and attractions.

The night also features the Isa Street Parade, where community members of all ages show their creative sides by elaborately decorating floats in keeping with that year's parade theme, getting dressed up and walking through the streets of the CBD in celebration of Rodeo Week.

The Mount Isa Rodeo is the premier must-see event on Mount Isa's calendar, and from humble beginnings in 1959, it has grown to become the largest rodeo in the

Southern Hemisphere, attracting more than 600 competitors from around Australia and overseas and offering \$300,000 in prizemoney and buckles.

Set amongst the brilliance of the Selwyn Ranges, and in the heart of the Carpentaria Mineral Province, Mount Isa is celebrating its 100 Year Centenary in 2023 with the Mount Isa Rodeo rounding off one of the last official events in the Centenary Calendar.

Located 1829km from Brisbane and 883km inland from Townsville (the closest major city), Mount Isa is the administrative, commercial and industrial centre for Queensland's North West. The city shares a boundary with the Northern Territory to the west and includes the township of Camooweal, located 101km to the north-west. This makes Mount Isa the second-largest city in Australia.

With no shortage of wide-open spaces, red soil desertscapes, distinctive wildlife and things to explore and experience, the Isa is a must-visit on every traveller's to-do list. Whether you are a visitor to our shores or a born-and-bred Australian, once you've been to Mount Isa, you've experienced the true heart of our amazing nation.



TOURISM AND EVENTS QUEENSLAND

The Isa Rodeo has a long-term partnership with Tourism and Events Queensland (TEQ), the Queensland Government's lead marketing, experience development and major events agency, representing the state's tourism and events industries.

TEQ operates on a national and international level, looking at new and innovative ways to make the most out of emerging opportunities which benefit Queensland's tourism industry and economy.

The Isa Rodeo is legendary, generates incredible media profile and attracts visitors nationally and internationally. TEQ is committed to a three year partnership to further deliver great outcomes with this iconic event.



HOW TO GET INVOLVED

In 2022 we had an extraordinary group of event partners. As a Mount Isa Mines Rodeo Partner, you're in good company. A few have been with us for over 60 years and many for more than a decade!

CATEGORY
<p>FOUNDATION PARTNER*</p>  <p>MOUNT ISA MINES ESTABLISHED 1901</p>
<p>STRATEGIC PARTNERS*</p>   
<p>PRESENTING PARTNERS*</p>        
<p>PLATINUM PARTNERS*</p>    
<p>MAJOR PARTNERS*</p>         
<p>SUPPORTING PARTNERS</p> <p>LOCAL COMMUNITY SUPPORTERS</p>

* Sold Out

* Limited spaces available



PRESENTING PARTNER \$60,000 +GST

RIGHTS

- Designated a "Presenting Partner" of the Isa Rodeo.
- Use of "Presenting Partner" designation.
- Approved use of the Isa Rodeo logo for partnership leverage.
- Naming Rights for an "open" rodeo event + presentation rights for the trophy, engraved with your organisation's name.
- Partner logo prominently displayed on all advertising as a Presenting Partner.
- Distribution of approved promotional material at Isa Rodeo sites and events.
- Inclusion in all print, outdoor and broadcast advertising where possible.
- Inclusion in all event promotional collateral.
- One page Ad in event program.
- Access to pre- and/or post event research.
- A framed photo recognising partnership level will be presented at the conclusion of the rodeo.

EXCLUSIVITY

- Within nominated category.

ON SITE

- Demonstration, display, collateral distribution and sampling opportunities.

SIGNAGE

- Branding on one of the ten rough stock chutes. Please note this includes signage both inside and outside of the chute gate. The direct cost of creating signage is at your expense.
- Premium signage in the main arena and around Buchanan

Park Events Complex. Package includes the cost of erecting and removing signage. The direct cost of creating signage is your responsibility.

BRANDING

- Acknowledgement of your support via the Big Screen and arena announcements.
- Up to two (2) corporate flags raised by horse and rider as part of the Grand Entry Parade held on both Saturday and Sunday.

HOSPITALITY & CHUTE TOURS

- Ground entry tickets and VIP Passes into the undercover and fully catered Corporate Area for 14 guests for Friday, Saturday and Sunday. *Please note, the VIP Corporate Marquee is a 18+ venue.*
- Option to join a personalised guided tour behind the chutes and sit among the competitors.
- Two tickets to the Isa Rodeo Hall of Fame Dinner on Tuesday 8th August, 2023.
- Opportunity to purchase fully catered food and beverage package in the undercover Corporate Area and priority grandstand seating for a further 10 guests for either Friday, Saturday or Sunday. The cost per head will be at the Presenting Partner exclusive rate.

DIGITAL

- Logo displayed on the Isa Rodeo website with option of hyperlink to your website and recognition as Presenting Partner listed under partners.
- Four (4) FB posts in the lead up to the event.

LOYALTY MARKETING

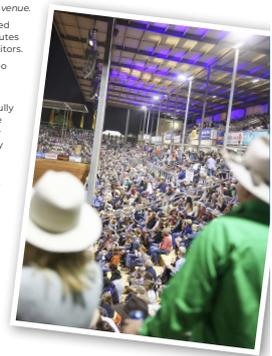
- Three (3) eDM stories to the Isa Rodeo database.
- Opportunity to create an "event", "day" or "activity" or money cannot buy experience for staff/employees.

EMPLOYEE/ SHAREHOLDERS

- Opportunity to create an "event", "day" or "activity" or money cannot buy experience for staff/employees.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

- Prominent recognition in all news media releases as a Presenting Partner.





PLATINUM PARTNER
\$40,000 +GST



MAJOR PARTNER
\$20,000 +GST

RIGHTS

- Designated a "Platinum Partner" of the Isa Rodeo.
- Use of "Platinum Partner" designation.
- Naming Rights for a rodeo event + presentation rights for the trophy, engraved with your organisation's name.
- Partner logo prominently displayed on all advertising as a Platinum Partner.
- Distribution of approved promotional material at Isa Rodeo sites and events.
- Inclusion in all print, outdoor and broadcast advertising as a Platinum Partner, where possible.
- Half page Ad in event program.
- Access to pre- and/or post event research.
- A framed photo recognising partnership level will be presented at the conclusion of the rodeo.

EXCLUSIVITY

- Within nominated category.

ON SITE

- Demonstration, display, collateral distribution and sampling opportunities.

SIGNAGE

- Branding on one of the ten rough stock chutes. Please note this includes signage both inside and outside of the chute gate. The direct cost of creating signage is at your expense.
- Premium signage in the main arena and around Buchanan Park Events Complex. Package includes the cost of erecting and removing signage. The direct cost of creating signage is your responsibility.

BRANDING

- Acknowledgement of your support via the Big Screen and arena announcements.
- One (1) corporate flag raised by horse and rider as part of the Grand Entry Parade held on both Saturday and Sunday.

HOSPITALITY & CHUTE TOURS

- Ground entry tickets and VIP Passes into the undercover and fully catered Corporate Area for 10 guests for Friday, Saturday and Sunday. *Please note, the VIP Corporate Marquee is a 18+ venue.*
- Two tickets to the Isa Rodeo Hall of Fame Dinner on Tuesday 8th August, 2023.
- Option to join a personalised guided tour behind the chutes and sit among the competitors.

- Opportunity to purchase fully catered food and beverage package in the undercover Corporate Area for a further 8 guests for Friday, Saturday and Sunday. The cost per head will be at the Platinum Partner exclusive rate.

DIGITAL

- Logo displayed on the Isa Rodeo website home page with option of hyperlink to your website and recognition as Platinum Partner listed under partners.
- Three (3) FB posts in the lead up to the event.

LOYALTY MARKETING

- One (1) eDM story to the Isa Rodeo database.

EMPLOYEE/ SHAREHOLDERS

- Opportunity to create an "event", "day" or "activity" or money cannot buy experience for staff/employees.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

- Recognition in all news media releases as a Platinum Partner.



RIGHTS

- Designated a "Major Partner" of the Isa Rodeo.
- Use of "Major Partner" designation.
- Approved use of the Isa Rodeo logo for sponsorship leverage.
- Naming Rights for a rodeo event + presentation rights for the trophy, engraved with your organisation's name (if not exhausted by Presenting and Platinum Partners).
- Partner logo prominently displayed on all advertising as a "Major Partner".
- Distribution of approved promotional material at Isa Rodeo sites and events.
- Inclusion in all print, outdoor and broadcast advertising where possible.
- 1/4 page Ad in event program.
- Access to pre- and/or post event research.

- A framed photo recognising partnership level will be presented at the conclusion of the rodeo.

EXCLUSIVITY

- Within nominated category.

ON SITE

- Demonstration, display, collateral distribution and sampling opportunities.

SIGNAGE

- Branding on one of the ten rough stock chutes (if not exhausted by Presenting and Platinum Partners). Please note this includes signage both inside and outside of the chute gate. The direct cost of creating signage is at your expense.
- Premium signage in the main arena and around Buchanan Park Events Complex. Package includes the cost of erecting and removing signage. The direct cost of creating signage is your responsibility.

BRANDING

- Acknowledgement of your support via the Big Screen and arena announcements.
- Corporate flag raised by horse and rider as part of the Grand Entry Parade held on both Saturday and Sunday.

HOSPITALITY & CHUTE TOURS

- Ground entry tickets and VIP Passes into the undercover and fully catered Corporate Area for 8 guests for Friday, Saturday and Sunday. *Please note, the VIP Corporate Marquee is a 18+ venue.*
- Two tickets to the Isa Rodeo Hall of Fame Dinner on Tuesday 8th August, 2023.

- Option to join a personalised guided tour behind the chutes and sit among the competitors.

- Opportunity to purchase fully catered food and beverage package in the undercover Corporate Area for a further 6 guests for Friday Evening, Saturday and Sunday. The cost per head will be at the Major Partner exclusive rate.

DIGITAL

- Logo displayed on the Isa Rodeo website home page with option of hyperlink to your website and recognition as Major Partner listed under partners.
- One (1) FB post in the lead up to the event.

LOYALTY MARKETING

- One (1) eDM story to the Isa Rodeo database.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

- Recognition in all news media releases as a Major Partner.



SUPPORTING PARTNER
\$10,000 +GST

CORPORATE HOSPITALITY

- Ground entry tickets and VIP Passes into the undercover and fully catered Corporate Area for 4 guests for Friday, Saturday and Sunday. Please note, the VIP Corporate Marquee is a 18+ venue.
- Two tickets to the Isa Rodeo Hall of Fame Dinner on Tuesday 8th August, 2023.

FLAG

- Corporate flag raised by horse and rider during the Grand Entry Parade held Saturday or Sunday.

LOGO RECOGNITION

- Inclusion of your organisation's logo and recognition as Supporting Partner listed in the event program, on the Big Screen at the event and under partners on our website.

SIGNAGE

- Signage opportunities are available in main arena and around Buchanan Park. Package includes the cost of erecting and removing signage. The direct cost of producing signage is Supporting Partner's responsibility.



LOCAL COMMUNITY PARTNER
\$5,000 +GST

CORPORATE HOSPITALITY

- Ground entry tickets and VIP Passes into the undercover and fully catered Corporate Area for 2 guests for Friday, Saturday and Sunday. Please note, the VIP Corporate Marquee is a 18+ venue.
- Two tickets to the Isa Rodeo Hall of Fame Dinner on Tuesday 8th August, 2023.

LOGO RECOGNITION

- Inclusion of your organisation's logo and recognition as a Local Community Partner listed in the event program, on the Big Screen at the event and under partners on our website.

SIGNAGE

- Signage opportunities are available in main arena and around Buchanan Park. Package includes the cost of erecting and removing signage. The direct cost of producing signage is Local Community Partner's responsibility.





CONTACT

Karen Hanna Miller
Executive Manager – Partnerships, Marketing and Content
Isa Rodeo Limited.

M: 0417 605 289

E: partnerships@isarodeo.com.au

PO Box 353,
Mount Isa QLD 4825, Australia

T ISA
UNCIL

MOUNT ISA MINE
RODEO

XX

ISARODEO.COM.AU

IT'S LIVE!
in Queensland



2023 MOUNT ISA MINES
INDIGENOUS

RODEO CHAMPIONSHIPS

THURSDAY 10TH AUGUST 2023

**PARTNERSHIP
OPPORTUNITIES**



MOUNT ISA
MINES

A GLENORE Company



"EMPOWERING OUR YOUTH OF TODAY FOR TOMORROW"

2022 THE FIRST MOUNT ISA MINES INDIGENOUS RODEO CHAMPIONSHIPS

On Thursday 11th August, 2022, Isa Rodeo Limited in partnership with Mona Aboriginal Corporation hosted the first Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships.

This partnership and the creation of a new stand-alone event aimed to galvanise the interest in rodeo from Indigenous competitors and showcase bush skills from our Indigenous cowboys, cowgirls, stockmen and stockwomen. The event also provided Indigenous athletes access and information on the pathways available to progress their skills and potential careers and/or volunteerism in rodeo and major events.

The Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships was to connect visitors to the northwest Queensland region, the Kalkadoon people, their stories and culture as well as the visiting Indigenous communities from across Queensland and Australia. The event also created lasting memories, discovery and learning, a new opportunity to celebrate the many visiting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities through sport, song and dance, art and storytelling. It was also designed to give greater visibility to the many talented Indigenous athletes competing in a sport loved by so many.

100 riders from all over Queensland competed for the custom-designed buckle, created by Eddie Fisher from Ridetuff Buckles (who first rode at Isa in 1983), and featuring artwork by Kalkutungu artist Sheree Blackley from the Malkami Cultural Centre.

After the historic day of competition, the official opening and cultural celebration featured the Sundowners Kalkutungu Dancers from Mount Isa, the Desert Dust Dance Group from Barcaldine and the Komet Torres Strait Islander Art and Culture Group. Jacob Takurit, a proud Torres Strait Islander from the Magaram tribe of Murray Island and a Mob FM radio presenter and entertainer from Mount Isa, was the official MC and also opened for Baker Boy as DJ Deady Jacob on the Trekk Advisory Main Stage!

An additional component of this new event was the Isa Rodeo 'Road Show', a targeted community engagement program for remote Aboriginal communities in Queensland. A team travelled to a number of communities and towns in northern Queensland to promote the event, engage in conversations

around rodeo, its impact and its opportunities, and to build relationships for future events. Across the one afternoon/evening of the inaugural Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships, 5,291 individuals attended or participated in the event.

When assessing 'community pride', the Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships rates high to very high on all indicators. The highest level of agreement was recorded for the statements 'Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships adds to the appeal of Mount Isa' (94%) and 'Mount Isa is a great location for the Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships'.

Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships generated direct and incremental expenditure of \$918,766 attributable to the Mount Isa economy and \$497,415 attributable to the Queensland economy. The Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships was responsible for generating 4,203 visitor nights in Mount Isa. The majority of these nights were generated by intrastate visitors (2,738).

The 2022 Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships will only build on the achievements of 2022. Now that everyone has sampled this new event, the enthusiasm and excitement to be involved, and to grow the event and exceed the goals and objectives set out, is higher than ever. We invite you and your business to join us on this journey, creating an event that is truly unique and special for not just the Mount Isa community, but to everyone involved.

VISION

Isa Rodeo Limited and Mona Aboriginal Corporation have a combined vision to create a landmark Indigenous rodeo event that celebrates our Indigenous culture and showcases the skills of our Indigenous stockmen and women.

2



GOALS

1. To deliver an annual Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships
2. To deliver a culturally significant, engaging and exciting event
3. To attract Indigenous competitors from across the country
4. To create employment and training pathways for Indigenous youth in the events industry
5. To take our Indigenous rodeo champions to international competitions
6. To promote and work with Indigenous businesses

PILLARS

Our five organisational pillars are:

1. Economic Contribution to the Community
2. Fostering Community Pride
3. Culturally Significant Entertainment
4. Providing a Social Meeting Place and Focal Point
5. To Provide Training Programs for Future Employment Opportunities

3



WHY AN INDIGENOUS RODEO?

The Indigenous Rodeo Championships has been designed as a stand-alone event with its own unique event personality and vision. It will shine a spotlight on Indigenous rodeo athletes, giving greater visibility to their skills and the stories of learning these skills through generations.

Indigenous decision makers will be part of a collaborative approach to the event, from the design of competition, to the arts, culture and entertainment programs. It will foster pride in the Indigenous rodeo community and provide the space for up-and-coming Indigenous rodeo athletes to showcase their talents in a culturally safe space. Isa Rodeo Limited and Mona Aboriginal Corporation are partners in the event with a separate governance committee set up with representatives from both organisations to oversee the planning and delivery of the event.

The Indigenous Rodeo Championships will rely on the skills and expertise of Isa Rodeo to deliver much of the agreed program and Isa Rodeo will rely on guidance and expertise from Mona Corporation and Traditional Owners to develop this program. The benefit of having the Indigenous Rodeo Championships a day prior to the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo is the infrastructure and services are already in place allowing the Isa Rodeo Championships operational budget to cover the incremental cost of utilising infrastructure and services for an additional day rather than the event in its entirety. A separate governance structure defined early will set the platform for future growth and opportunities specific for Indigenous rodeo.

4

HISTORY OF INDIGENOUS STOCKMEN AND WOMEN AND THEIR CONNECTION TO RODEO

History shows it was Indigenous Stockmen who opened up the Australian outback.

Across all of Australia there are legendary stock routes from the Canning Stock route in WA, to Murrumbidgee, Birdsville and Strzelecki tracks. The routes followed major watercourses crossing over into vast plains that would then meet with another river which Aboriginal people had used for thousands of years to do their own farming albeit hunting and gathering. The value of these Aboriginal trading lines is recognised as farmers went about establishing valuable sheep and cattle industries along these routes. Many farming dynasties were built off the skills and resourcefulness of Indigenous men and women and their knowledge of country and skills of living and working with the land. Station owners have recognised they could not have survived without Aboriginal knowledge. Much of this history is untold and events like the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo provide an opportunity to showcase this history and celebrate the skills learned and still practised in the outback.



5

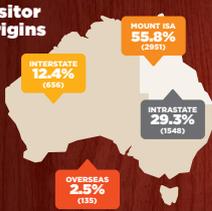
EVENT STATISTICS

Community Pride

Mount Isa Rodeo Indigenous Day adds to the appeal of Mount Isa	26%	67%	93%
Local residents should feel proud of Mount Isa Rodeo Indigenous Day	26%	67%	93%
Mount Isa is a great location for Mount Isa Rodeo Indigenous Day	27%	67%	94%
I would recommend Mount Isa Rodeo Indigenous Day to others	24%	67%	91%
Mount Isa Rodeo Indigenous Day is a great experience	25%	67%	92%

Strongly Disagree Disagree Neither Agree or Disagree Agree Strongly Agree

Visitor Origins



Visitor Nights

7,647
QUEENSLAND
Intrastate 6,926
Interstate 2,621
Overseas 100

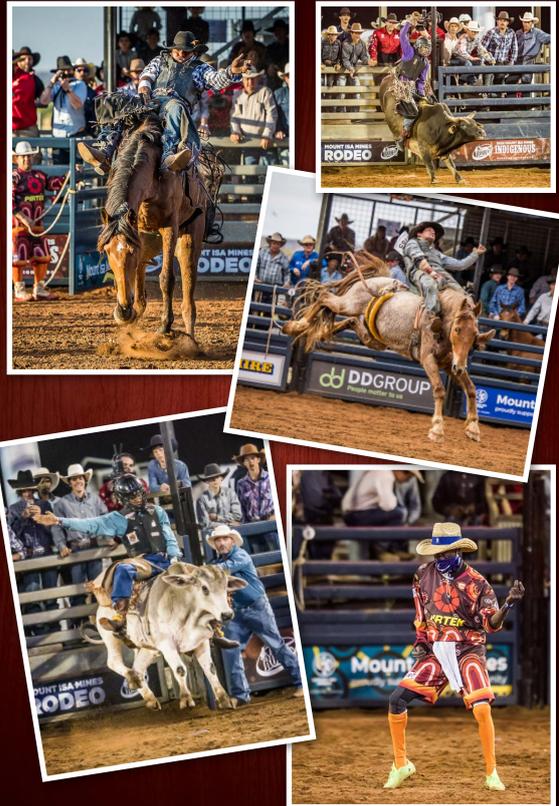
4,204
MOUNT ISA
Intrastate 2,738
Interstate 1,356
Overseas 100

When assessing 'community pride', Mount Isa Rodeo Indigenous Day rates high to very high on all indicators. The highest level of agreement was recorded for the statement: Mount Isa Rodeo Indigenous Day adds to the appeal of Mount Isa (94%) and Mount Isa is a great location for Mount Isa Rodeo Indigenous Day (94%).

\$1,287,233
Total overnight visitor expenditure

Overnight Visitor Expenditure (OVE)

INTRASTATE	INTERSTATE	OVERSEAS
566 Visitors	258 Visitors	31 Visitors
\$166.11 Average daily spend	\$173.01 Average daily spend	\$155.10 Average daily spend
8.7 Average nights stay	10.2 Average nights stay	3.2 Average nights stay
\$818,307 OVE	\$453,458 OVE	\$15,468 OVE





ENGAGING WITH THE LOCAL COMMUNITY

In Australia, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander culture and heritage continues to thrive, not only through art, storytelling, dance and community gatherings but also through sports events. The Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships provided Indigenous Australians with a means to reclaim heritage, increase economic independence and preserve Indigenous culture.

Consequently, the Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championship provided an array of social and economic benefits to not only the community of Mount Isa but to other regional economies who were associated with this event.

These benefits are particularly important given that the social and economic challenges facing Indigenous Australians are compounded by the fact that approximately half (49.5%) of Australia's Indigenous population of 500,000 people live in regional, remote or very remote areas, compared with 13% of the total Australian population (ABS, 2004). Within the Australian community, sport provides a strong and continuous thread through a diverse and widespread population. In essence, sport is a binding element in the social and cultural fabric of Australia and sporting events like the Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships have enormous capacity to contribute to and celebrate this fact.

For an inaugural event with the participation of 5,000+ people and 85 Indigenous sportsmen and women as well as six new

Indigenous businesses, highlighted the intent from Indigenous and non-Indigenous people, businesses and community groups who wanted to see the event succeed. Bringing the community together highlighted how the Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships provided the following benefits and engagement:

- A gathering of Indigenous people and a time when you have true community spirit.
- A time to showcase Indigenous sporting abilities.
- A time when people are considered as one irrelevant of race, age or ability.
- A time to share different culture and interests.
- A time to catch up with old friends and a time to make new.
- A time when people have hopes for their future and thoughts from the past.
- A time to be proud of who we are as Indigenous people.
- A time when we welcome visitors to Mount Isa.
- A time for when Indigenous people can showcase local artists, businesses and sports people.

MARKETING AND MEDIA

The Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships brand and execution is supported by a robust marketing strategy and plan built around tourism and event industry data, visitor survey and community feedback and organisational goals and targets. The evolution of the event from the perception of a dirt and dust, rough and ready 'bull riding competition', to an outback festival and rodeo that is full of character and local expression, carefree and fun, where you're guaranteed a good time. An event that is nostalgic, that is connected to land, stockmen, history, grit, passion and strength and that delivers visitors an immersive experience.

In 2022, news of the inaugural Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships and the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo was carried nationally, across television, radio, magazines and newspapers, and online. Importantly, the major Australian mastheads, stations and programs bought-in, reflecting the positivity of the events, the importance of the events and the future of the events.

Media interest in the inaugural Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships was significant and we were able to leverage off this interest and shine a light on both events, Mount Isa and Australian rodeo.

SUNRISE, TODAY, ABC TV Breakfast, Studio Ten, Channels 7, 9, 10 and ABC News nationally, *The Australian*, *Sydney Morning Herald's Good Weekend* (front cover), *New Idea*, *The Courier Mail* (front cover), *Queensland Country Life*, *The Land*, *Cape York Weekly*, *Torres Strait News*, NITV, *The Koori Mail* and myriad media across the country ran stories about the event, about the riders, the reasons and the results. Yes, even ABC Radio Sydney!

Over the 79 days monitored, Senta captured 696 mentions, with a potential reach of 7.62 million people and an ASTR of \$2.51 million.

Media physically hosted on site:

- GOOD WEEKEND MAGAZINE – *Sydney Morning Herald* (Fairfax)
- STUDIO TEN – national TV
- ABC Western Queensland
- North West Weekly
- North West Star
- The Koori Mail and Torres News
- North Queensland Register and Queensland Country Life
- Country Caller
- Our Town – Channel 9
- ABC Western Queensland



STRATEGIC ALLIANCES

MOUNT ISA MINES

Mount Isa Mines came onboard in 2022 as our Naming Rights / GOLD Partner.

Maryann Wipacki, General Manager HSEC, Clonore Queensland Metals said as a founding partner of the iconic Mount Isa Mines Rodeo, Mount Isa Mines was proud to sponsor the inaugural Indigenous Rodeo.

‘Clonore supports initiatives that celebrate Indigenous participation and the importance of diversity and inclusion. Our continued sponsorship for rodeo and many other community events helps to inject confidence in Mount Isa, and create a sustainable community by generating more than \$10 million into the local economy,’ she said.



QUEENSLAND GOVERNMENT

Queensland Premier and Minister for the Olympics, the Hon Annastacia Palaszczuk MP, said the landmark Indigenous rodeo event would celebrate Indigenous culture and showcase the skills of Australia’s Indigenous stockmen and women.

‘Importantly, this new event created opportunities for Indigenous youth to train and become professional rodeo competitors. The organising team’s visit to regional communities in the north west, Gulf Country, north and far north Queensland to share the news, and invite competitors and young people to take part in the competition and in the rodeo school was an important part of this new event,’ she said.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Partnerships Minister Craig Crawford applauded Mona Aboriginal Corporation for championing an event that would benefit some of Queensland’s most remote communities.

‘I have no doubt that Australia’s next rodeo champion will be found



here in north Queensland.’ Mr Crawford said. ‘Aboriginal ringers are renowned for their riding, stock work and horse-breaking skills and have played a big role in the outback cattle industry from the earliest days,’ he said. ‘The Indigenous Rodeo Roadshow gives the region’s cowboys and cowgirls an opportunity to showcase their skills and participate in the world-class Mount Isa Rodeo, the southern hemisphere’s largest. Importantly, it also offers at-risk youth pathways for skill development and potential job

opportunities and encourages them to live healthy, active lives.’ Tourism Minister Stirling Hinchliffe said the Indigenous Rodeo Championships would help the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo saddle up for future growth. ‘Queensland’s Indigenous rodeo talent is often recognised as Australia’s best and with good reason,’ Mr Hinchliffe said. ‘Mount Isa’s outback rodeo roadshow is a cracking way of unearthing, recruiting and nurturing new riding talent.’

MONA ABORIGINAL CORPORATION

Mona Aboriginal Corporation is a Corporation made up of three board members and ten members, over 10 full time staff and 10 volunteers. The Corporation was established in March 2011. The Vision of the Mona Aboriginal Corporation is to ‘Empower our Youth of Today for Tomorrow’. We are 100% Indigenous owned and run with 100% Indigenous staffing and volunteers. We aim to empower our Indigenous people as an organisation into the future.

To achieve our vision, the Mona Aboriginal Corporation has developed a number of culturally appropriate programs including a Cultural Horsemanship Program, Junior Ranger Mentor Program as well as an On Country Program for Youth Justice for the Mount Isa Region. These programs were all tailored towards an intervention for troubled adolescents.

All our programs are aimed at encouraging, enriching and empowering Aboriginal youth with the aim to learn self-respect as well as respect to others. A key outcome is to enhance and introduce the youth back to the land, those who are struggling with psychological, emotional well-being, behavioural and learning problems and to create a turning point for some of these troubled youth by gaining self-awareness and learning

personal responsibility with the aim to gain confidence and build resilience for their future.

Our service has a number of qualified Trauma Informed Youth Workers who incorporate direct youth supports based on identification, assessment and planning for individual needs, and the coordination of access to a range of other appropriate services, such as housing, counselling or life skills development. Mona Aboriginal Corporation currently engages in the Youth Justice Departmental Training tools and Departmental support to ensure the expectations of funders are being met including the use of its reporting tools.

From a community driven perspective our organisation provides further support around family intervention, cultural healing, family mapping and connectivity, community engagement and have a great understanding of cultural dynamics within a community framework.

‘Some of Australia’s most legendary bull-riders and bronco-busters are Indigenous and we know there’s a huge amount of talent across Australia. The aim of this first year was to visit northern and outback Queensland including Doomadgee, Normanton, Weipa, Wujal Wujal, Napreum and Hopevale,’ said Mona Aboriginal Corporation’s Patrick Cooke. ‘The wonderful thing about rodeo in Australia is how it brings communities together from



all across the Gulf, the Cape and Outback Queensland.’

‘The inaugural rodeo roadshow was about talking to communities and showing the pathways and opportunities that rodeo can provide for young riders.’



‘We’re the only region in outback Queensland’



HOW TO GET INVOLVED

In 2022 we had an extraordinary group of event partners. As a Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships Partner, you're in good company.

CATEGORY

FOUNDATION PARTNER*



MOUNT ISA MINES
A GLENCORE COMPANY

STRATEGIC PARTNERS*




MAJOR PARTNERS*












[^] Sold Out
^{*} Limited spaces available



PARTNERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

SILVER PARTNER

INVESTMENT \$20,000+GST

- Inclusion in media launch and media coverage opportunities where possible
- Opportunity for on-site activation including demonstration, display, collateral distribution and sampling opportunities
- Opportunity to be involved in presentation to event winners
- Option for one corporate flag to be raised by horse and rider as part of the Grand Entry on Thursday evening
- Inclusion in eDM stories
- Logo on the Isa Rodeo website in the Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Championships section
- Social media coverage prior to the event and during the event
- Prominent recognition in all news media releases
- VIP seating and catering and drink package for 8 guests on the Thursday evening

**If not a partner of the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo, arena signage packages can be organised at your cost*

Bronze Partner

INVESTMENT \$10,000+GST

- Inclusion in media launch and media coverage opportunities where possible
- Inclusion in eDM stories
- Option for one corporate flag to be raised by horse and rider as part of the Grand Entry on Thursday evening
- Social media coverage prior to the event and during the event
- Prominent recognition in all news media releases
- VIP seating and catering and drink package for 4 guests on the Thursday evening

**If not a partner of the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo, arena signage packages can be organised at your cost*

COMMUNITY PARTNER

INVESTMENT \$5,000+GST

- Option for one corporate flag to be raised by horse and rider as part of the Grand Entry on Thursday evening
- Social media coverage prior to the event and during the event
- Recognition in all news media releases
- VIP seating and catering and drink package for 2 guests on the Thursday evening



Mount Isa Mines Indigenous Rodeo Partnership Opportunities



CONTACT

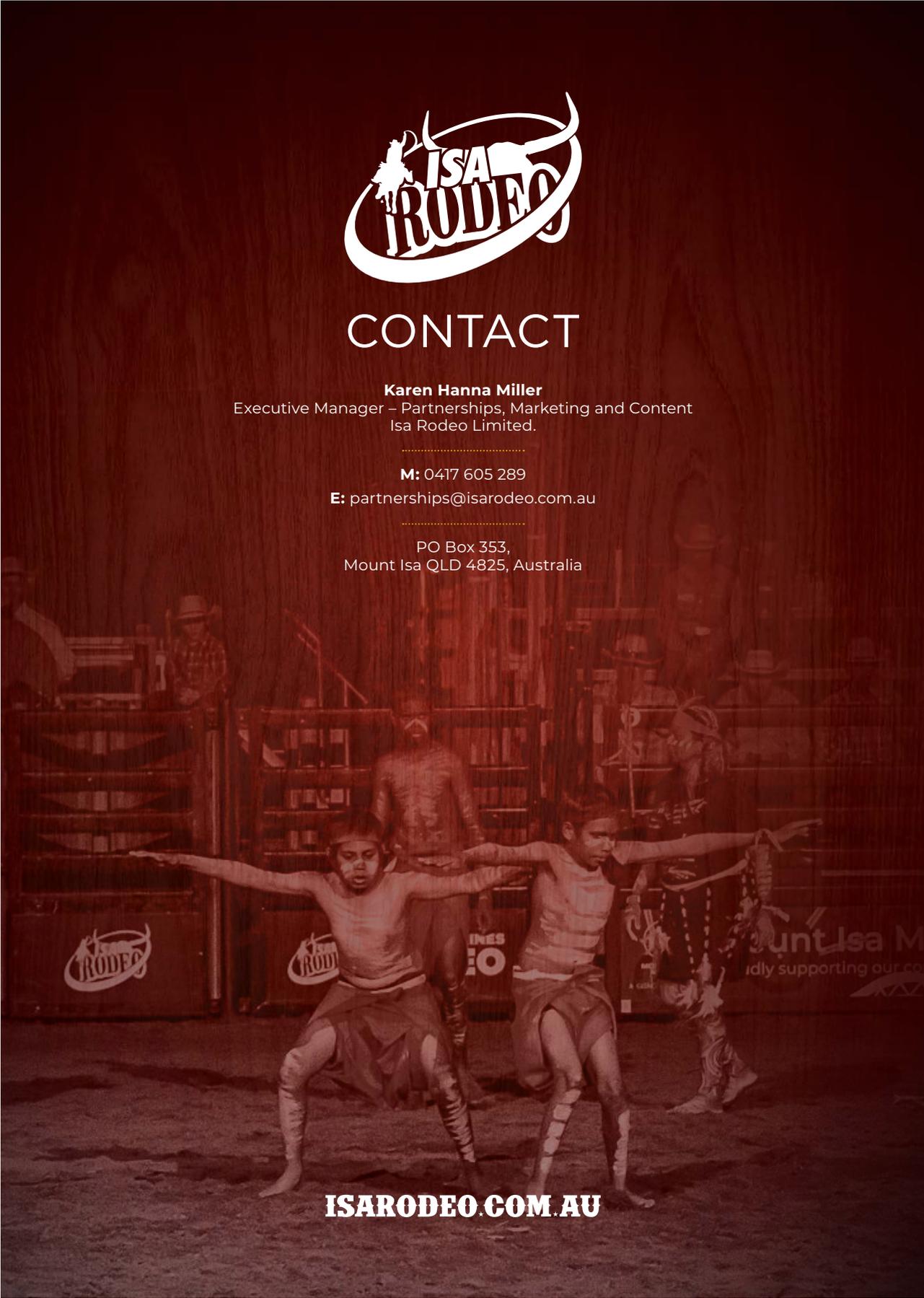
Karen Hanna Miller

Executive Manager – Partnerships, Marketing and Content
Isa Rodeo Limited.

M: 0417 605 289

E: partnerships@isarodeo.com.au

PO Box 353,
Mount Isa QLD 4825, Australia

The background of the slide is a photograph of a rodeo arena, tinted in a dark red color. In the foreground, two riders are captured in a dynamic pose, possibly during a performance or a specific rodeo event. They are wearing traditional rodeo attire, including hats and boots. The arena floor is visible, and in the background, there are wooden structures and banners, some of which feature the "Isa Rodeo" logo. The overall atmosphere is that of a professional rodeo event.

ISARODEO.COM.AU

Isa Rodeo Limited
PO Box 353, Mount Isa QLD 4825
P: +61 (07) 4743 2706
E: admin@isarodeo.com.au
ACN: 652352504
isarodeo.com.au



Dale Dickson
CEO
Mount Isa City Council

Dear Dale,

As you are aware, the August 2023 Mount Isa Mines Rodeo and associated events are rapidly approaching.

The Mount Isa Mines Rodeo has been a part of the Mount Isa community for 64 years. With a resident population of 19,000+.

Our long association with Mount Isa City Council has been based on our desire for a genuine partnership, and our shared goal of giving back to Mount Isa and surrounds. The Rodeo was started 64 years ago with the objective of “putting Mount Isa on the map” and has since grown to be the largest and most spectacular rodeo in the Southern Hemisphere.

As you are aware, Mount Isa more than doubles in size in the lead up to and during Rodeo time. For a remote regional city, this is more than significant.

The Rodeo is the major annual event for Mount Isa and Outback Queensland and is only a success due to the dedication and support from the local community and some 900+ volunteers. The Mount Isa Mines Rodeo offers visitors an incredible Outback experience that includes the action-packed rodeo events, exceptional live entertainment, real Australian characters, and quirks, plus a glimpse back to our pioneering heritage. For competitors, the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo is the marquee event of the Australian Professional Rodeo Association’s (APRA) season.

The 2022 Mount Isa Mines Rodeo alone generated direct and incremental expenditure of over \$6,72 million to the Mount Isa economy and was responsible for generating 33,291 visitor nights in Mount Isa.

The majority of these nights were generated by intrastate visitors (21,839). Further data collected from IER and through our Visitor Survey states that when assessing ‘community pride’, Mount Isa Mines Rodeo rates high to very high on all indicators. The highest level of agreement was recorded for the statements ‘Mount Isa Mines Rodeo adds to the appeal of Mount Isa’ (93%) and ‘Local residents should feel proud of the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo’ (89%).



Isa Rodeo Limited
 PO Box 353, Mount Isa QLD 4825
 P: +61 (07) 4743 2706
 E: admin@isarodeo.com.au
 ACN: 652352504
 isarodeo.com.au



Isa Rodeo is committed to:-

- delivering a professional, world-class, and fiscally responsible event, that works with the Mount Isa community, raises the profile of the northwest and drives economic benefits into the local economy.
- engaging local contractors and businesses as a priority and only source outside northwest Queensland when we must. This is where we make the greatest impact, the injection/spend into local businesses.
- supporting local community groups, schools and charities by donating prizes, offering rodeo experiences and school visits to assist with their fundraising projects throughout the year.
- celebrating Kalkadoun country and the Kalkutungu people through sharing stories, celebrating culture and engaging with Elders.
- promoting positive stories about the people and experiences in Mount Isa through our marketing and PR strategies.

However, despite the many achievements associated with the Rodeo, Isa Rodeo is, like so many businesses, is still in post-covid recovery.

The most significant challenge with the production of a major outback event such as the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo, is the cost of delivering these events. It is imperative that we work in partnership with Mount Isa City Council to ensure that we are able to address costs wherever possible so that together we can continue to present this iconic Mount Isa event, with the very significant economic contribution that the Rodeo brings to Mount Isa and the North West.

You are aware that with now less than 8 weeks until Rodeo preparations commence, our budget and contractual commitments are already in place. The price increases that have been notified us only this week amount to a 110% increase over the 2022 rodeo and we cannot currently absorb or recoup an increase of this magnitude.

We are requesting in-kind support from Mount Isa City Council for the Bump in and Bump Out Fees as set out in the table below.

HIRE FEES:	LOCATION:	DATES:	DAYS:	HIRE TYPE:	LOCAL/NFP FEES:	FEE SUBTOTAL:	DISCOUNT:	FEE TOTAL:
Venue Bump-In Period	Administration Building Only	03.07.2023 - 23.07.2023	20.0	Full Day	\$ 360.00	\$ 7,200.00	20%	\$ 5,760.00
Venue Bump-In Period	Entertainment Centre	17.07.2023 - 23.07.2023	7.0	Full Day	\$ 725.00	\$ 5,075.00	20%	\$ 4,060.00
Venue Bump-In Period	Buchanan Park Complex	24.07.2023 - 04.08.2023	12.0	Full Day	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 54,000.00	20%	\$ 43,200.00
Venue Bump-In Period	Buchanan Park Complex	06.08.2023 - 09.08.2023	4.0	Full Day	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 18,000.00	20%	\$ 14,400.00
Venue Bump-Out Period	Buchanan Park Complex	14.08.2023 - 20.08.2023	7.0	Full Day	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 31,500.00	20%	\$ 25,200.00
HIRE FEE TOTAL:								\$ 92,620.00

We look forward to urgently discussing this issue with you in further detail. I will shortly be in touch to arrange a meeting with you.

Kind regards
 Natalie Flecker



Ref:1208989 Folder ID: 5098 Community Funding DD:PO

21 June 2023

Isa Rodeo Ltd
P O Box 353
MOUNT ISA QLD 4825

Attention: Natalie Flecker

Dear Natalie,

2023 Mount Isa Mines Rodeo – Request for Financial Support

I refer to your letter of 12 June 2023 requesting the waiver of Council fees and charges for the 2023 Mount Isa Mines Rodeo to be held on 10 – 13 August 2023 at Buchanan Park.

Your request has been considered and I am pleased to inform you as follows:

Council is supportive of a fee and venue hire subsidy for the 2023 Mount Isa Mines Rodeo, as part of the 100-year celebrations for the city, which is valued at \$92,620.00 (incl GST).

All consumables and event operating expenses for the 2023 Mount Isa Mines Rodeo outside of the fee and venue hire subsidy will remain the responsibility of Isa Rodeo Ltd. The only applicable charges to Isa Rodeo Ltd. will be the event days of 5,10,11,12 & 13 August 2023, at a cost of \$24,500.00 (incl. GST)

The Council will enter into a Venue Use Agreement with Isa Rodeo Ltd for access to Buchanan Park to stage the event. The agreement shall include, but not be limited to, the following terms:

For Mount Isa Mines Rodeo 11-13 August

1. The allocation to Council of 14 VIP admission tickets for Friday Saturday and Sunday (for Council business, advocacy, or other use at Council's sole discretion).
2. Council/Mayoral participation at the official opening of the event on Friday 11 August 2023, to Council's satisfaction.
3. Council/Mayoral participation in an open event with Naming rights and presentation of the award as per the Partnership Opportunities, to Council's satisfaction.
4. All Presenting Partner Rights, Exclusivity, On site, Signage, Branding, Hospitality and Chute Tours, Loyalty Marketing, Public Relations and Digital Media to have Mount Isa City Council and 100 Year Logo included, as per the Partnership Opportunities.
5. All Presenting Partner branding acknowledgement and (2) corporate flags as part of the Grand Entry Parade as per Partnership Opportunities.
6. Media release and radio media to acknowledge Council's support of the event and promote the 100-year celebrations.

For the Indigenous Rodeo Championships 10 August 2023

1. The allocation to Council of 8 VIP admission tickets for Thursday evening (for Council business, advocacy, or other use at Council's sole discretion)
2. Council/Mayoral participation in event presentation as per the Partnership Opportunities, to Council's satisfaction.
3. All Silver Partner Media, On-site, Corporate flag, Logo and Social Media recognition as per the Partnership Opportunities.

Additionally

1. 10 General Admission tickets for Saturday (for Council business, advocacy, or other use at Council's sole discretion)
2. 10 General Admission tickets for Sunday (for Council business, advocacy, or other use at Council's sole discretion)

In addition to the above conditions, it is appreciated that there will be a range of other specific terms that will be subject to confirmation and inclusion in the final Venue Use Agreement.

Other Requirements

- (a) That a meeting/s be held with Mount Isa Race Club to understand and agree on a user agreement between Isa Rodeo Ltd. and the Mount Isa Race Club, with a copy to be provided for Council records.
- (b) That Isa Rodeo Ltd. will have in place and provide evidence of:
 - (i) A current Safety/Emergency Event Management Plan prior to the event
 - (ii) A current Certificate of Currency for Public Liability

Council also requests inclusion in pre and post event emergency services meetings.

To summarise, the total value of the Council's contribution to the 2023 Mount Isa Mines Rodeo is as follows:

- Subsidised Venue Hire \$ 92,620.00 (incl GST)
Total \$ 92,620.00 (incl GST)

Given the above, Council declines the request to take up the cash sponsorship outlined in your applications.

Please contact Council's Community Development Officer Petra Osinski on (07) 4747 3305 or email petrao@mountisa.qld.gov.au to make further arrangements.

Yours faithfully,

Dale Dickson
Chief Executive Officer

11.15 MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL ENTERPRISES PTY LTD. (MICCOE) SUBSIDY

Document Number: 792758
Author: MICCOE General Manager
Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community
Directorate: Corporate and Community
Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report on the request to increase MICCOE subsidy for FY2022/23 is presented to the Council for consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council approves the additional \$50,000 MICCOE subsidy payment for the remainder of the 2023 financial year to cover expenses that have increased above original budget estimates.

OVERVIEW

Mount Isa City Council Owned Enterprises Pty. Ltd. (MICCOE) has requested the additional subsidy due to the following unbudgeted expenses:

The cost of the auditors increased by \$10,000 and insurance costs increased by \$20,000. These increases were not anticipated in the budget.

The Alimak lift at Hard Times Mine had not been serviced for three years. It is a requirement of the relevant safety standard that it be serviced bi-annually. The servicing cost was \$6,000 and was completed earlier this year.

An unbudgeted inspection by AMC GeoTech Consultants resulting from the minor rockfall in the Hard Times Mine cost \$20,000 of which \$10,000 has been paid to date and the repairs to the passenger lift inside Outside Outback at Isa cost \$22,100.

The lift is for the transport of disabled patrons or aged people to and from the Art Gallery of Outback at Isa. The lift has not been used for two years and with the 100 Year Anniversary coinciding with the Year Of Accessible Tourism in Australia a decision was made to bring the lift back into service.

Breakdown of Unbudgeted expenses:

Auditors increase	\$10,000
Insurance increase	\$20,000
Alimak service	\$ 6,000
Simplex lift repair	\$22,100
Geo Tech survey	<u>\$10,000</u> (paid to date)
Total	\$68,100

Additionally, Revenue for this financial year has been down due to a drop in tourism numbers to Outback Queensland.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Nil

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	5.	Ethical & Inclusive Governance
Strategy:	5.7	Promote a proactive approach to risk management, including business continuity

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Consultation made with the Director of Corporate and Community Services, MICCOE Interim Chair and Board of Directors, MICCOE, Centre Manager.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK IMPLICATIONS

Nil

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

All considerations have been given to human rights as per Council's Human Rights Policy.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.16 LIBRARY OVERVIEW REPORT - APRIL 2023 AND MAY 2023

Document Number: 793276
Author: Coordinator Library Services
Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community
Directorate: Corporate and Community
Portfolio: Tourism, Events, Sports and Recreation, Library

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The April 2023 and May 2023 Library Overview Report is presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 and May 2023 Library Overview Report as presented.

OVERVIEW**School Holiday Activities**

The Library hosted 10 activities during the April 2023 School Holidays, catering to 198 participants. The theme for the first week was “Easter” and children enjoyed crafting eggs and bunnies. In the second week, the Library catered to an older age group and used design resources supplied by the Queensland Gallery of Modern Art. The theme focused on patterns and weaving of the South Pacific.

Mount Isa City Library Photography Competition

During the month of April, the Library ran its first annual Photography Competition. The theme this year was “Mount Isa in 2023”. The winner was Liz Kennedy, with an evocative portrait of a group of friends sharing the sunset at the Granite Mine, which is now adorning the Library’s Facebook page. The second prize went to Janelle Stuart-Russell, for an inspirational evening sky.

Storytime @ Splashez

A special First 5 Forever Story Time was held at Splashez Aquatic Centre on 12 May 2023, to celebrate Mother’s Day. It was attended by 38 children and adults, who enjoyed stories and games in the sunshine. Each child was given a First 5 Forever bag, funded by the State Library of Queensland.

Queensland Writer’s Centre Workshop

On Saturday 20th May, Lori-Jay Ellis, CEO of the Queensland Writer’s Centre, visited Mount Isa to present a workshop to encourage women and girls to participate in writing. It was titled: “Qld Women: My Story, My Voice”. The workshop was attended by sixteen women, and some of their stories written on the day will be included in an upcoming publication.

National Simultaneous Story Time

Every year, libraries across Australia combine for National Simultaneous Story Time, which is when the same story is read at the same time on the same day. This year, the story was “The Sleepy Sloth” by Rebecca Young and Heath McKenzie. The Mount Isa City Library presented the story to an audience of 35 children and adults and followed up with an activity that promoted fine motor skills.

Under 8's Days

The Library has been invited to visit local schools for their Under 8's Days, which is a day dedicated to highlighting the importance of learning in a child's early years. On 26 May, two staff members from the library attended Healy State School and connected with more than 50 children.

Professional Development for Early Childhood Community and Children's Shows

On 26th & 27th May, Nadia Sunde visited Mount Isa, under First 5 Forever Funding. This visit was initiated by the Library and included a free professional development session for early childhood workers in the Mount Isa Community, and two children's shows on the Saturday morning. Each child who attended the show received a free picture book.

School Visit

Happy Valley School visited the library on 30th May. Sixty children aged 5 and 6 years attended the interactive story times, and then toured the library. Each child received a goodie bag to take home.

National Reconciliation Week

The final week of May 2023 is National Reconciliation Week. The library has chosen to celebrate this week by promoting Indigenous films from our Beamafilm collection every day on Facebook and providing daily Reconciliation Week after-school activities. Council also sent over two members of the RAP group to run an Indigenous Storytelling session.

STATISTICS:

VISITORS

- April 2023 - **21** days open with **1,837** visitors
- May 2023 - **27** days open with **1,799** visitors

TRANSACTIONS *(issues, returns, reservations, renewals)*

- April 2023 - **4,716** transactions
- May 2023 - **4,440** transactions

COMPUTER USAGE

- April 2023 - **464** customers for a total time of **345.04** hours
- May 2023 - **487** customers for a total time of **370.48** hours

NEW MEMBERS

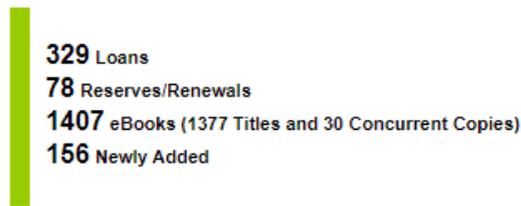
- April 2023 - **97** new members
- May 2023 - **93** new members

E-book and E-audiobook statistics - (From 1 April 2023 – 31 May 2023)

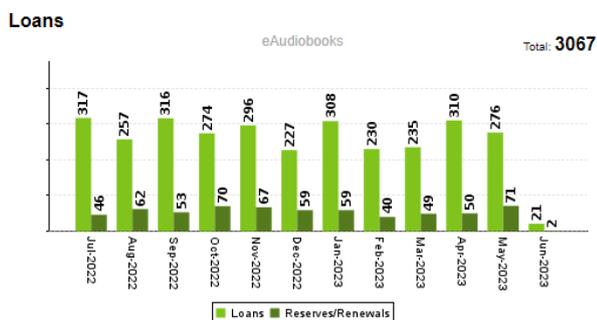
eAudiobooks by Title



eBooks by Title



E-Book and E-Audiobook statistics for this financial year.



UPCOMING EVENTS IN JUNE

The Library will be continuing with regular weekly events, such as Baby Rhyme Time, Conversational English and Storytime, but here are some other events which will be happening in June 2023.

13 June 2023	Under 8's Day – St Joseph's School
14 June 2023	DatacomIT webinar – special guests Lois Huston & Chris To talking about the implementation of "Isa in Images"
23/24 June 2023	Library staff manning the booth at the Mount Isa Show
26 June - 9 July 2023	School Holidays: – Theme "Challenge Yourself! "
30 June 2023	Cuppa with the Councillors

RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 and May 2023 Library Overview Report as presented.

OR

THAT Council does not receive and accept the April 2023 and May 2023 Library Overview Report as presented.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.17 HEALY HEIGHTS COVENANT VARIATION REQUEST FOR 10 BORN COURT, MOUNT ISA, DESCRIBED AS LOT 33 ON PLAN SP186733

Document Number: 793277
Author: Planning Officer
Authoriser: Director Corporate and Community
Directorate: Corporate and Community
Portfolio: Development and Town Planning

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has received a Healy Heights Covenant Variation Request for 10 Born Court to construct a shed 900mm off the west boundary. Under the Healy Heights Covenant Stages 1-2, sheds and other improvements are to be constructed with a minimum of 1.5m of side and rear boundaries.

RECOMMENDATION

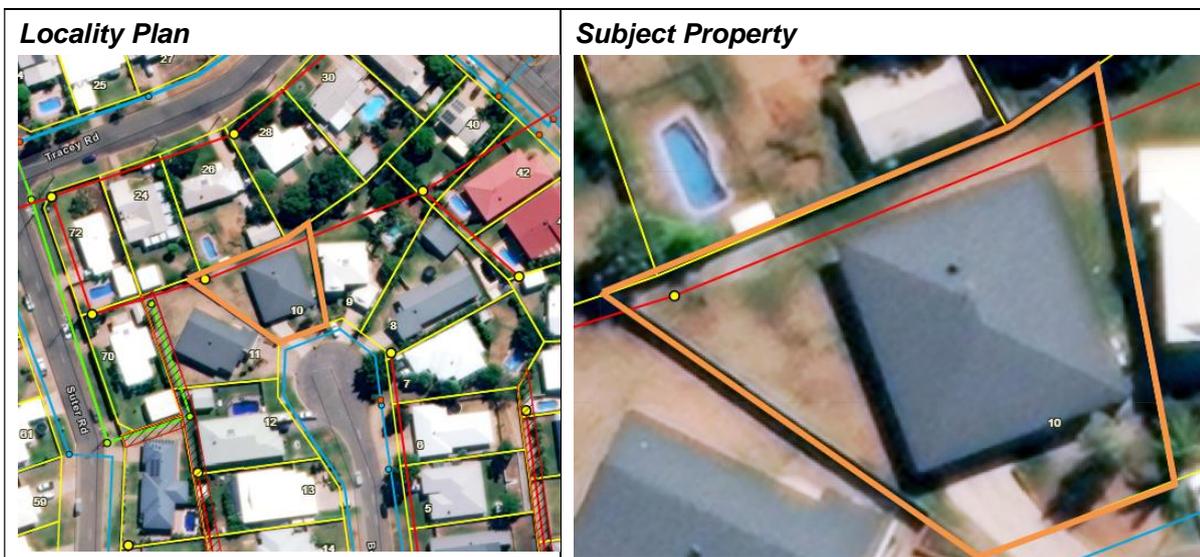
THAT Council approves the Healy Heights Covenant Variation Request for 10 Born Court, Mount Isa, described as Lot 33 on plan SP186733 to permit the construction of a shed 900mm from the western boundary;

AND

THAT Council advises the applicant that the variation request has been approved, however, the proposed shed is to still comply with all other aspects of the Healy Heights Covenant Stages 1-2.

OVERVIEW**SUMMARY****Proposal**

Council has received a variation request against the Healy Heights Covenant (Stages 1-2) to permit an outbuilding to be constructed outside the building envelope (900mm from the side boundary).

Locality

Date received

31.05.2023

Property Description**Lot 33 on plan SP186733****Address****10 Born Court, Healy Heights****Site Area****852m²****Zoning****Low Density Residential****Current Use****Dwelling House****Concurrence Agencies****N/A****Status**

Application Received

31.05.2023

Matters for Consideration

- The Healy Heights Covenant (Stages 1-2) requires outbuildings to be a minimum of 1.5m from side and rear boundaries.
- Under the City of Mount Isa Planning Scheme 2020, outbuildings can be built with a 0.0m setback to a maximum length of 9m, pending that there are no other buildings on the adjacent lot that are less than 900mm from the boundary already.
- Development and Land Use has never approved a variation request for a shed to be located less than 1.5m from the side or rear boundary across the entire estate.

Proposal

Council has received a Healy Height Covenant Variation Request from the owner of 10 Born Court to permit the construction of a 6m x 4m shed to the west of the existing dwelling.

The proposed shed is to be constructed 900mm from the western boundary.

The applicant has advised that the shed is to be constructed in the same colour scheme of the dwelling.

BACKGROUND

Council has received a request to vary the Healy Heights Covenant for 10 Born Court, Mount Isa. The purpose of the covenant is to ensure that the proposed buildings within the estate remain at the highest quality. When Council receives a Healy Height variation request, it is assessed on its own merits where the covenant permits with a recommendation presented to the Councillor for a decision.

There is currently no delegated authority for the decision to be made by the Chief Executive Officer as variations of the covenant are a Council requirement and not a legislative requirement.

Site Details

The subject site is located 10 Born Court, in the suburb of Healy Heights. It is currently zoned Low Residential.

The construction of the dwelling at 10 Born Court commenced on 12 April 2013 and was completed on 15 June 2016.

There is a manhole and sewerage line that runs parallel with the rear boundary. The surrounding developments are completely developed given it was part of the earlier stages of the Healy Heights Estate

Planning Assessment

Covenant Requirement

Under Section 5 of the Healy Heights Covenant Stages 1-2 sheds and all other improvements are required to be a minimum setback of 1.5m from the side and 1.5m from the rear boundaries. All outbuildings are also to be required to match the roof pitch and the colour material of the main dwelling.

Applicant's Justification (Verbatim from applicant's request)

The shed is proposed to be placed 900mm along the side boundary, adjoining 11 Born Court. Our applicant has nominated a 900mm setback which achieves adequate fire separation as required by the Building Code of Australia, Part H3 Fire Safety, H3V2, Avoidance of the spread of fire from allotment boundary. Furthermore, the proposed 900mm setback allows for optimisation of the allotment and a 6.1m separation from the dwelling, and 4.5m-5.8m setback from the rear boundary.

The dwelling is approximately 325m² located on an 854m² allotment and will not exceed 50% site.

Also, by constructing the shed, 900mm from the boundary, it would be permitting the adjacent owner the ability to construct shade sails down the northern eastern side of the dwelling without having any fire separation issues in the future.

Assessment under the Planning Scheme

Under the City of Mount Isa Planning Scheme 2020, outbuildings are permitted to be built closer to the boundary up to a maximum length of 9m, however, the proposed outbuilding is to be designed and located to:

- a) enhance the character of the area; and
- b) integrate with other existing uses; and
- c) provide for and maintain a sense of open space between buildings and other structures; and
- d) not create adverse impacts on adjoining premises; and
- e) be of a height, size, bulk and form consistent with the existing or preferred character of the zone; and
- f) avoid reducing privacy; and
- g) avoid increasing the overshadowing of adjoining premises.

Impact on to the street

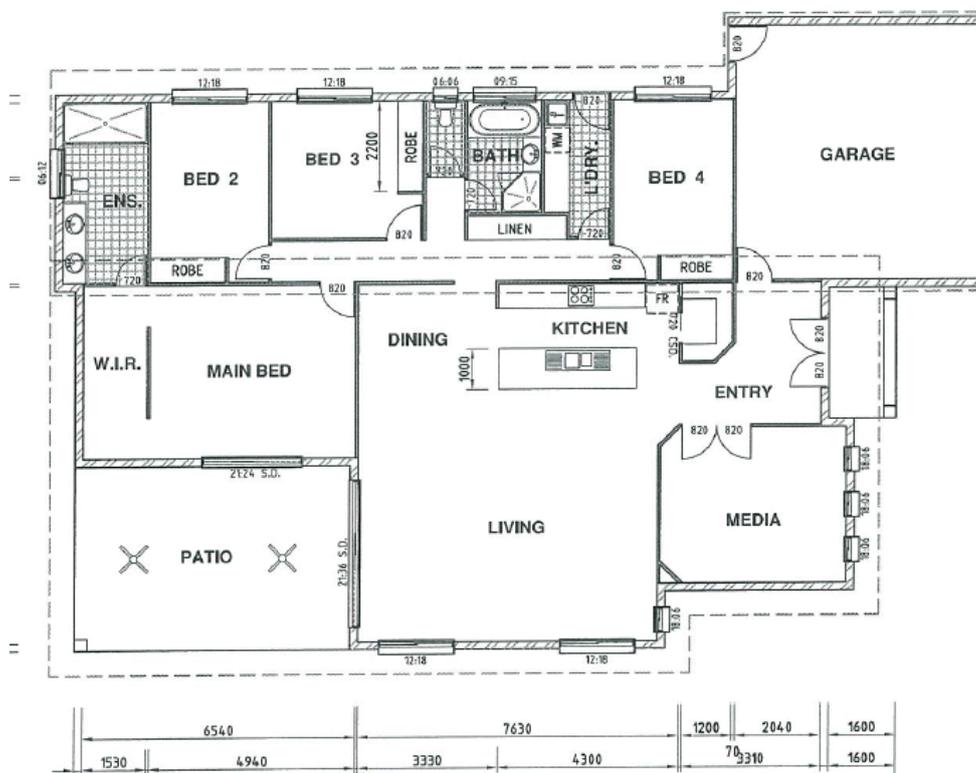
There will be impacts from the street with inclusion of the shed, however the proposed setback is not the reason, instead there will be visual impacts from the street given the lower level of the backyard. This has resulted in a backyard that is more visible from the street, but only those that live within the true cul-de-sac. The applicant will be required to comply with other matters of the Healy Heights Covenant such as ensuring that no plant equipment such as air conditioners is no visible from the street.



Figure 1: View of 10 Born Court from the Street

Impact to the adjacent neighbour – 11 Born Court

It considered that there will be limited impact on the neighbouring property, given that the eastern external wall of the dwelling contains bedrooms, a bathroom and a laundry, with the private open space of dwelling being located on the western side of the dwelling and the majority of shed will not be seen due to the 1.8m high solid boundary fence.



• *Figure 2: Floor Plan for 11 Born Court*



• *Figure 3: View of 11 Born Court's backyard*



- *Figure 4: View for 10 Born Court towards 11 Born Court*

Access to the Shed

It was observed that side gate besides the dwelling has total span of 2.9m, so the shed will be accessible by vehicles from the Born Court.

Site Limitations

As noted above, 10 Born Court has both a manhole and sewerage line at the rear of the property that hinders improvements on the property and would have otherwise allowed the shed to be located at the rear property, however, there are many other properties that have the same or worst encumbrances.

However, in permitting the shed's proposed location, it would provide better access to the Council's workers if they ever needed to access the manhole.



- *Figure 5: Manhole at rear of 10 Born Court*

Sheds on Surrounding Allotments

In or off Born Court, of the eighteen (18) properties, four (4) of the properties have detached sheds, however all the sheds comply with the required setback requirements as indicated below.

- 46 Suter Street – Greater than 4m to northern boundary
- 48 Suter Street - 1.5m to western boundary, greater than 2m to northern boundary
- 12 Born Court – 1.5m to northern boundary
- 8 Born Court – 2m from northern and eastern boundary

Additionally, according to Council's records, Council has never approved the outbuildings to be located within all Healy Heights so there is concern that Council could be setting a precedent in allowing outbuildings to be built within 1.5m from the rear and side boundaries.

Benefits in permitting the Variation

The covered patio area for 10 Born Court is located in the north west portion of the dwelling. If the shed was permitted to be located 900mm from the side boundary, it allows for better use of the available area to create additional open space for the residents with the grassed area becoming the natural extension of the covered private open space. This area is not completely visible from the street and it provides additional privacy.



CONCLUSION

Council has received a Healy Heights Covenant Variation Request to allow for a shed to be constructed 900mm from the side boundary at 10 Born Court, described as Lot 33 on plan SP186733.

Council has not previously permitted a shed to be constructed less than 1.5m from the side or rear boundary in the estate and there are concerns that permitting this application to proceed could set a precedent, however each application will be assessed on its own merits and site suitability.

The benefits in allowing the variation include easier access to Council's infrastructure and better use of the available area to create more private open space to occupier. The proposed location also does not hinder development on the adjacent allotment.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Not Applicable

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	1.	People & Communities
Strategy:	1.1	Continue to monitor and stay informed about matters that affect the community

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Manager of Environment, Regulatory Services, and Land Use.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Not Applicable

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Not Applicable

RISK IMPLICATIONS

Further applications Healy Height Covenant Variations. Council Officers will need to consider each request carefully to ensure it does not diminish the existing amenity and aesthetics of Healy Heights.

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Further applications Healy Height Covenant Variations. Council Officers will need to consider each request carefully to ensure it does not diminish the existing amenity and aesthetics of Healy Heights.

RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS**Option 1**

THAT Council approves the Healy Heights Covenant Variation Request for 10 Born Court, Mount Isa, described as Lot 33 on plan SP186733 to permit the construction of a shed 900mm from the western boundary;

AND

THAT Council advises the applicant that the variation request has been approved, however, the proposed shed is to comply with all other aspects of the Healy Heights Covenant Stages 1-2.

OR

THAT Council declines the Healy Heights Covenant Variation Request for 10 Born Court, Mount Isa, described as Lot 33 on plan SP186733 to permit the construction of a shed 900mm from the western boundary;

AND

THAT Council advises the applicant that the variation request has been declined and the proposed shed is to be constructed 1.5m from the western boundary and comply will all other aspects of the Healy Heights Covenant Stages 1-2.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Applicant's Variation Request for 10 Born Court** [↓](#) 
2. **Site Plan for Variation Request** [↓](#) 

GMA Certification Group

BUILDING SURVEYORS

ACN 150 435 617

Leaders in Building Certification Services

MOUNT ISA

P: 07 4771 6532 E: adminmi@gmacert.com.au

Mount Isa Regional Office

P.O. Box 2760, Nerang Qld 4211



31 May 2023

Chief Executive Officer
Mount Isa City Council
PO Box 815
MOUNT ISA QLD 4825

Attention: Planning Officers

Dear Sir/Madam,

**Re: Covenant variation request
10 Born Court, Mount Isa (Lot 33 on SP186733)**

GMA Certification Group has been engaged to assess an application for the new construction of a shed (6m x 4m) on the abovementioned allotment as illustrated on the attached site plan.

The Healy Heights covenant details that sheds and all other improvements should have a minimum setback of 1.5m from the side and rear boundaries, whilst also requiring for the wall and roof cladding of the outbuilding match/complement the dwelling.

The shed is proposed to be placed 900mm along the side boundary, adjoining 11 Born Court. Our applicant has nominated a 900mm setback which achieves adequate fire separation as required by the Building Code of Australia, Part H3 Fire Safety, H3V2, Avoidance of spread of fire from allotment boundary. Furthermore, the proposed 900mm setback allows for optimisation of the allotment and a 6.1m separation from the dwelling, and 4.5-5.8m setback from the rear boundary.

The dwelling is approximately 325m² located on a 854m² allotment and will not exceed 50% site coverage with the addition of a shed.

GMA hold the view that it is reasonable to seek a variation to the covenant for the construction of a new shed on the property. Please provide approval if Council is agreeable to a variation request to the Healy Heights Covenant.

Should you require any further information or wish to discuss the application, please contact me on 0402 5960 76 or by email rebecca.p@gmacert.com.au

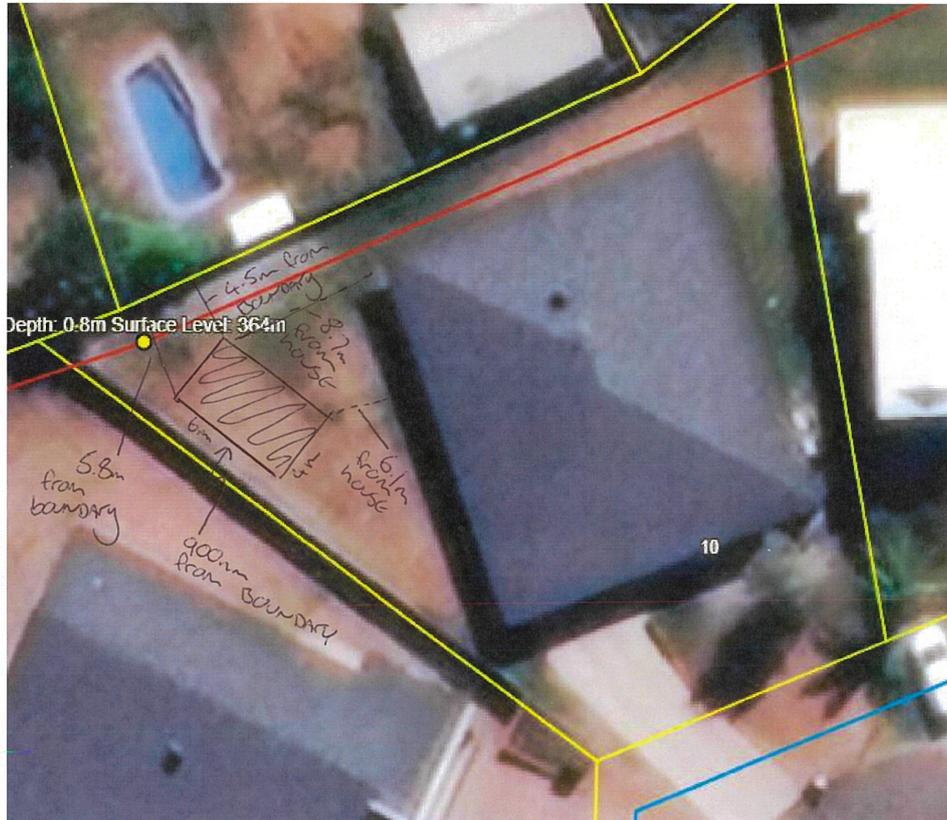
Kind Regards

Rebecca Page
GMA Certification Group

Enclosed: Site Plan

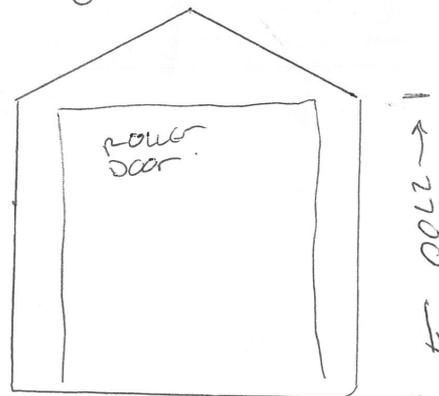
www.gmacert.com.au

BUILDING APPROVALS & INSPECTIONS		BUILDING CERTIFICATION		ENERGY EFFICIENCY ASSESSMENTS		TOWN PLANNING
Gold Coast	Caboolture	Townsville	Cairns	Port Douglas	Childers	Kingscliff
 Limited Liability By a Scheme Approved Under Professional Standards Legislation Member Australian Institute of Building Surveyors Professional Standards Scheme						



Above view

- * Existing House colours are:
 - a Shale Grey walls
 - * woodlark grey roof (shed will be same colours).



front view.

12 INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES REPORTS

12.1 WORKS AND OPERATIONS OVERVIEW REPORT APRIL 2023 AND MAY 2023

Document Number: 793150

Author: Manager Works and Operations

Authoriser: Director Infrastructure Services

Directorate: Infrastructure Services

Portfolio: Engineering, Roads, Rural Works, Concrete Batch Plant

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The April 2023 and May 2023 Works and Operations Report presented to Council for information and consideration

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 and May 2023 Works and Operations Report.

OVERVIEW

During April and May 2023, Works and Operations undertook:

- ground preparation at Buchanan Park in readiness for upcoming events
- inspections of all Council roads and documentation for emergency works and upcoming DRFA 23 assessments
- issued possession of site to the approved contractors for the DRFA 22 Contracts. Works commenced at Camooweal, Camooweal-Urandangi Road, Old May Downs Road, Duchess Road, Lake Julius Road and Moondarra Drive.
- shoulder and road repairs on sealed and unsealed Council roads and cleaned stormwater drains
- emergent works following the December and March rain events
- preventative maintenance on all plant and equipment
- maintenance of all parks, gardens, and the cemeteries.

DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Emergency works have completed with the reestablishment of access for landowners at Mt Oxide and Riversleigh Rd. This is in addition to the DRFA 22 Contracted works.

Mt Oxide Road



Gunpowder Creek Causeway



Mt Oxide Road

Riversleigh Road

Emergency works were undertaken on Riversleigh Road. This consisted of the removal of vast amounts of sand that had washed down the Gregory and O'Shannesy rivers onto causeways, as well as the removal of gravel and silt from the road itself. These works are fully funded under disaster management arrangements.



Carr Creek Causeway



Riversleigh Road at Gregory River



Riversleigh Road



Riversleigh Road



Riversleigh Road

PARKS AND GARDENS

Growth has slowed and the grass has become quite dry. Crews are ensuring that all parks are being kept as green as possible through irrigation and slow-release fertilising in preparation for warmer weather which will stimulate growth once again.

There have been a number of instances of stolen cars being used to tear up grass in parks.

CBD

In addition to the routine daily tasks, crews have been cleaning around the bottom of Frank Ashton Hill on a daily basis.

Graffiti has increased by 10% In the CBD and the Family Fun Park/Skate Park. The bins are being damaged regularly and are becoming more difficult to open for emptying. Graffiti is also being experienced at the Pump Track in Gallipoli Park.

On 13 May 2023, a stolen car was driven through the Skate Park bollards and up the footpath, knocking over signage and ripping up the grounds.

Thirty plants were replaced throughout the CBD. Dead and overgrown plants have been removed out of the high beds for better visibility and in preparation for flower planting.

Buchanan Park

Buchanan Park is being prepped in readiness for the upcoming Mount Isa Show in June, the Rodeo in August, and other events.

Sand was added to the rodeo arena, graded and ripped for the Road to Rodeo event that was held in early May. The chutes were repaired and maintained as well with sand added in all the bays.

The toilets on the trailer chassis in the centre of the race track have been relevelled. These toilets will be relocated onto slabs during 2023/24 and the trailers recovered. The toilets haven't been moved from their present location for five years.

The horse arena was levelled in preparation for the Isa Show and upcoming equestrian events.

Cemeteries

Grass growth and the subsequent need for mowing has slowed down with cooler weather.

A number of graves have been pre-dug in the new portion at cemetery, which has seen its first burial.

There were 5 funerals held in May.

Headstones have been vandalised with graffiti on portion 4 in the lawn area.

Approx. 100 plants have been planted at the cemetery under the T2S (Transition 2 Success) program.

URBAN CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

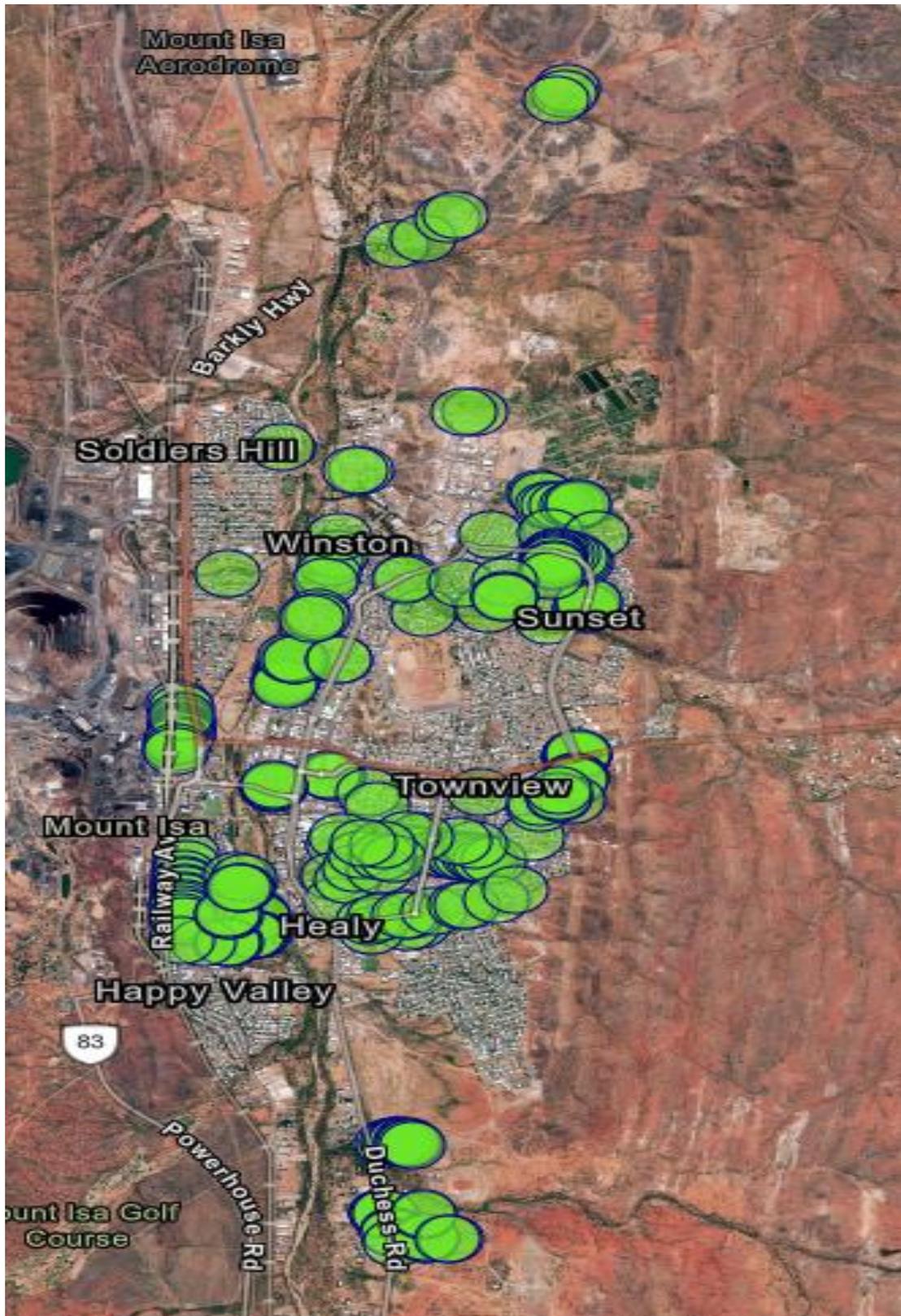
The maintenance crew is currently carrying out continuous repairs of potholes across the area. On average, they are addressing over 50 pothole locations per day, as indicated by the attached map, where all the green markers represent the repaired potholes. [Note: the maps have been prepared manually. They will be prepared from Fulcrum in future].

Line marking activities are continuing, including remarking roads, car parks, and pedestrian crossings throughout the city.

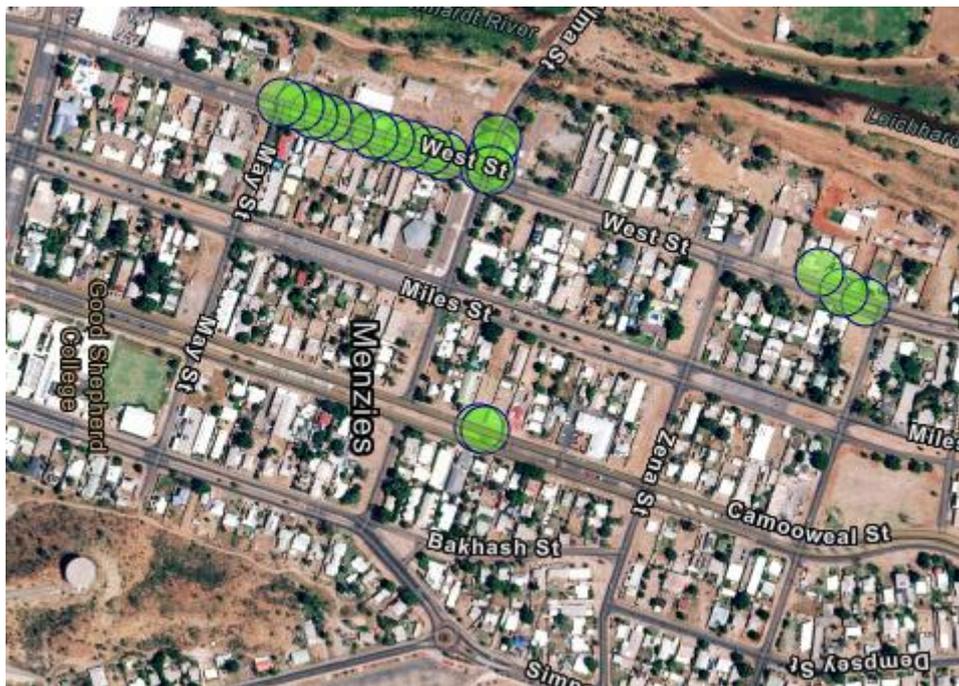
Preparations are underway to ensure readiness for the upcoming rodeo and tourist season. All fire trails have been graded, while back burning of riverbeds is in preparation. Additionally, a comprehensive clean-up effort is being planned to enhance the overall condition of the area.

Replacement of tactiles throughout the CBD is continuing.

Below are potholes that were repaired for April and May.











BATCH PLANT

Council's batch plant is supplying concrete for the Bouliá (Slashers Creek) TMR Floodway upgrades, in collaboration with NQES industries. So far, over 200 m³ of concrete has been supplied, and an estimated additional 70 m³ will be required to complete the project.

Quantities of materials supplied to external customers for the month of May are as follows:

- Concrete 207.4 m³
- Raw materials 66 m³

Quotations are being prepared for, or have been supplied to:

- Mica Creek Solar Farm Stage 3
- Camooweal Clinic upgrades
- Alpururulam.

RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 and May 2023 Works and Operations Report.

OR

THAT Council does not receive and accept the April 2023 and May 2023 Works and Operations Report.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

12.2 WATER AND SEWERAGE OVERVIEW REPORT - APRIL 2023 AND MAY 2023

Document Number: 792948

Author: Acting Senior Executive Assistant

Authoriser: Director Infrastructure Services

Directorate: Infrastructure Services

Portfolio: Environmental Management, Waste Management, Environmental Health, Water and Sewerage, Local Laws, Camooweal

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The April 2023 and May 2023 Water and Sewerage Overview Report presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 and May 2023 Water and Sewerage Overview Report.

OVERVIEW**Water Network*****Renewal Work***

The 375mm air valve on the trunk water main located on the corner of Patricia Street and West Street was replaced during night works in May. The area impacted by the water shutdown was large, including the majority of the Sunset suburb, and required nearly 1,000 notification letters to be delivered to properties. Crews worked effectively and the water supply was restored within the timeframe supplied to residents.

Main replacement works progressed in April and May in Soldiers Hill, with works being undertaken on Moresby, Finschafen, and Lae streets.

Maintenance Work

Reactive water leaks have been increasing. Rectification times for repair of on the road are often protracted due to the requirement for traffic control.

Other emergency works undertaken include the repair of a leaking 250mm water main in Townview and a damaged 375mm trunk water main, feeding Reservoir 3A on Pamela Hill.

Camooweal Water Supply

During April and May, multiple visits to Camooweal were undertaken to address water leaks and rectify faults with the chlorinator.

Reservoir Cleaning

Professional divers were engaged during the third week of May to carry out a condition assessment and clean Reservoir 2 (the white reservoir with the Rodeo logo). Traditionally, the reservoir would be taken offline and drained to complete internal inspections. However, the divers we engaged utilised diver-controlled vacuum machinery to clean the reservoirs, ensuring the process did not affect the water quality or supply during the cleaning process.

Smart meters

Installation of 20mm residential water meters is continuing, with work concentrating on the difficult to access properties. As at 8 June, 4,993 meters had been installed. The final batch of meters has left Melbourne and is on its way to Mount Isa.

Sewer Network***Sewage Treatment Plant***

Following the power supply incident in November 2022, the treatment plant was operated in manual mode. Spares were finally received in early May and the plant has been recommissioned. The supply of recycled water to the horse paddocks still being carried out manually. This issue is yet to be resolved.

Camooweal Sewage Pump Station

The flooding in Camooweal inundated the sewage pump station, damaging the switchboard. The pump station was operated with a temporary float, switchboard and generator to ensure service was maintained. The switchboard has now been replaced and the pump station is back online.

WATER QUALITY COMPLIANCE

Mount Isa City Council is a registered water service provider under the *Water Supply (Safety & Reliability) Act 2008* and is therefore required to operate under an approved Drinking Water Quality Management Plan.

Non-compliances are summarised below.

Microbiological

Table 1 – Microbiological (*E.coli*) non-compliances

Date of incident	Sample location	E.coli (MPN/100mL)	Cause of problem	Corrective actions undertaken
30.05.2023	Reservoir 5	782 cfu/100mL	Spurious as FAC was present	The reservoir was taken offline and drained. There were no obvious breaches that may have allowed contamination. Following confirmation sampling the reservoir has been brought back online.

Turbidity

Table 2 – Turbidity non-compliances

Date of incident	Sample location	Turbidity (NTU)	Cause of problem	Corrective actions undertaken
Nil				

Trihalomethanes

Table 3 – Trihalomethane (THM) non-compliances

Date of incident	Sample location	THM (µg/L)	Cause of problem	Corrective actions undertaken
Nil				

COMPLAINTS

Table 4 – Complaints¹ by category, based on customer requests

Category	Jul 22	Aug 22	Sep 22	Oct 22	Nov 22	Dec 22	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	Apr 23	May 23	YTD
Water												
Quality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pressure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taste/odour	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3
Other	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3
Sewer												
Sewage odours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Total	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	7

In April a complaint was received regarding the processing timeframes for a water meter accuracy test application. Due to the introduction of smart water meters, Council's existing testing procedure was no longer applicable and customer service standards were not met. A specialist piece of equipment was required to make testing of the smart meters possible and has now arrived. The procedure for internal smart water meter testing is being reviewed.

Although not registered as an Administrative Action Complaint, Council has received reports of increased odours at Pump Station 1, Miles Street, and is currently investigating the possible cause of this increase.

CUSTOMER REQUESTS

Table 5 – Customer Requests Received²

Category	Jul 22	Aug 22	Sep 22	Oct 22	Nov 22	Dec 22	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	Apr 23	May 23	YTD
Application	2	3	2	1	2	1	1	3	0	0	0	15
Enquiry	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	2	0	0	7
Service Request	168	148	128	138	152	99	205	164	172	191	265	1,945
Monthly Total	169	152	131	139	155	102	206	167	174	191	265	1,967

¹ 'complaint' means a written or verbal expression of dissatisfaction about an action, proposed action or failure to act by the water business unit, including a failure of the water business unit to observe its published policies, practices or procedures. Definition provided by Victorian Essential Services Commission.

² Data sourced from iCasework

OUR ENVIRONMENT**Sewage Treatment Plant Compliance**

Council provides sewerage collection and treatment services to Mount Isa and Camooweal.

Council operates under an Environmental Authority for its two sewage treatment plants. The following table summarises compliance with all licence parameters.

Non-compliant parameters for the most recent month are detailed in the footnotes.

Table 6 - Sewage treatment plant compliance

Sewage Treatment Plant	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Compliance (%)
Mount Isa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	100
Camooweal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	100
Overall Compliance												

Legend

✓	Compliant with licence limits
✗	Exceeded one or more licence limits

Notable incidents³**RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS**

THAT Council receives and accepts the April 2023 and May 2023 Water and Sewerage Overview Report.

OR

THAT Council does not receive and accept the April 2023 and May 2023 Water and Sewerage Overview Report.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

³ Non-compliant parameters, major issues at STP.

12.3 MAJOR PROJECTS OVERVIEW REPORT MAY 2023

Document Number: 793153

Author: Senior Executive Assistant - Director Infrastructure Services

Authoriser: Director Infrastructure Services

Directorate: Infrastructure Services

Portfolio: Engineering, Roads, Rural Works, Concrete Batch Plant

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The May 2023 Major Projects Overview Report presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and notes the May 2023 Major Projects Overview Report.

OVERVIEW

Centennial Place is proceeding satisfactorily. Weekly progress meetings have ensured that this project remains on track.

Other projects are also proceeding satisfactorily. Attention is being focussed on material supply to ensure this remains the case. The attached table provides an overview of the progress against budget. This table is based on whole of life costs, not the current financial year. It is not intended to be a financial report.

BACKGROUND

Notable points regarding the current capital projects include:

- Family Fun Park – Only minor rectification work remains to finalise the project. This project will be closed on June 30 and any outstanding works completed by Council and recovered by Council.
- Lions Park Basketball Court at – Still awaiting delivery of the permanent hoops and backboards. If this is not finalised by the end of June Council will complete the outstanding works and recover the costs from the contractor.
- Centennial Place – Most underground services have been installed.
- Airconditioning for administration building – Air conditioners have been delivered to the depot. Still awaiting the contractor to attend site.
- Hydraulic Model – a variation request has been received.
 - Stantec are seeking a variation of ~\$48k to complete the water and sewer models for Mount Isa, owing to a lack of information in Council's GIS. This is significant given the original quote of ~\$58k (83% increase) and would take the total to ~\$106k.
 - Stantec's original quote of \$58k compared to \$90k from GHD and \$184k from Jacobs. All three consultants would have come up against the same lack of information.

- The original estimate was \$150k for each of the water and sewer models, \$300k in total. Council received a grant of \$150k towards the preparation of the models. We are still tracking at less than 50% of the original estimate.
- There may be a need to do some additional field survey for the sewer network, which may run out to another \$30-40k.

RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS

THAT Council receives and notes the May 2023 Major Projects Overview Report.

OR

THAT Council does not receive and note the May 2023 Major Projects Overview Report.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Capital Works as at 31 May 2023** [↓](#) 



Infrastructure Services

Capital Expenditure

Table 1 - Progress on 2023/24 Carry-Over Capital Projects > \$200k

Project	Project Phase					Position as at 31 May 2023			
	Planning	Design	Procure	Delivery	Close-out	Approved Budget (\$)	Actual Expenditure (\$)	Committed Expenditure (\$)	Total Expenditure (\$)
1. Family Fun Precinct	✓	✓	✓	✓	■	4,700,000	5,641,331	417,585	6,058,916
2. Centennial Place	✓	✓	✓	■	■	3,600,000	706,786	4,155,776	4,862,562
3. Plant Replacement Program	✓	✓	✓	✓	■	3,500,000	2,535,305	1,078,430	3,613,735
4. Smart Meter installation	✓	✓	■	■	■	3,100,000	2,212,074	1,091,617	4,031,603
5. Riversleigh Road Rehabilitation	✓	✓	✓	✓	■	2,223,023	2,224,572	0	2,224,572
6. Street/Road Rehabilitation	✓	✓	✓	✓	■	1,890,022	733,702	576,109	1,309,811
7. Flood Warning Signage	✓	✓	✓	✓	■	600,000	489,206	64,134	553,340
8. Water Main replacements	✓	✓	✓	■	■	600,000	411,798	132,548	544,346
9. Lions Park Basketball Court	✓	✓	✓	■	■	560,000	648,768	208,653	857,421
10. Telstra Hill Carpark and Access Road	✓	■	■	■	■	550,000	45,006	0	45,006
11. 23 West Street Airconditioning	✓	✓	✓	■	■	500,000	210,798	239,001	449,799
12. Footpath Rehabilitation	✓	✓	✓	■	■	500,000	9,773	0	9,773
13. Miners Memorial	✓	■	■	■	■	300,000	76,665	91,821	168,486
14. Camooweal Hall Renovations	✓	✓	✓	✓	■	250,000	206,462	7,600	214,062
15. Hydraulic Model Preparation	✓	✓	✓	■	■	250,000	8,156	61,311	69,467
16. Water Service replacements	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	200,000	146,964	3,294	150,258
17. STP Renewals	✓	✓	■	■	■	200,000	53,207	24,206	77,413
18. Railway Ave Ergon Sub Station Mural	✓	✓	■	■	■	200,000	12,901	0	12,901
Total						23,723,045	17,101,386	8,152,085	25,253,471

Legend

- On Schedule/Budget
- Behind Schedule/Budget
- Significantly Behind Schedule/Budget
- ✓ Phase Complete

12.4 VARIATION FOR ADDITIONAL WORKS AT LIONS PARK BASKETBALL COURT

Document Number: 792634
Author: Manager Major Projects
Authoriser: Acting Director Infrastructure Services
Directorate: Infrastructure Services
Portfolio: Engineering, Roads, Rural Works, Concrete Batch Plant

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council engaged Oaka Construction Qld Pty Ltd for the design and construction of a concrete basketball court with line marking and shade structure at Lions Park, Mount Isa, for the sum of \$598,827.82 Incl GST. Due to certain latent conditions, there has been a variation claim for \$32,598.20 Incl GST.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council accept and pay the variation claim by Oaka Construction Qld Pty Ltd for contract 2022-26 of \$32,598.20 Incl GST for the removal of unsuitable material.

BACKGROUND

When Oaka Construction Qld Pty Ltd started excavating for the foundations for the slab and structure they encountered unsuitable material for foundations. This material was not expected as the soil sample that was conducted in the park prior to the tender did not encounter this material. This variation is for the removal of this material under the footings and slab of the basketball court.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

The variation will be funded from existing Covered Basketball Court Budget.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	2.	Prosperous & Supportive Economy
Strategy:	2.9	Continue to undertake strategic Urban Design projects

RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS

THAT Council accept and pay the variation claim by Oaka Construction Qld Pty Ltd for contract 2022-26 of \$32,598.20 Incl GST for the removal of unsuitable material.

OR

THAT Council does not accept and pay the variation claim by Oaka Construction Qld Pty Ltd for contract 2022-26 of \$32,598.20 Incl GST for the removal of unsuitable material.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

13 GENERAL BUSINESS**13.1 MOUNT ISA EDUCATION TRUST - APPOINTMENT OF CIVIC TRUSTEE**

Document Number: 793099

Author: Acting Senior Executive Assistant

Authoriser: Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mount Isa Education Trust Deed is seeking the appointment of a Civic Trustee from Mount Isa City Council.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Councillor Peta MacRae be nominated as the Council's Civic Trustee in accordance with the Mount Isa Education Trust Deed.

BACKGROUND

In 1998, Mount Isa Education Centre was dissolved, selling all its assets in and around Mount Isa. A Trust Deed was created with Trustees for educational purposes within the North West Region of Queensland. As time has passed, the previously nominated Trustees have left the region and have not been replaced, and the operation of the group has been mostly dormant in recent years.

OVERVIEW

In order to resume operation, it is required to reconvene a group of Trustees. As per the Trust Deed "one civic Trustee (a Nominee of the Local Government of Mount Isa)" is required.

Existing Trustee, Jo Mills, has contacted Council to nominate Councillor Peta MacRae as the Civic Trustee; her knowledge of education in the region considered very valuable to the operation and success of the Trust.

RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS

THAT Councillor Peta MacRae be nominated as the Council's Civic Trustee in accordance with the Mount Isa Education Trust Deed.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

14 CONSIDERATION OF CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS ITEMS**RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council considers the confidential report(s) listed below in a meeting closed to the public in accordance with Section 254J of the Local Government Regulation 2012:

14.1 Audit and Risk Committee Meeting Minutes dated 25 May 2023 - Unconfirmed

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 275 - h of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with other business for which a public discussion would be likely to prejudice the interests of the local government or someone else, or enable a person to gain a financial advantage.
